

**BUILD A TELEPHONE VOICE SCRAMBLER**

# Radio **Electronics**®

AUGUST 1992

Combined with  
**Electronics  
NOW**®

## **BUILD SURFMAN**

Bring the soothing sound of ocean waves wherever you go!

## **BUILD AN AMATEUR TV AMP**

Boost the output of your low-power transmitter with our linear amplifier

## **FROM HOTWORKING TO NETWORKING**

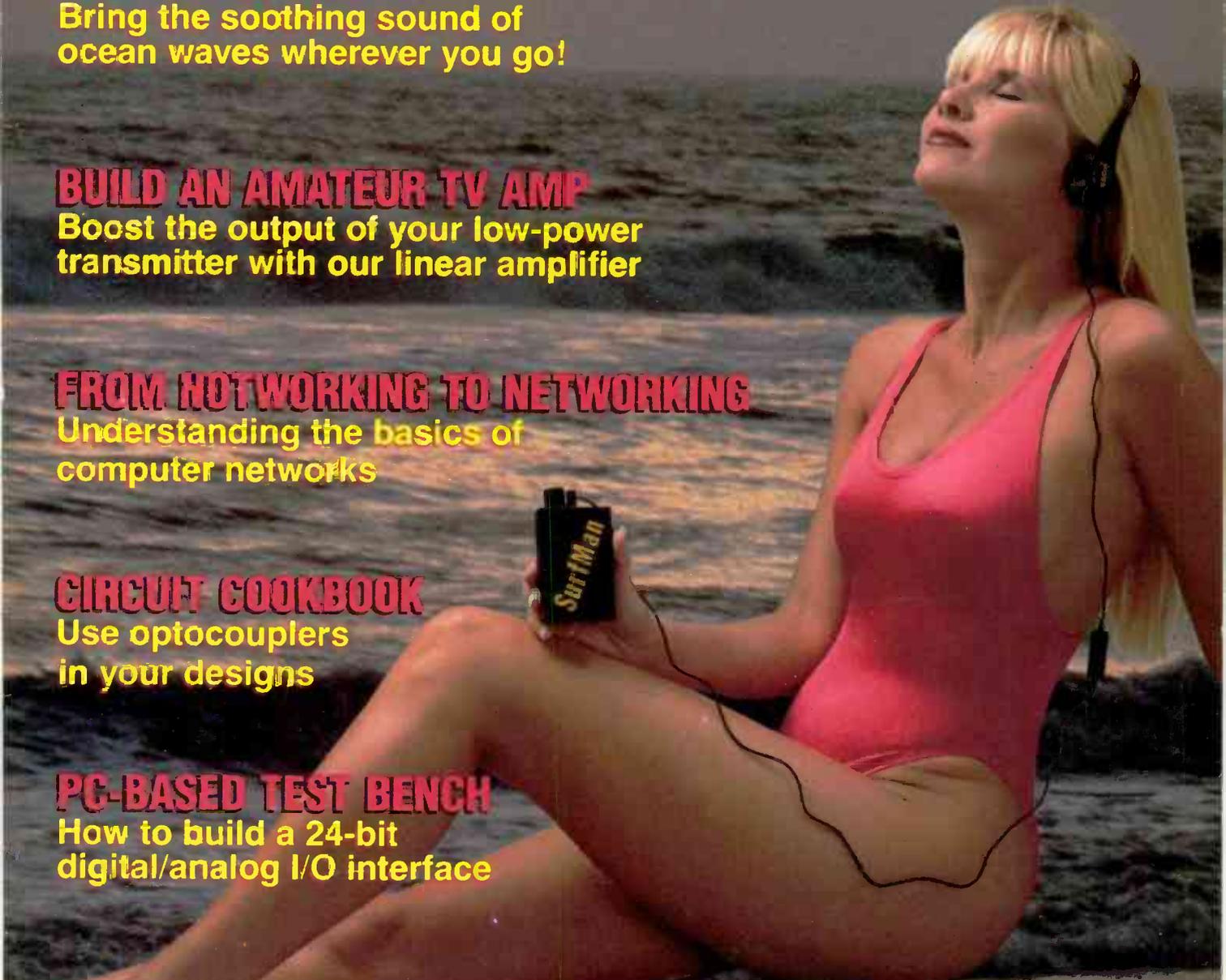
Understanding the basics of computer networks

## **CIRCUIT COOKBOOK**

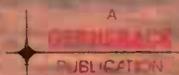
Use optocouplers in your designs

## **PC-BASED TEST BENCH**

How to build a 24-bit digital/analog I/O interface



\$3.50 U.S.  
\$3.95 CAN



XXXXXXXX CAR-RT SURT XX CR24	
390736DHMD997GD93	08 65
MR ROBERT DAHM	JAN 94
997 GRAND AV	RE
AURORA, IL	60506

# We Only Skimped On The Price.

Introducing The Fluke Series 10—From \$69.<sup>95</sup>

**Fluke quality:** Made in the USA by Fluke, with the same rugged reliability that's made us the world leader in digital multimeters. Count on hard-working high performance—and a two-year warranty to back it up.

**Large, easy-to-read display:** 4000 count digital readout.

**Actual size:** Easy to carry, easy to use.

**New! V Chk™:** For fast accurate checks on power sources and supplies, set your meter on V Chk—and let it do the rest. V Chk will determine continuity/ohms; if voltage is present, it will automatically change modes to measure AC or DC volts, whichever is detected. For most initial troubleshooting checks, here's the only setting you need to make.

**New! Min/Max record with relative time stamp and Continuity Capture™:** Makes intermittent problems easier to find. Records highs and lows—and "time stamps" when they occurred. In continuity mode, opens or shorts as brief as 250  $\mu$ s are captured and displayed.

**Capacitance:** Autoranging from .001  $\mu$ F to 9999  $\mu$ F. No need to carry a dedicated capacitance meter.

**Autoranging with manual option:** Your choice, depending on your situation.

**Sleep Mode:** Shuts itself off if you forget, extending long battery life even further.

**New! Slide switch and a few pushbuttons control all functions:** Designed for true one-hand operation.

**Fast, accurate tests and measurements:** AC and DC voltage measurements to 600 volts, ohms to 40 M $\Omega$ ; audible continuity test; and diode test.

**For high performance at Fluke's lowest price, get your hands on the new Series 10.** Stop by your local Fluke distributor and feel what a powerful difference the right multimeter makes—at the right price. For a free product brochure or the name of your nearest distributor, call 1-800-87-FLUKE.

Fluke 10	Fluke 11	Fluke 12
\$69.95*	\$79.95*	\$89.95*
4000 count digital display	V Chk™	V Chk™
1.5% basic dc volts accuracy	Capacitance, .001 to 9999 $\mu$ F	Min/Max recording with relative time stamp
2.9% basic ac volts accuracy	4000 count digital display	Continuity Capture™
1.5% basic ohms accuracy	0.9% basic dc volts accuracy	Capacitance, .001 to 9999 $\mu$ F
Fast continuity beeper	1.9% basic ac volts accuracy	4000 count digital display
Diode Test	0.9% basic ohms accuracy	0.9% basic dc volts accuracy
Sleep Mode	Fast continuity beeper	1.9% basic ac volts accuracy
Two-year warranty	Diode Test	0.9% basic ohms accuracy
	Sleep Mode	Fast continuity beeper
	Two-year warranty	Diode Test
		Sleep Mode
		Two-year warranty

\*Suggested U.S. list price.

Optional holster with tilt-stand available.



The New Series 10.  
A Small Price For A Fluke.

FLUKE AND PHILIPS  
THE T & M ALLIANCE

©1991 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. Prices and specifications subject to change. Ad no. 00130.

**FLUKE**®



## ON THE COVER



Do you often find yourself distracted and irritated by the noisy surroundings—barking dogs, screaming kids, droning lawn mowers, beeping horns, bone-shaking construction work, blaring music? One simple solution is to replace that annoying noise with one that is soothing and relaxing. You can do just that with the SurfMan, a pocket-sized gadget that lets you listen to the sounds of the sea through Walkman-style headphones, whether you're at the shore or stuck in the office. The SurfMan surrounds you with the rhythmic sound of waves crashing on the shore, while drowning out the noisy sounds of the real world. For construction details, turn to page 33.

## COMING NEXT MONTH

### THE SEPTEMBER ISSUE GOES ON SALE AUGUST 2.

**BUILD A DSP VOICE-EFFECTS BOARD**  
Use digital signal processing to alter your voice.

**NOTWORKING TO NETWORKING**  
Basic and advanced equipment for troubleshooting LAN's.

**PC-BASED TEST BENCH**  
Build an IC tester and identifier.

**ATV DOWNCONVERTER**  
Use a standard TV receiver to view amateur TV signals.

**CIRCUIT COOKBOOK**  
Learn—or re-learn—how to use the 555 timer.

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 0033-7862) August 1992. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. R125166280, authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

# Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,  
editor-in-chief and publisher

#### EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Brian C. Fenton, editor  
Marc Spiwak, associate editor  
Neil Sclater, associate editor  
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor  
Jeffrey K. Holtzman  
computer editor  
Robert Grossblatt, circuits editor  
Larry Klein, audio editor  
David Lachenbruch  
contributing editor  
Don Lancaster  
contributing editor  
Kathy Terenzi, editorial assistant

#### ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director  
Injae Lee, illustrator  
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

#### PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director  
Karen S. Brown  
advertising production  
Marcella Amoroso  
production assistant  
Lisa Rachowitz  
editorial production

#### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro  
circulation director  
Wendy Alanko  
circulation analyst  
Theresa Lombardo  
circulation assistant  
Michele Torriello,  
reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics  
Cover photo by Diversified Photo  
Services

Electronics Now is indexed in  
*Applied Science & Technology Index*  
and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are  
available. Contact circulation depart-  
ment for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed  
on page 102.

Electronics Now Executive and  
Administrative Offices  
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:  
1-800-288-0652.

Order Entry for New Subscribers:  
1-800-999-7139.



Audit Bureau  
of Circulations  
Member



# Release Your Imagination

Experience the **POWER** of Electronics with **TAB/McGraw-Hill, Inc.**



**SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN**  
Design and build your own radio frequency amplifiers, preselectors, signal generators, inductor coils, antennas, microwave circuits, and other devices. Repair receivers, components and use the principles of low-frequency propagation. 416 pp., 175 illus. #3710H, \$32.95

**MASTERING TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS**  
Use this one-stop source to solve any technical math problem. You get step-by-step instructions and sample equations for using algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and calculus. 586 pp., 420 illus. #3438H, \$39.95

**LENK'S RF HANDBOOK: Operation and Troubleshooting**  
Repair any RF problem you encounter. You get troubleshooting tips for RF basics—RF amplifier types, narrowband RF, RF power amplifiers, RF multipliers and more. You also get techniques for RF tests. 304 pp., 150 illus. #037504-6, \$39.95

**INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS—2ND ED.**  
Find the circuits you need fast. This all-in-one reference gives you complete descriptions of: circuit functions and uses, pinout diagrams with external connections, tables, manufacturer data, and more. 1,168 pp., 4,000 illus. #3802H, \$84.95... Now \$44.95

**THE NEW STEREO SOUNDBOOK**  
Optimize your stereo equipment and listening environment with phantom imaging, binaural recordings, mid-size mic arrangements, comb-filtering effects, combining 3 mono-signals to stereo, and the Ambiosonics® system. 296 pp., 251 illus. #3789H, \$29.95

SAVE \$20

SAVE 47%

NEW

NEW

Includes an index to all four volumes!

**ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS—VOLUME 4**  
Turn here for the latest circuitry used in computers, controls, instrumentation, telecommunications, sensors, and more. You get over 1000+ all-new circuits that answer your questions on modern circuit design. 768 pp., 1,000 illus. #3752H, \$39.95 [regularly \$60.00]

**Save 22%—Get thousands of circuits and project ideas in Vols. 1, 2 and 3 (#5489C) for only \$139.95 [regularly \$180.00].**

**PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK**  
Design, build, and install antennas to suit your needs—and save money! Build a variety of antennas, including: high-frequency dipole, shortwave, microwave, mobile, VHF and UHF transmitting, directional beam, marine radio, multi-band, and more. 416 pp., 351 illus. #3270H, \$32.95

**THE RADIO AMATEUR'S DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK**  
You get tips and tricks on how to • distinguish various models • understand the different methods of modulation used • and set up a communications workstation that fits your needs—and budget. 208 pp., 80 illus. #3362H, \$22.95

**PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS: Hardware, Software, and Applications**  
You get details on: how PLCs are used... types of hardware and software... high- and low-level programming languages... interfacing PLCs with peripherals... and creating networks of PLCs. 304 pp., 187 illus. #3147H, \$38.95

**MICROWAVE OVEN REPAIR—2ND ED.**  
Service low-and high-voltage problems • locate and replace the magnetron • repair oven motors and control circuits • and test for microwave leakage. Includes diagrams and case histories for many of the popular brands of microwaves. 368 pp., 366 illus. #3457H, \$29.95

To Order:

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-822-8158

FAX Orders: 717-794-2080

Or mail coupon to:

TAB/McGraw-Hill, Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0840

Please cut along dotted line

**Satisfaction Guaranteed**—If you are not satisfied, return the books within 15 days for a full refund. Please send me the book(s) indicated below:

# \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Check or money order enclosed made payable to TAB/McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Charge my    Please Print

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please add applicable state and local taxes. Orders outside the U.S. must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks and include \$5.00 for postage and handling. Prices subject to change. Orders subject to credit approval. RE82

# EDITORIAL

## EVERYTHING CHANGES

We live in a world of change. Nowhere is that more true than in the world of electronics. Although this magazine has always changed to keep pace with the changes in electronics, our name has remained unchanged for 44 years.

When *Radio-Craft* became *Radio-Electronics* in 1948, we thought it was a final choice for a new name. But earlier, in 1929, when we changed from *Radio News* to *Radio-Craft* we also believed that we had made a final change.

And so, we now do it again. The name *Radio-Electronics* no longer adequately describes what this magazine is all about. As we continue to change and evolve, we welcome you to the era of **Electronics Now**.

If you take a few moments to think about it, you can see that **Electronics Now** is what we have really always been. Looking back I see us having covered the very first days of radio—evolving from our start in 1908 as *Modern Electrics* to the *Electrical Experimenter* in 1912. Yes, even then we were **Electronics Now**. Even before the word “electronics” had been coined.

In 1919 we started covering the birth of commercial radio and told our readers how to build their own receivers—crystal radios with headphones, of course.

In 1927 we introduced the birth of television in the pages of *All About Television*. In 1930 *Radio-Craft* listed 27 experimental TV stations and in 1931, *Television News* came into being. In 1937 *Radio-Craft* showed readers how to build their own television receivers.

Then came FM radio, the consumer electronics revolution—color TV, computers, CB radio, high-fidelity, stereo, surround sound, satellite TV, The VCR, videodisc, CD, DAT, projection TV, cellular telephone, and

*Radio-Electronics* was always there—and always will be.

Today we continue our evolution to the future. Today we become **Electronics Now**. But most important of all, even as we change, we continue to be what we have always been: your source of everything new and wonderful that the modern world of electronics has created for us. No matter where tomorrow takes us, **Electronics Now** will be there, just as *Radio-Electronics*, *Radio-Craft*, *The Electrical Experimenter*, and *Modern Electrics* have always been there—bringing you every word of every new happening.

When the first ham operator transmits from Mars, when the first solid-block electronic device is sold, when the first 3-D holographic display is ready for your video room, **Electronics Now** will bring you the news. **Electronics Now** will explain how it works. **Electronics Now** will help you build your own. **Electronics Now** will continue to be your magazine. That is my promise. That is the promise of our entire staff—the editors, artists, production, circulation, advertising and clerical people that bring this publication to life.

So join with us now and come along with us on our continuing journey into the 21st century. Adventure with us from today into tomorrow. We carry the banner of a proud new name, but we also follow the dream and tradition of the great magazines we have always been. Come along with us on our quest, our never-ending quest through the world of electronics—from yesterday, through today and on into tomorrow. Welcome **Electronics Now!**



Larry Stecker, EHF/CET  
Editor-in-Chief and Publisher

FROM

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**  
Standard



**\$199<sup>95</sup>**  
High Performance

**GREAT  
VALUE!**

**Standard Features - Models 100, 150, 200 & 400**

- AC & DC VOLTAGES ● DC CURRENT ● RESISTANCE
- CONTINUITY TESTER - Buzzer ● DIODE TEST ● 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- LOW BATTERY INDICATOR ● ACCURACY +/- 0.5% RDG

**Kelvin Meters backed by a  
2 Yr Warranty - Parts & Labor**



100 Basic



150 Basic+



200 Advanced

PRO 400



PRO 400

- |                          |                                |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| BATTERY TEST             | TRANSISTOR hFE<br>BATTERY TEST | TRANSISTOR hFE<br>CAPACITANCE<br>AC/DC CURRENT<br>KELVIN | 20MHz FREQ<br>COUNTER<br>AC/DC CURRENT<br>CAPACITANCE<br>LOGIC TEST<br>TRANSISTOR hFE<br>LED TEST -<br>VERIFY GOOD/BAD<br>KELVIN |
| # 990087                 | # 990090                       | # 990091   | # 990092   |
| 100 Basic                | 150 Basic+                     | 200 Advanced   | PRO 400  |
| <b>\$19<sup>95</sup></b> | <b>\$29<sup>95</sup></b>       | <b>\$39<sup>95</sup></b>                                 | <b>\$69<sup>95</sup></b>   |

**Protective Cases**

- For Models 100, 150, 200 ..... \$4.<sup>95</sup> (990088)  
Case For Model Pro 400 ..... \$9.<sup>95</sup> (990094)



Model 92  
PERFORMANCE PLUS



Model 93  
DIAGNOSTIC PLUS



Model 95  
ENGINE ANALYZER PLUS

**Standard Features - Models 92, 93, 94 & 95**

- DC/AC VOLTMETERS ● AC/DC CURRENT ● OHM METER
- FREQUENCY COUNTER to 4 MHz ● AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TESTER
- DIODE TESTER ● MAX/MIN AVERAGE MEMORY RECORD
- RELATIVE MODE ● 10A HIGH-ENERGY FUSE PROTECTION
- DATA HOLD ● AUTO SLEEP & AUTO POWER OFF

**PERFORMANCE PLUS**  
Model 92 # 990109  
**\$119<sup>95</sup>**

Complete with above **Standard Features** plus  
WATER RESISTANT (92 & 94 Model's only),  
2 YEAR WARRANTY, YELLOW HOLSTER,  
PROBES, BATTERY, FUSE, STAND

**DIAGNOSTIC PLUS**  
Model 93 # 990110  
**\$149<sup>95</sup>**

Complete with **Standard & Model 92 Features** plus  
LOGIC PROBE, CAPACITANCE TESTER,  
TRANSISTOR TESTER, TEMPERATURE  
TESTER & K-TYPE PROBE, HIGH VOLTAGE  
WARNING BUZZER

**ENGINE ANALYZER PLUS**  
Model 95 # 990112  
**\$199<sup>95</sup>**

Complete with **Standard & Model 92 Features** plus  
TEMPERATURE, TACHOMETER & DWELL  
ANGLE TESTER, DUTY CYCLE, 10 MEGA  
OHM IMPEDANCE, ANALOG BAR GRAPH,  
K-TYPE TEMP PROBE, ALLIGATOR CLIP  
TEST LEADS, INDUCTIVE PICKUP CLIP,  
6' TEST LEADS & CARRY CASE

**The Ultimate Meter**  
TRUE RMS - LCR - Hz - dBm



**12 INSTRUMENTS IN ONE - DC VOLTMETER, AC VOLTMETER, OHMMETER, AC CURRENT, DC CURRENT, DIODE TESTER, AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TESTER, dBm, FREQ COUNTER, CAPACITANCE METER, INDUCTANCE METER, LOGIC PROBE**

**0.1% ACCURACY**  
on DC Voltages

Water  
Resistant

**\$199<sup>95</sup>**

MODEL 94  
#990111

10 MEGA OHM IMPEDANCE  
RELATIVE MODE / DATA HOLD  
MAX/MIN AVERAGE MEMORY RECORD  
10A HIGH-ENERGY FUSE PROTECTION  
AUTO SLEEP & AUTO POWER OFF with Bypass

COMES COMPLETE WITH  
YELLOW HOLSTER, PROBES,  
BATTERY, FUSE, STAND

Freq Counter to 20 MHz

**Cases for 90 Series Meters**

- Regular Padded Zippered ... \$9.<sup>95</sup> #990116  
Deluxe Padded Zippered ... \$14.<sup>95</sup> #990115

This meter is designed in  
accordance with relevant safety  
requirements as specified in IEC-  
348, JL-1244 and VDE-0411.

**KELVIN**

10 HUB DRIVE  
MELVILLE, NY  
11747

M/C & VISA

(800) 645-9212  
(516) 756-1750

Established 1945  
(516) 756-1763/FAX

# WHAT'S NEWS

*A review of the latest happenings in electronics.*

## Tandy's new retail format

Tandy Corporation (Fort Worth, TX), parent company of Radio Shack and Computer City stores, will introduce a new style of retailing this fall at two of its "Incredible Universe" electronics stores located in shopping malls. The stores will sell a large selection of competitively priced products from more than 50 leading manufacturers. Included will be home-entertainment components and systems, auto electronics, appliances, computers, and software. The first two stores will be located near Portland, OR, and Arlington, TX, with others locations promised.

As stores go, these will be large—about 100,000 square feet of selling floor space at each location. The center of each Incredible Universe store will have a rotunda, a kind of arena for hands-on demonstrations, entertainment, and educational presentations by manufacturers' representatives.

Customers will have an opportunity to try out the products right in the store. Tandy will try to overcome complaints it has heard in the past about sales personnel being either too pushy or indifferent as well as having incomplete knowledge of the product available.

Tandy said that Incredible Universe salespersons will be salaried so they won't have an incentive for being pushy to earn commissions. Moreover, the company says that the sales people will spend at least 10% of their workday in the store's training center learning about the products and keeping up with the latest in technology.

In its attempt to make shopping for electronics a "positive" experience Tandy will provide repair, installation, delivery, training in the use of the products, child-care facilities and a restaurant at each store. Customers have also been promised an advanced efficient check-



**TANDY'S "INCREDIBLE UNIVERSE" mall-style stores will carry consumer-electronics, appliances, and computers.**

out system. Direct computer links between each store and each manufacturer will provide daily sales information to manufacturers, enabling them to keep up with customer demand.

## Self-healing integrated circuits

"Self-healing chips" have been developed by scientists at the GE's Research and Development Center (Schenectady, NY). According to GE, the advanced integrated circuits will monitor themselves for errors caused by any malfunctioning elements and produce signals that will compensate for those errors.

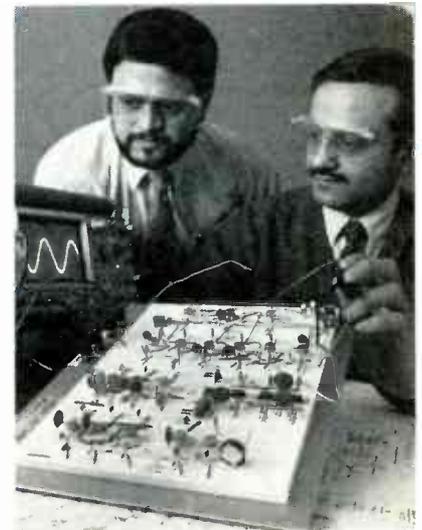
Fault-tolerant chips are seen as having applications in circuitry aboard satellites and unmanned spacecraft that cannot be repaired or replaced. Errors in processed data caused by faulty circuitry can cause failure of the mission. Intermittent errors introduced by electromagnetic interference and other transient phenomena, as well as errors caused by permanently damaged or destroyed components, will be detectable and correctable.

GE reports that its methodology is applicable to both digital and analog fault-tolerant IC's whose performance can be represented by state-variable equations. Included in this class of circuit are filters and controllers for diverse control and

signal-processing applications.

Error detection and correction in the GE approach are carried out by a small, built-in "checking circuit." The checking circuit is coupled to the chip's primary circuitry at strategic locations.

The checking circuit computes "checksum codes"—specified weighted linear sums of the terms on both sides of the state equations that the primary circuit solves while performing its function. If there is a fault, the checksums do not agree, and an error is signalled. The check-



**ENGINEERS MANUEL D'ABREU AND ABHIJIT CHATTERJEE set up a fault-tolerant circuit breadboard for testing at GE's Research and Development Center.**

ing circuit then error checks itself, and if okay, it computes the error value and automatically feeds that value back to the main circuit for error correction.

GE scientists see the fault-tolerant chips as two or three years away from their first practical applications. GE is currently working to extend the technology to the design of complex fault-tolerant circuits that exhibit nonlinear behavior. Their present efforts are limited to the design of linear systems. **R-E**

48 HOUR SHIPPING

# ELENCO & HITACHI PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-292-7711  
1-800-445-3201 (Can.)

## Hitachi RSO Series

- (Portable Real-time Digital Storage Oscilloscopes)
- VC-6023 - 20MHz, 20MS/s \$1,695
  - VC-6024 - 50MHz, 20MS/s \$1,995
  - VC-6025 - 50MHz, 20MS/s \$2,195
  - VC-6045 - 100MHz, 40MS/s Call
  - VC-6145 - 100MHz, 100MS/s Call

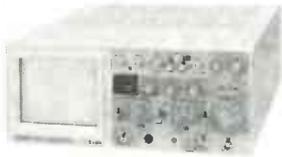
RSO's from Hitachi feature roll mode, averaging, save memory, smoothing, interpolation, pretriggering, cursor measurements. These scopes enable more accurate, simpler observation of complex waveforms, in addition to such functions as hardcopy via a plotter interface and waveform transfer via the RS-232C interface. Enjoy the comfort of analog and the power to digital.

## 25MHz Elenco Oscilloscope

**\$349**  
S-1325

- Dual Trace
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6" CRT
- X-Y Operation
- TV Sync

• (2) 1x, 10x Probes included



## SPECIAL BUY

V-212 - 20MHz Scope \$409

## Hitachi Portable Scopes

DC to 50MHz, 2-Channel, DC offset function, Alternate magnifier function

- V-525 - CRT Readout, Cursor Meas. \$995
- V-523 - Delayed Sweep \$975
- V-522 - Basic Model \$875
- V-422 - 40MHz \$775
- V-223 - 20MHz delayed sweep \$695
- V-222 - 20MHz deluxe \$625

## PRICE BREAKTHRU

20MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope

- Analog/Digital Scope
  - 2K word per channel memory
  - 10MS/s sampling rate
  - State-of-art technology
  - Includes probes
- DS203 \$775**  
S-1360 60MHz Delay Sweep \$775

## HITACHI COMPACT SERIES SCOPES

This series provides many new functions such as CRT Readout, Cursor measurements (V-1085/1065A/665A), Frequency Ctr. (V-1085), Sweeptime Autoranging, Delayed sweep and Tripper Lock using a 6-inch CRT. You don't feel the compactness in terms of performance and operation.

- V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace \$1,149
- V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/cursor \$1,345
- V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace \$1,395
- V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor \$1,649
- V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor \$1,995
- V-1100A - 100MHz, Quad Trace \$2,195
- V-1150 - 150MHz, Quad Trace \$2,695

## Elenco 40MHz Dual Trace

Good to 50MHz **\$495**  
S-1340

- High luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 10KV Acceleration Voltage
- 9ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation

• Includes (2) 1x, 10x Probes



All scopes include probes, schematics, operators manual and 3 year (2 yrs for Elenco scopes) world wide warranty on parts & labor. Many accessories available for all Hitachi scopes. Call or write for complete specifications on these and many other fine oscilloscopes. 1x, 10x Scope Probes: P-1 65MHz \$17.95, P-2 100MHz \$21.95

## Digital Capacitance Meter

CM-1550B

**\$58.95**

- 9 Ranges
- 1pf-20,000uf
- .5% basic accy.
- Zero control w/ Case
- Big 1" Display



## Digital LCR Meter

LC-1801

**\$125**

- Measures:
- Coils 1uH-200H
- Caps .1pf-200uf
- Res .01-20M



Big 1" Display

## Multimeter with Capacitance & Transistor Tester

**\$55 CM-1500B**

- Reads Volts, Ohms
- Current, Capacitors, Transistors and Diodes / with case



## FLUKE MULTIMETERS

Scopemeters (All Models Available Call)

Model 93	\$1,095.00	70 Series	
Model 95	\$1,395.00	Model 701I	\$65.00
Model 97	\$1,695.00	Model 771I	\$145.00
10 Series		Model 791I	\$169.00
Model 10	\$62.95	80 Series	
Model 12	\$79.95	Model 87	\$289.00

## Quad Power Supply XP-580

**\$69.95**

- 2-20V @ 2A
- 12V @ 1A
- 5V @ 3A
- 5V @ 5A

Fully regulated and short circuit protected



## Triple Power Supply XP-620

Assembled \$75  
Kit \$50

- 2 to 15V @ 1A
- 2 to -15V @ 1A
- (or 4 to 30V @ 1A) and 5V @ 3A

All the desired features for doing experiments. Features short circuit protection, all supplies



## AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit with Training Course

Model AM/FM 108

**\$26.95**

14 Transistors • 5 Diodes  
Makes a great school project



## True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter

M-700T  
**\$135**

- .05% DC Accuracy
- .1% Resistance with Freq. Counter
- Data Hold

## GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter

**\$249**

- Sine, Square, Triangle Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz
- Freq. Counter: .1 - 10MHz
- Int/Ext operation

GF-8015 without Freq. Meter \$179



## Function Generator Blox

#9600

**\$28.95**

- Provides sine, triangle, square wave from 1Hz to 1MHz
- AM or FM capability



## Learn to Build and Program Computers with this Kit

Includes: All Parts, Assembly and Lesson Manual

Model

MM-8000

**\$129.00**



Starting from scratch you build a complete system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses similar machine language as IBM PC.

## Wide Band Signal Generators

SG-9000 \$129

- RF Freq 100K-450MHz AM Modulation of 1KHz Variable RF output
- SG-9500 w/ Digital Display & 150 MHz built-in Counter \$249

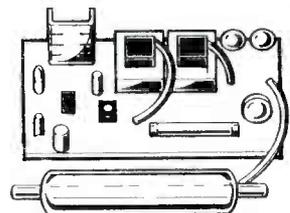


## LASER KITS

Build your own laser. This great kit includes all parts needed, to build a class II laser. Safe to use, output is under one milliwatt. Kit includes a new He-Ne 1.125 dia x 5.75" long laser tube. Comes with building instructions, schematic and all parts.

Model LK-1 **\$79.95**

- Specifications LK-1:
- Input voltage 12VDC @ 1.25 amp
  - Output voltage 2-3KV @ 3-4.5MA
  - Trigger voltage 6-8KV
  - Laser power 1 milliwatt
  - Laser tube type helium - neon
  - Laser tube size 1.125" dia x 5.75" long



## Mirror & Motor Kit

This unique kit allows you to project laser patterns on the ceiling or walls. You change the patterns by varying the speed of the motors. The kit comes complete with 2 motors, 2 front surface mirrors, 2 motor brackets and 1 power rheostat control to vary speed of the motor.

Model LM-1 **\$19.95**

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%  
IL RES 7.5% TAX (\$3 min \$10 max)  
OTHERS CALL

## C&S SALES INC.

1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015  
FAX: 708-520-0085 • (708) 541-0710



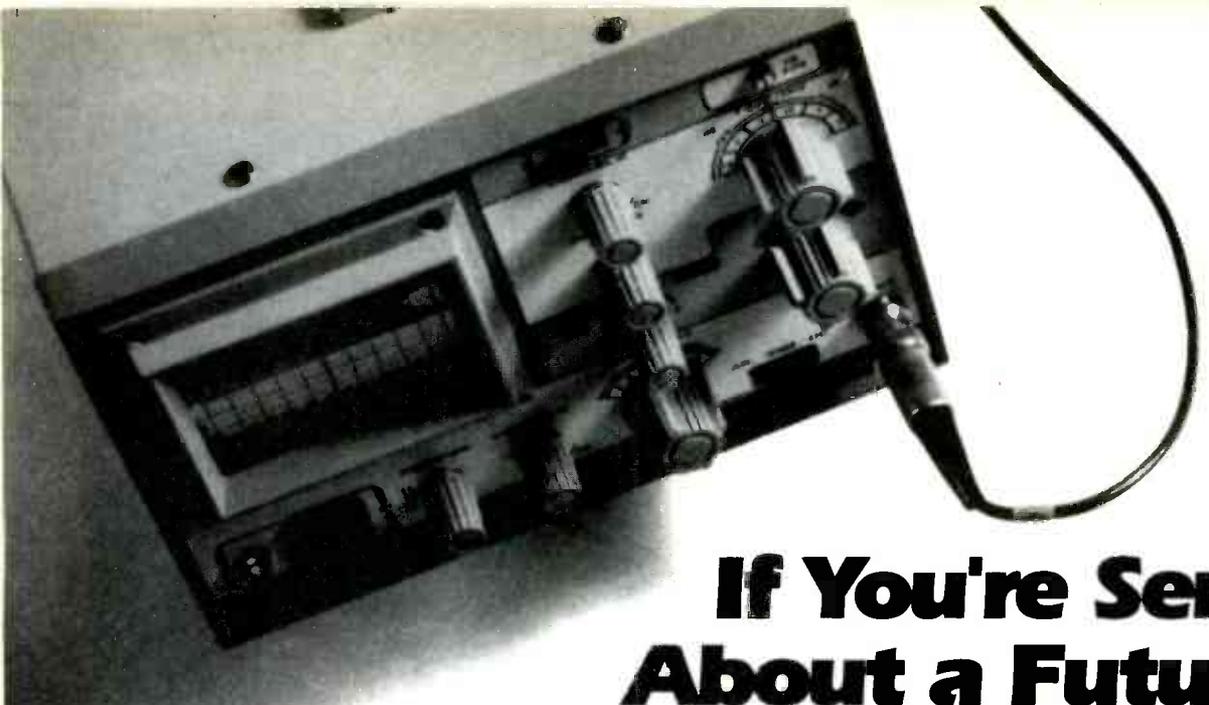
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 109 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

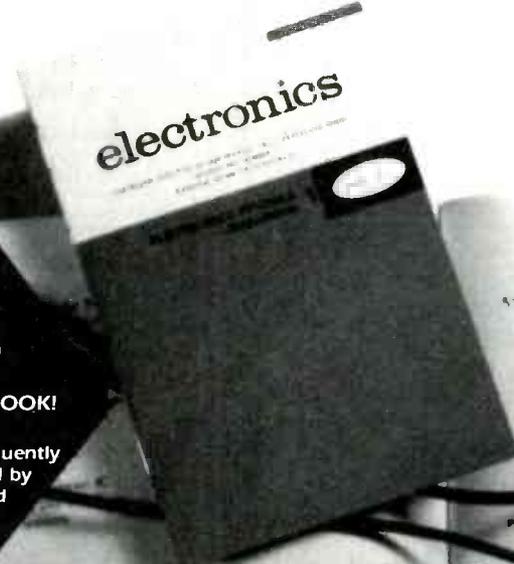


# If You're Serious About a Future in Electronics, Ensure that Future with the Best Educational Training Available.

**FREE!**

SEND FOR YOUR CIE HOME  
STUDY COURSE CATALOG AND  
RECEIVE A FREE 24 PAGE CIE  
ELECTRONICS SYMBOL HANDBOOK!

Includes hundreds of the most frequently  
used electronic symbols. Published by  
CIE exclusively for our students and  
alumni. Yours free when you  
request a CIE Course Catalog.



electronics

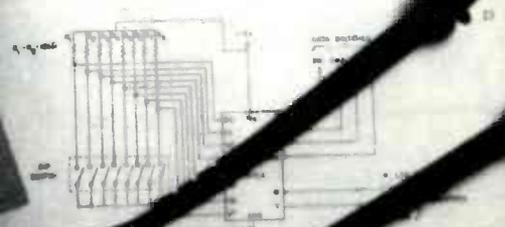


Fig. 16 Circuit for Experiment 7

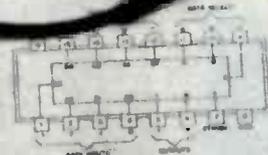


Fig. 17 Pin diagram for 74151A

### Procedure

Figure 16 shows the circuit diagram for this experiment. You should also refer to the CIE data sheet included on the diagram. For those students who refer to the IC data sheet, which shows pinout data, for the data sheet, you'll see an eight-pin DIP switch in conjunction with the IC and a resistor. For the S<sub>1</sub> and strobe lines, finally, you'll use the appropriate switches.

1. With the power off, mount the 74151A IC and the DIP switch on the breadboard.
2. Connect the positive end of each of three resistors to the V<sub>CC</sub> supply. The second terminal of each switch is to be connected to the common terminal.
3. Connect the R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, and R<sub>3</sub> to the GND common ground.
4. Next, connect the strobe data wire to the S<sub>1</sub> switch. Connect the strobe data wire to the S<sub>2</sub> switch. Connect the strobe data wire to the S<sub>3</sub> switch.
5. Connect the strobe LED to the S<sub>1</sub> switch. Connect the strobe LED to the S<sub>2</sub> switch.
6. Set the appropriate DIP switch HI (up) and LO (down) positions. Record your results in terms of the selected input D<sub>i</sub> values in the table in Fig. 18.

7. Turn the power on. The LED on you travel should be off, and the H LED should be on. If you don't observe these conditions, turn off the power and check your connections.

8. From the present input conditions on the inputs, you can see that the input will be 0000.

9. Set the appropriate DIP switch HI (up) and LO (down) positions. Record your results in terms of the selected input D<sub>i</sub> values in the table in Fig. 18.

If you want to learn about electronics, and earn a good income with that knowledge then CIE is your best educational value.

CIE's reputation as the world leader in home study electronics is based solely on the success of our graduates. And we've earned that reputation with an unconditional commitment to provide our students with the very best electronics training.

Just ask any of the 150,000-plus graduates of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics who are working in high-paying positions with aerospace, computer, medical, automotive and communication firms throughout the world.



They'll tell you success didn't come easy...but, it did come...thanks to CIE. And today, a career in electronics offers more opportunities and greater rewards than ever before.

### CIE's COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST....IN ONE AREA....ELECTRONICS.

CIE isn't another be-everything-to-everybody school. We teach only one subject and we believe we're the best at what we do. Also, CIE is accredited by the National Home Study Council. And with more than a 1,000 graduates each year, we're the largest home study school specializing exclusively in electronics. CIE has been training career-minded students like yourself for nearly 60 years and we're the best at our subject .....  
**ELECTRONICS ... BECAUSE IT'S THE ONLY SUBJECT WE TEACH!**

#### WHY CHOOSE CIE FOR YOUR TRAINING?

- 150,000 successful graduates from every country around the world.
- Only CIE rewards you for fast study. CIE offers an Associate Degree program based on actual study time used. The faster you complete your degree the less your overall tuition.
- State-of-the-art laboratory equipment is yours to keep and it comes assembled, ready for hands-on experiments.
- Approved for educational benefits under the G.I. Bill for veterans and other eligible persons.
- Upon graduation, CIE offers free preparation to pass the Certified Electronics Technician Exams.

### CIE PROVIDES YOU WITH A LEARNING METHOD SO GOOD, IT'S PATENTED.

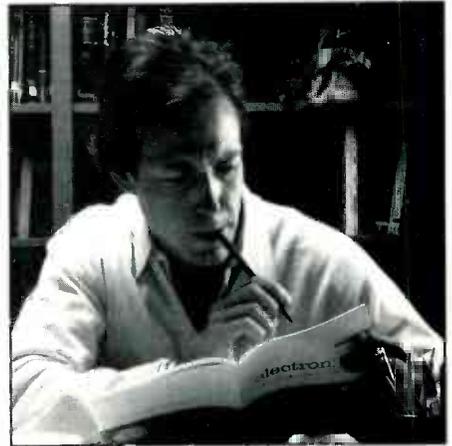
CIE's Auto-programmed lessons are a proven learning method for building valuable electronics career skills. Each lesson is designed to take you step-by-step and principle-by-principle. And while all CIE lessons are designed for independent study, CIE's instructors are personally available to assist you with just a toll-free call. The result is practical training... the kind of experience you can put to work in today's marketplace.

### LEARN BY DOING...WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT.

In 1969, CIE pioneered the first Electronics Laboratory course and in 1984, the first Microprocessor Laboratory course. Today, no other home study school can match CIE's state-of-the-art equipment and training. And all your laboratory equipment, books, and lessons are included in your tuition. It's all yours to use while you study at home and for on-the-job after graduation.

### PERSONALIZED TRAINING....TO MATCH YOUR BACKGROUND.

While some of our students have a working knowledge of electronics others are just starting out. That's why we've developed twelve career courses and an A.A.S. Degree program to choose from. So, even if your not sure which electronics career is best for you, CIE can get you started with



core lessons applicable to all areas of electronics. And every CIE course you take earns you credit towards completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree. So you can work toward your degree in stages or as fast as you wish. In fact, CIE is the only school that actually rewards you for fast study, which can save you thousands of dollars.

**SEND TODAY FOR YOUR CIE COURSE CATALOG AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE 24 PAGE CIE ELECTRONICS SYMBOL HANDBOOK!**

**YES!** I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree Program. (For your convenience, CIE will have a representative contact you - there is no obligation.)

AE41

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Age: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

Check box for G.I. Bulletin Benefits

Veteran  Active Duty

**CIE**  
**CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS**  
1776 East 17th Street  
Cleveland, Ohio 44114  
(216) 781-9400



A school of thousands.  
A class of one.  
Since 1934.

# VIDEO NEWS

What's new in the fast-changing video industry.

DAVID LACHENBRUCH

## ● Ghostbuster compromise.

There's peace at last in the ghost-busting arena. Developers of the two leading systems have gotten together and merged their systems into one that should satisfy the needs of broadcasters and cable operators alike—as well as viewers plagued with ghosting problems. Tests by the National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) had found the ghost-canceling system developed by Philips to be superior, but a rival system by the David Sarnoff Research Center and backed by Thomson Consumer Electronics was favored in tests by Cable TV Laboratories (**Radio-Electronics**, July 1992).

The Philips system performed better in eradicating the widely spaced ghosts generally found in broadcast signals, while Sarnoff's technology did better with the more closely spaced ghosts developed within cable systems. In a model cooperative effort, both proponents got together and developed a third system that combines the best elements of both. The ghost-canceling system uses a reference signal transmitted during the vertical blanking interval to direct specially equipped receivers to eliminate ghosts. Ghost-canceling circuits are expected to add at least \$100 to the cost of TV sets, and will be marketed for the current NTSC system. HDTV sets are expected to use a different method of dealing with ghosts.

## ● Standards-converting VCR's.

An answer to a common question—how to swap tapes with friends and relatives in countries with different TV standards—is in sight. Aiwa, which has been out of the video field in the U.S. for several years, this summer will start marketing a reasonably priced VCR that can play NTSC tapes on PAL receivers and vice versa. The standards-converting VCR will carry a suggested list price of about

\$500—far below previous standards converters—and is scheduled to be available this month. At the same time, Aiwa will offer a stand-alone standards converter, that will adapt any tape or videodisc to a different standard, at \$400. That model has three input and output terminals, a stereo-mono switch, 500-kilobyte-per-second field memory, and a 7-bit A/D converter. It provides 240 lines of horizontal resolution and will operate on NTSC, PAL, and SECAM.

The first VCR model will have no tuner, but a tuner-equipped version (for tuning NTSC broadcasts) is due early next year. A model with a PAL tuner is already on sale in the U.K., where one expert judged the picture quality not as good as the original, but "quite good enough for most viewers wanting to watch family tapes from abroad."

● **TV Data System.** Next year's TV receivers could have vastly expanded on-screen graphic capabilities, thanks to a new "TV Data System" approved by an EIA engineering committee for submission to the FCC. The system is an expansion of the technology developed for closed captioning, which will be required by law in all TV sets 13 inches and larger made after June 30, 1993. The new data system adds a second field to the single field in the vertical interval line reserved for captioning. That additional allocation will make possible closed captions in a second language and add new options, including a variety of background colors for the captions.

It will also permit broadcasters and cable operators to develop new graphic and labeling ideas, including program identification service, which would offer on-screen labeling of program titles at the push of a remote-control button—a feature especially useful to channel browsers. With additional software in home TV's and VCR's, the sys-

tem would permit such features as automatic on-screen weather warnings for emergencies. Perhaps the choicest feature would be stations' transmission of their advance program schedules. Receivers could be programmed to seek and store that information.

## ● VCR programming systems.

While the system described above could be used to program a VCR to tune to a single channel, a multi-channel on-screen program-selection system is scheduled to be introduced next year in sets made by Zenith, which has a one-year exclusive license. This system was developed by InSight Telecast, a California firm whose backers include the cable programmer Viacom, the Japanese trading company C. Itoh, and several other communications and entertainment firms. InSight plans to use a portion of the vertical blanking interval of the PBS network (which reaches 90% of TV sets in the U.S.) to send out a detailed program guide grid. Zenith TV sets equipped with the system will be able to call up those grids, as well as detailed descriptions of each program and even listings of programs by type (sports, talk, drama, etc.). The on-screen grid would be used to set up VCR's by program name rather than time and channel. The TV set contains an "IR blaster," an infrared transmitter at the end of a cable that sets up the VCR through its remote-control receiver. Future VCR's are expected to have InSight built in. InSight plans to offer the service by subscription, and its goal is to supply it for about half the price of a subscription to *TV Guide*.

*TV Guide* also is experimenting with a programming system, in conjunction with major cable interests. That system apparently is similar to InSight, except that it would be carried on cable TV systems. *TV Guide's* goal is for the service to be supported by advertisers. **R-E**

**START PACKING... You're going on a FREE trip!**



**W**here will it be? Hawaii? Las Vegas? Mexico? The Bahamas? It's up to you. We're going to send you a free coupon for up to six days and five nights of free lodging at the destination of your choice. Now did we get your attention?

Here's how it works: We sell books, and instead of advertising our program on TV (at great expense) we decided to pass the savings along to you.

When you decide to participate in our program, we'll send you a booklet of 40 coupons and a catalog listing our current book offerings. Purchase one book and include one of the coupons for your second book. In all, you'll get 40 books for your \$19.95 investment.

When we receive your fifth coupon, there's a bonus for you in the form of a free membership in the Grocery Savers of America. This will entitle you to save up to \$50 or more on your monthly grocery bill. And on receipt of your 15th coupon, you automatically get a free membership in The Great American Traveler, entitling you to receive a 50% savings on hotels, motels and car rentals. On receipt of your 20th coupon, Bingo! You get that big free lodging for six days and five nights at your choice of Hawaii, Mexico, Las Vegas or the Bahamas.

You're going to be very impressed with the book selections as well. These are not all paperbacks, but the same, high-quality volumes you see in bookstores at many times your own purchase price. Frankly, there just isn't enough room on this page

to outline all of the details, but don't pass this up! Send us your name, address and \$19.95 so we can send you all of the information, including your catalog and 40-coupon book today. MasterCharge and Visa are accepted.

**THE GREAT TWO FOR ONE**

**Readers Club of America**

**GIVE AWAY**

UP TO \$1,000 RETAIL VALUE

"If you find the same book or publication for less within 10 days, Readers Club will refund double the difference!"

**FREQUENT USER PROGRAM**

**RECEIVE FREE GIFTS**

MEMBERSHIP NO. **1007850**

The coupon information for one book/publication in the "Readers Club Catalog" when purchasing another book/publication from the catalog of no. 10 or greater value.	
MEMBERSHIP NO.	000000
Author:	Stephen King
Title:	The Eyes of the Dragon
Item No.:	1-0181
Price:	18.95
Author:	
Title:	COMPLETE DESKTOP CALLENDAR
Item No.:	2-0093-P
Price:	21.95
Author:	JACKIE COLLINS
Title:	HOLLYWOOD HUSBANDS
Item No.:	1-0119
Price:	18.95
NAME:	JOHN SMITH
Address:	123 MAIN ST.
City:	ANYTOWN
State:	NJ
Zip:	08001
FL Res. Adress Sales Tax	
Ship. Hdg. (Add per Order)	\$3.50
Insured Delivery (Add per Coupon)	\$0
Auth. Sign. (Required on all orders)	
<b>TOTAL DUE NOW:</b>	<b>24.40</b>

**CIAGGK Inc.**  
**P.O. Box 4099**  
**Farmingdale, New York 11735**

Gentlemen: I've enclosed \$19.95 in full payment. Please send my "The Great Two for One Give Away" booklet of 40 coupons and catalog.

Check Enclosed       Visa       MasterCard

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

*(Clip coupon and mail today! Do not send cash through the mail.)*

# ASK R-E

Write to Ask R-E, Radio-Electronics, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

## AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE SENSING

I'm interested in learning the basic approach for designing a power supply that can be plugged into any outlet with a voltage from a low of 85 to a high of 270 volts. Those supplies, found on some TV's and VCR's, automatically sense the input voltage and supply the correct output voltages needed by the devices they're powering. How do these things work?—R. Llanes, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles

There's always more than one way to approach a problem like yours. I can't say how any one supply like that works, but I do know how I would go about designing one.

The first thing to realize is that it's much more useful to think about the output voltage supplied by the circuit than it is to think about the voltages being supplied to the circuit. What we want to design is a supply that can provide 5, 12, 24, or some other DC voltages. Once you think about the device in that way, the design of the front end that "sees" the AC outlet voltage becomes a bit simpler.

The basic block diagram for a power supply that can automatically provide the same output voltage for a wide range of input voltages is shown in Fig. 1. As you can see, the only thing that makes it different from a fixed-input supply is the box labelled "voltage limiter." The job of that section of the circuit is to take a range of DC voltages at its input and provide a constant DC voltage at its output.

This isn't a difficult circuit to design because we are really talking about a "preregulator" for the last section of the supply that generates the final output. The parts of the preregulator can include Zener diodes, fixed output regulators, or other devices. In fact, the preregulator is really the same as a standard regulator circuit.

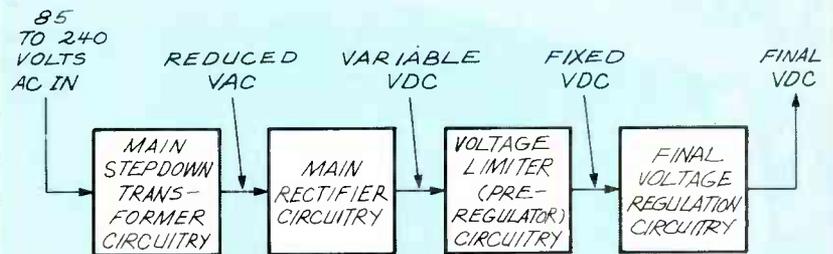


FIG. 1—POWER SUPPLY BLOCK DIAGRAM. It can automatically provide the same output voltage for a wide range of input voltages.

It is most important to know that the preregulation of the voltage is done after the input voltage from the wall outlet has been reduced to a manageable level by the front-end transformers. Trying some brute-force approach to the problem at the main input transformer is certainly possible, but it would involve a lot more circuitry.

You could have the preregulator control the input transformer so that it would switch among several secondary windings but, off the top of my head, I think this approach would result in a much more complicated circuit. A design for chopping the DC voltage is a more straightforward way.

If you start experimenting with that idea, or any other approach to the problem, don't ever forget that you're dealing with some very high voltages.

## POCKET-STEREO AMP

I've been experimenting with the LM386 amplifier, and I'm wondering if it can be used as an audio amplifier. When I play my pocket stereo through the enclosed circuit, the sound is distorted—even at low volume. Do you have any suggestions about what's wrong?—R. Marchachen, Algonquin, IL

I'm really surprised at your question because the LM386 was designed specifically for use with audio. The circuit you've sent me is one that usually shows up in the data books and should work without

any trouble at all. I think your problem is elsewhere—particularly with the output of your pocket stereo.

The LM386 is a virtually bulletproof IC that can put out about 300 milliwatts into an 8-ohm load. It can drive a small speaker at a respectable level, but only if you feed it with the right levels at its input, and give it enough supply power to operate without clipping.

The overall gain of the chip is controlled by the resistance between pins 1 and 8. The LM386 has an internal 1350-ohm resistor across those pins to give the chip a gain of about 20 dB. The maximum gain you can get from the chip is about 45 dB, obtained by bypassing the internal resistor with an external 10  $\mu$ F capacitor. That's what you did in the circuit you sent in.

Assuming you have enough available DC power for the LM386 to operate properly, the only thing that can be causing a problem is too much power being supplied to its input. Although you have a trimmer between the stereo's output and the input of the LM386, remember that power is a product of both current and voltage, and you have to be control each of these separately. That means you need a resistor in series as well as a trimmer to ground.

To give you an idea of how easy it is to use the LM386, look at the circuit shown in Fig. 2. This is a minimum amplifier circuit built around an LM386 and, as you can see, the component count is very low. Because there's nothing be-

tween pins 1 and 8, the IC will give you a 20-dB gain at the output. Considering the signal level that usually comes out of a typical pocket stereo's headphone jack, a 20 dB gain should be more than enough to drive a speaker at what is usually referred to as a "comfortable listening level."

Notice the resistor on the input line that's in series with the stereo's output and the LM386's input. That's what cuts the current level of the signal, and it's also what's missing from the circuit you sent in. The value of the resistor to use depends on the output power from the earphone jack, but you should start your experiments with a value in the area of 10K or so. You'll know when you have a good value because you'll get a clean sound at the speaker regardless of how you set the volume control on the stereo.

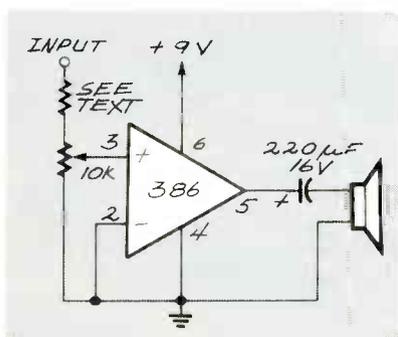


FIG. 2—THIS AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT will give you a 20-dB gain at the output.

The frequency response of the LM386 is pretty flat, but the specs show that harmonic distortion will exceed one percent THD when the input signal gets much above 12 kHz. Even with that limitation, the LM386 is the ideal chip when it comes to building a power amplifier for a small speaker. Breadboard the circuit shown in Fig. 2, and use it to determine the value of the resistor you'll need. Once you've found the right number, you can put it in your circuit.

If you decide that the LM386 circuit in Fig. 2 provides enough gain and suitable sound quality, you might consider scrapping the more complex circuit you sent in favor of the simple one. One of the goals in electronic design, as in other fields, is to keep things simple.

## 1-INCH RECORDER HEADS

I'm currently building a multi-track recording system and I'm putting it together by rebuilding several multitrack reel to reel recorders. I have lots of broken ones at my disposal and I'm able to steal parts from several dead machines to make a good one. The only problem I'm having is that I can't seem to find a source for the heads on the machines.

Lots of people have stereo tape heads for sale but I haven't been able to find replacement heads with multiple tracks for 1-inch recorders. Any ideas?—T. Holder, Coshocton, OH

I'm always in favor of anyone who wants to turn old scrap equipment into usable products. I'm surprised you're having so much trouble getting the tape heads.

*continued on page 90*

# Electronics Workbench<sup>®</sup>

## The electronics lab in a computer™

**Powerful software to build and simulate analog and digital circuits.**

Building and testing circuits is fast and easy with *Electronics Workbench*. Just click-and-drag with a mouse to add parts, run wires, and adjust instruments. The traces on the simulated instruments are the same as you'd get on real equipment.

*Electronics Workbench* really is an electronics lab in a computer. It's ideal for learning about electronics, experimenting, and prototyping circuits.

**"Electronics Workbench is pretty amazing."** — Jerry Pournelle, Ph.D., *InfoWorld*

DOS Professional Version — \$299  
Macintosh Version — \$199

*Electronics Workbench* includes:

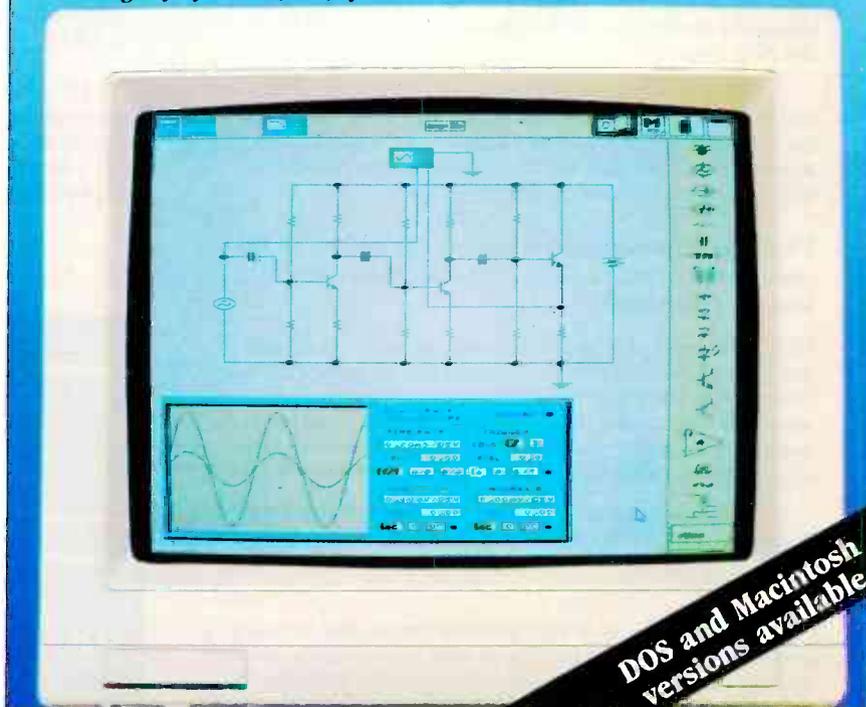
- **Analog Module** with passive and active components including transistors, diodes, and op-amps; a function generator, an oscilloscope, a multimeter, and a Bode plotter.
- **Digital Module** with gates, flip-flops, adders, a word generator, a logic analyzer, and a unique logic converter and simplifier.

**(416) 361-0333**

**Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.**  
908 Niagara Falls Boulevard  
North Tonawanda, NY  
14120-2060  
Fax (416) 368-5799



Prices are in US dollars. Offer valid in the USA and Canada only. Macintosh Version is monochrome only. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



**DOS and Macintosh versions available**

CIRCLE 186 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# Learn to troubleshoot and service today's computer systems as you build a 386sx/20 MHz mini tower computer!

*Train the NRI way—and learn to service today's computers as you build your own 386sx computer system, now with 1 meg RAM, 40 meg IDE hard drive, and exciting new diagnostic hardware and software!*

Jobs for computer service technicians will almost double in the next 10 years according to Department of Labor statistics, making computer service one of the top growth fields in the nation.

Now you can cash in on this exciting opportunity—either as a full-time industry technician or in a money-making computer service business of your own—once you've mastered electronics and computers the NRI way.

NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and hands-on building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through more sophisticated circuitry all the way up to the latest advances in computer technology.

## **Train with and keep a powerful 386sx/20 MHz computer system plus popular Microsoft® Works software!**

Only NRI gives you hands-on training with the finest example of state-of-the-art technology: the powerful new West Coast 386sx/20 MHz mini tower computer. As you assemble this 1 meg RAM, 32-bit CPU computer from the keyboard up, you actually see for yourself how each section of your computer works.

You assemble and test your computer's "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and 1.2 meg, high-density floppy disk drive, then interface the high-resolution monitor.

Your hands-on training continues as you install a powerful new 40 meg IDE hard drive—now included in your course to dramatically increase the data storage capacity of your computer while giving you lightning-quick data access.

**NEW!**  
**386sx/20 MHz**  
**Mini Tower**  
**Computer**



Plus you now go on to work with today's most popular integrated software package, Microsoft Works, learning to use its word processing, spreadsheet, database, and communications utilities for your own personal and professional applications. But that's not all.

## **Train with and keep a powerful 386sx/20 MHz computer system plus popular Microsoft® Works software!**

Only NRI gives you hands-on training with the finest example of state-of-the-art technology: the powerful new West Coast 386sx/20 MHz mini tower computer. As you assemble this 1 meg RAM, 32-bit CPU computer from the keyboard up, you actually see for yourself how each section of your computer works.

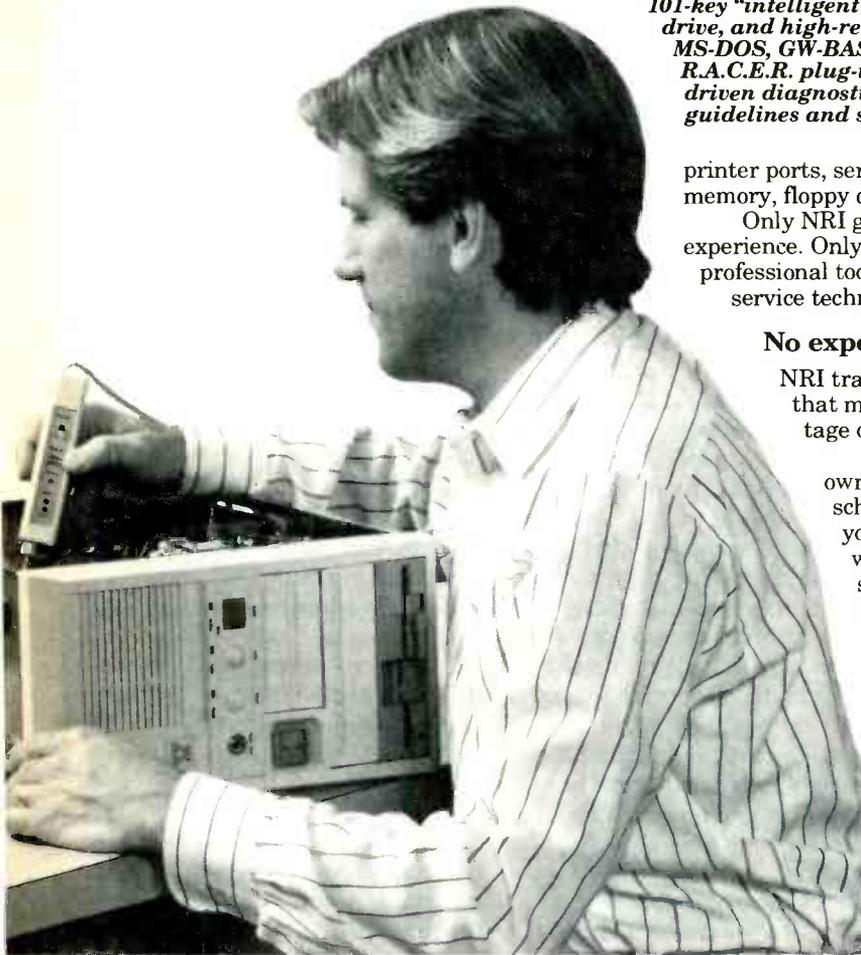
You assemble and test your computer's "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and 1.2 meg, high-density floppy disk drive, then interface the high-resolution monitor.

Your hands-on training continues as you install a powerful new 40 meg IDE hard drive—now included in your course to dramatically increase the data storage capacity of your computer while giving you lightning-quick data access.



*Only NRI gives you hands-on training with the remarkable R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech diagnostic software from Ultra-X—professional, state-of-the-art diagnostic tools that make computer troubleshooting fast and accurate.*

Your NRI computer training includes all this: • NRI's unique Discovery Lab® for circuit design and testing • Hand-held digital multimeter with "talk-you-through" instructions on audio cassette • Digital logic probe that lets you visually examine computer circuits • The new West Coast 386sx/20 MHz computer system, featuring a high-speed 80386sx CPU, 1 meg RAM, 101-key "intelligent" keyboard, 1.2 meg high-density floppy drive, and high-resolution monitor • 40 meg IDE hard drive • MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, and Microsoft Works software • R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech menu-driven diagnostic software • Reference manuals with guidelines and schematics



printer ports, serial communications ports, video display memory, floppy drives, and hard disk drives.

Only NRI gives you such confidence-building, real-world experience. Only NRI gives you both the knowledge and the professional tools to succeed as today's in-demand computer service technician.

### No experience needed ... NRI builds it in

NRI training gives you practical, hands-on experience that makes you uniquely prepared to take advantage of today's opportunities in computer service.

You learn at your own convenience in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. NRI starts you with the basics, building on that foundation step by step until you have the knowledge and skills you need for success.

And all throughout your training you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical staff, always ready to answer your questions and help you achieve your training goals.

### FREE catalog tells more. Send today!

Send today for NRI's big, free catalog that describes every aspect of NRI's innovative computer training, as well as hands-on training in other growing high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to:  
NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill

Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. R.A.C.E.R. and QuickTech are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.

### NOW! Training now includes Ultra-X diagnostic hardware and software for quick, accurate troubleshooting!

Now you train with and keep the latest in diagnostic hardware and software: the extraordinary R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech diagnostic software, both from Ultra-X. Using these state-of-the-art tools, you learn to quickly identify and service virtually any computer problem on XT, AT 80286/80386, and compatible machines.

You discover how to use the R.A.C.E.R. diagnostic card to identify individual defective RAM chips, locate interfacing problems, and pinpoint defective support chips. Plus you learn to use your QuickTech diagnostic software to test the system RAM and such peripheral adapters as parallel



## SEND TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

**NRI** Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008



- Check one FREE catalog only
- MICROCOMPUTER SERVICING
  - TV/Video/Audio Servicing
  - Telecommunications
  - Industrial Electronics
  - Security Electronics
  - Electronic Music Technology
  - Basic Electronics
  - Automotive Servicing

For career courses approved under GI Bill  
 check for details.

- Computer Programming
- Programming in C++ with Windows
- Desktop Publishing
- Word Processing Home Business
- Home Inspection
- Building Construction
- Bookkeeping & Accounting

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print) Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ 3-082

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

**DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER**  
ELIMINATES ALL VIDEO COPYGUARDS



While watching rental movies, you will notice annoying periodic color darkening, color shift, unwanted lines, flashing or jagged edges. This is caused by the copy protection jamming signals embedded in the video tape, such as Macrovision copy protection. THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER: RXII COMPLETELY ELIMINATES ALL COPY PROTECTIONS AND JAMMING SIGNALS AND BRINGS YOU CRYSTAL CLEAR PICTURES.

**FEATURES**

- Easy to use and a snap to install
- State-of-the-art Microchip technology
- 100% automatic
- Compatible to all types of VCRs and TVs
- The best and most exciting Video Stabilizer in the market
- Light weight (8 ounces) and compact (1x3.5x5")
- Uses a standard 9 Volt battery (last 1-2 years)
- Fast UPS delivery
- Air shipping available
- UNCONDITIONAL 30 day money back guarantee
- 1 year warranty

**WARNING**

THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER IS INTENDED FOR PRIVATE HOME USE ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO COPY RENTAL MOVIES OR COPYRIGHTED VIDEO TAPES THAT MAY CONSTITUTE COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.

(Dealers Welcome)  
**FREE 20P Catalog**

To Order: \$59.95 ea +\$4 for p & h  
Visa, M/C, COD Mon-Fri: 9-6 EST

**1-800-445-9285**

ZENTEK CORP. DEPT. CRE8

3670-12 WEST OCEANSIDE RD. OCEANSIDE, NY 11572

CIRCLE 189 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**CABLE TV  
DESCRAMBLERS**

How You Can Save Money on  
Cable Rental Fees

**Bullet Proof**



1 Unit 5+

- BEST Super Tri-Bi Auto/**  
Var. Gain Adjustment \$119.95...\$85  
Jerrold Super Tri-Bi... \$109.95...\$79  
Scientific Atlanta..... \$109.....\$79  
Pioneer..... \$109.....\$79  
Panasonic TZPC145..... \$99.95.....\$79  
Stargate Converter..... \$95.....\$69  
Digital Video Stabilizer. \$59.95...\$29  
Wireless Video Sender. \$59.95...\$49.95

**US Cable'll Beat  
Anyone's Price  
Advertised in  
this Magazine!**

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee**  
**FREE 20 page Catalog**

Visa, M/C, COD or send money order to:  
**U.S. Cable TV Inc. Dept. KRE8**  
4100 N. Powerline Rd., Bldg. F-4  
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

**1-800-772-6244**

**For Our Record**

I, the undersigned, do hereby declare under penalty of perjury that all products purchased, now and in the future, will only be used on Cable TV systems with proper authorization from local officials or cable company officials in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws. FEDERAL AND VARIOUS STATE LAWS PROVIDE FOR SUBSTANTIAL CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PENALTIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

**No Florida Sales!**

CIRCLE 190 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**LETTERS**

Write to Letters, Electronics Now, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

**DOUBLE-BLIND AUDIO TESTS**

I'd like to comment on "double-blind audio tests," that have been discussed recently in Larry Klein's *Audio Update* (**Radio-Electronics**, June 1992) column.

About 10 or 12 years ago, *Scientific American* magazine had an article on the physical processes of hearing. As I recall, the article stated that the ear generated a series of electrical pulses that were intercepted by the brain and decoded into sounds as we "hear" them. The article showed that the electrical signals were a family of short-duration pulses that varied in spacing, amplitude, and polarity. An illustration showed a sample that looked like nothing recognizable as a "signal" by electrical standards. As I recall, the article said that the complexity of the coded signal from the ear was beyond anyone's ability to understand with the state-of-the-art technology at that time.

The article also said that the signal seemed to be primarily generated by "crossings of the zero datum line" of the sounds in the amplitude realm. Time between crossings entered into the encoding scheme as well. To me, this indicates that frequency, amplitude, and phase will all contribute to the "encoding process of the ear." That being the case, it is understandable that the need for "double-blind" audio tests exists. It also explains the rather strange results between individual responses to the sounds.

There is no reason to believe that every ear "encodes" sound exactly as all other ears. Proof of that statement can be deduced from "normal aging" of the ear through life, resulting in the loss of high-frequency response in the elderly.

In view of the previous comments, it seems to me that "double-blind" tests are quite useful. In fact, in view of all of the variables involved, it would seem that ten or

more tests should be duplicated to be sure that the results are correct.

I hope to see continued inquiries into the nature of audio for those of us who read and enjoy Klein's *Audio Update*.

RAYMOND H. GRIESE, K6FD  
Santa Clara, CA

**GET THOSE NUMBERS STRAIGHT!**

I am very impressed by the quality of the "Build This ..." articles that have appeared in **Radio-Electronics** over the past decade, and I have built or adapted many of the devices that control AC power.

Yet I am annoyed by the frequent references to "110," "115," and "220" when describing household AC receptacle voltages. Although some old-timers can be forgiven for using such terms, there is no excuse for seeing them in **Radio-Electronics!**

"110/220" voltage does not exist anywhere in the United States, and has not for more than 30 years. In the mid-1950's, "115/230" was common, but changed to "117/234" briefly before becoming the now-standard "120/240" in 1970. The American National Standards Institute publishes a document entitled: "American National Standard for Electric Power Systems and Equipment—Voltage Ratings (60 Hertz)." This Standard (ANSI C84.1) specifies that the Nominal System Voltage shall be 120/240 VAC in three-wire systems commonly found in residential areas. The great majority of electric utilities try to keep receptacle voltages at 120 ± 3 volts AC.

Some appliances might carry a nameplate voltage rating of 115 or 230 volts, but that considers the wiring voltage drop under load and is correctly termed "Utilization Voltage." It is expected that the no-load voltage will be 120 or 240 volts.

ERIC G. LEMMON

Lompoc, CA

**MORE ON MICROPROCESSORS,  
PLEASE**

I'm writing to commend you on the "Build This Microprocessor Development System" articles (**Radio-Electronics**, April and May 1992), concerning the CMOS-based 1802 microprocessor. During the mid-1970's, your sister magazine, *Popular Electronics*, ran a series of articles dealing with the 1802. Many of those older articles can be photocopied at local public libraries.

The two new articles, as well as the older ones, point to a very interesting fact—namely, that the 1802, in its use of chip pins and design philosophy, is a very useful compromise between a general-purpose microprocessor and a microcontroller. Some other interesting things to note are that as a CMOS-based device it can easily be used in battery-powered projects, and it is one of the few microprocessors that will operate within the full military specification temperature range of -55 to +125°C. That last feature is also due to the processor's CMOS construction.

I would very much like to see more articles in **Radio-Electronics** about small microprocessor-based projects, especially those that use the 1802.

JIM PARSONS  
Rapid City, SD

**DRIVEWAY ALARM SOURCE**

In *Ask R-E* (**Radio-Electronics**, May 1992), the solution given to D. Ingebright's request for a driveway alarm will work. I installed that system in my driveway about ten years ago, and it is in operation now.

The manufacturer of the Air Switch is Acme Air Appliance Co. Inc., 203 Newman Street, Hackensack, NJ 07601. Ask for Air Switch Control No. 118.

RALPH MARSHALL  
The Rock, GA

**CALL-WAITING SOLUTION**

In *Ask R-E* (**Radio-Electronics**, May 1992) the "Call-Waiting Dilemma" was discussed.

In Houston, to defeat call waiting (for one call), you enter "\*-7-4."

That defeats call waiting for one call and then resets. (Other phone systems have similar features. Call your local phone company's business office for details. Some phone books also explain how to defeat call waiting) This feature is a part of call waiting, and—at least in Houston—you do not have to pay extra for it.

I use the modem on my PC a lot. I have programmed that "prefix" ahead of the number I want to call

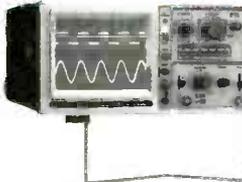
and have experienced no interruptions. The caller just gets a ringing with no one answering and can call back later with his voice call. That does not interrupt the data transfer via modem. If the modem call is "inbound," then the "\*-7-4" command will not work to defeat the call waiting, so I always try to be the one to initiate the call.

JOHN CALLAHAN  
Houston, TX

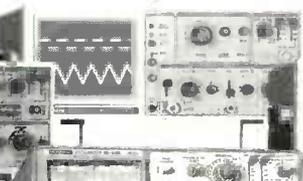
R-E

**Economic Choice for High Quality  
from GOLDSTAR**

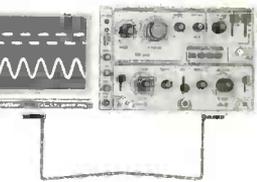
**OSCILLOSCOPE**



**OS-904RD**  
●40MHz, Dual Trace  
●CRT Readout  
●Delayed Sweep



**OS-9020A**  
●20MHz, Dual Trace



**OS-9040D**  
●40MHz, Dual Trace  
●Delayed Sweep



**OS-8100**  
●100MHz, 3 Channel  
●8 Trace

**DIGITAL MULTIMETER**



**DM-9055S**  
●3 1/2 Digits  
●Pen Type DMM  
●Auto and Manual Range  
●Logic tester  
●Current



**DM-9183**  
●3 1/2 Digits  
●Manual Range  
●Diode Check  
●Continuity  
●Large LCD Display



**DM-6335**  
●3 1/2 Digits  
●Auto Range  
●Memory  
●Data Hold  
●Diode Check  
●Continuity



**DM-8135**  
●3 1/2 Digits  
●Auto Range  
●Bar Graph  
●hFE Check



**DM-7333**  
●3 1/2 Digits  
●Manual Range  
●hFE Check  
●Capacitance Check  
●Freq., Counter



**DM-8433**  
●3 1/2 Digits  
●Manual Range  
●hFE Check  
●Temperature Check  
●Capacitance Check

**FREQUENCY COUNTER  
FUNCTION GENERATOR**



**DM-7143**  
●4 1/2 Digits  
●Manual Range  
●Data Hold Function



**DM-8243**  
●4 1/2 Digits  
●Manual Range  
●Data Hold Function  
●hFE Check  
●Capacitance Check  
●Freq., Counter



**DM-7241**  
●4 1/2 Digits  
●Bench Type  
●Manual Range  
●Measuring Unit Display with LCD  
●Function Indication



**FC-7012:** 100MHz  
**FC-7052:** 550MHz  
**FC-7102:** 1GHz  
**FG 8002**  
●0.02 Hz To 2MHz  
●Sweep

**DC POWER SUPPLY**



**GP-103:** 18V/1.0A  
**GP-105:** 30V/0.5A  
**GP-235:** 18V/1.0A  
30V/0.5A

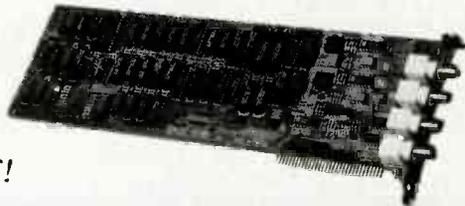
**GoldStar Precision Co., Ltd.**  
13013 East 166th Street, Carritos, Ca. 90701 U.S.A.  
TEL: (310) 404-0101 FAX: (310) 921-6227

**CIRCLE 182 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

August 1992, Electronics Now

# EQUIPMENT REPORTS

## Gage Applied Science CompuScope Lite PC Oscilloscope



Put a DSO in your PC!

CIRCLE 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Vanden Abeele, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, H4S 1S1) is making an effort to offer the advantages of PC-based equipment at a price that's competitive with low-cost stand alone instruments. Gage's *CompuScope Lite* is priced at \$595.

*CompuScope Lite* requires, as a minimum, an IBM XT (or compatible) with an available full-length slot, 512K RAM, a single 360K floppy disk drive, and a Hercules- or EGA-compatible graphics adapter and monitor. The scope has a full-power analog bandwidth of 7 MHz and a small-signal analog bandwidth of 50 MHz. It can accept inputs between  $\pm 1$  volt. (Larger inputs require a  $\times 10$  probe.) If used as a single-channel scope, the card can sample signals at a rate as fast as 40 Ms/s

**T**here's no question that PC-based test equipment is the leading area of growth for test and measurement. It's easy to understand why: Computers make it easy to custom-program the equipment for specific test or series of tests. And nothing beats a computer at being able to store and track measurements. Along with the benefits of programmability, PC-based

equipment should have a price advantage over stand-alone instruments because there's no need to manufacture a front panel, display, or other input/output devices. Unfortunately, it doesn't always seem to work out that way. PC-based test equipment often carries a hefty price tag.

A Canadian-based company, Gage Applied Sciences, Inc. (5465

# The dirtiest part of your

Clean Without CFCs  
or 1,1,1-Trichloroethane  
With New HCFC Blend

Tech Spray has developed a fast-acting and highly effective cleaner called Envi-Ro-Tech™ 1677 (1677) that uses a formulation of HCFCs and other non-CFC chemicals.

This extremely pure product is non-corrosive, making it safe for use on most electronic equipment. Envi-Ro-Tech 1677 is effective in removing oils, greases, dirt, silicone, fluxes and similar soils.

Although Envi-Ro-Tech 1677 has universal cleaning power, its low surface tension makes it ideal for precision and microscopic cleaning.

For a sample of this, or any Tech Spray cleaner, defluxer, duster or freeze spray, contact our Technical Assistance Department toll free at 1-800-858-4043.



Envi-Ro-Tech™ 1677 (1677)

Use Envi-Ro-Tech™  
Precision Duster™ For Pure  
Cleaning with No CFCs

To remove particles from sensitive equipment without harmful solvents, use Tech Spray's CFC-free Envi-Ro-Tech™ Precision Duster™.

Envi-Ro-Tech Precision Duster (1668-OFS) is a moisture-free inert gas, which is quad-filtered for ultimate purity. It is odorless and non-abrasive, and is safe for use on most surfaces to remove microscopic contaminants, lint, dust, metallic oxide deposits and similar soils.

The Precision Duster Kit (1668-OFK) comes with a Chrome Trigger Sprayer 22 for precise dusting. The Chrome Trigger Sprayer is a convenient and safe attachment that can be removed and replaced without loss of product.

Tech Spray also offers a totally new dusting gas formulated with HFCs, Envi-Ro-Tech™ Duster 1671 (1671), which has an ozone depletion potential of zero.

For a sample of Envi-Ro-Tech Precision Duster (1668-OFS), contact our Technical Assistance Department toll free at 1-800-858-4043.



Envi-Ro-Tech™ Precision Duster™ Kit (1668-OFK)



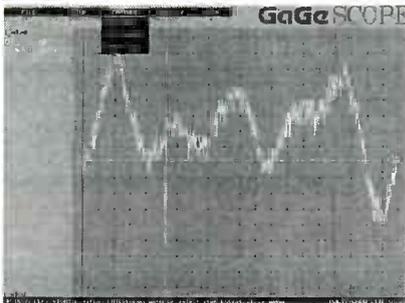
CIRCLE 178 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

(megasamples per second). If both channels are used, a maximum rate of 20 Ms/s per channel is available. The memory depth of the card is 16 kilobytes (8K on each channel). A 64K version is available from Gage; it's priced at \$995.

*CompuScope Lite* provides several trigger options. Either channel can be chosen as the trigger source, as can an external signal, or a keystroke. The scope uses real-time sampling. Equivalent-time sampling, where a signal is "built up" with successive samples is not used. (Equivalent-time sampling requires that the signal being measured is repetitive; transients or glitches are usually missed by digital scopes that use this sampling method.)

### Installing CompuScope Lite

The installation of *CompuScope Lite* is relatively straightforward. The most difficult part is selecting the memory and I/O addresses that the card will use. The card uses 4 kilobytes of memory space in the



**THE COMPUSCOPE SCREEN consists of four main areas. Along the top edge is the pull-down menu bar. The left edge contains setting information, while the bottom edge holds the command-line information. Most of the screen holds the actual scope display. The non-repetitive signal shown here could not be displayed properly on a scope that used equivalent-time sampling.**

PC's memory map, and two contiguous I/O addresses. Unfortunately, if you run into problems with conflicts with other cards installed in your PC, you'll have to rely on your own troubleshooting skills. The manual assumes that installing an expansion card is second nature to any user, and it does a poor job

explaining what to do if something goes wrong.

Software installation requires that you simply copy files from the single diskette to a directory of your choice. Before the software and hardware can work together, you must run an installation program to enter the memory and I/O addresses that you chose for the hardware.

### Using the scope

Pull-down menus are used to configure and operate *CompuScope Lite*. When making measurements, it's also possible to use the function keys to change the timebase, vertical amplifiers, input coupling, and more. The system should be easy enough to figure out for anyone who has previous experience with a digital oscilloscope and menu-driven software. That's fortunate; here also, the operating manual could use some improvement.

A host of features, too numerous to mention here, are provided by the *continued on page 90*

# job just got cleaner

Every Cleaning Task Made Easier with New Brushes, Swabs & Wipes

Whether you're tackling the dirtiest job, or cleaning a precision piece of equipment, Tech Spray has a cleaning product that makes the task easier.

Tech Spray has expanded its line of brushes, swabs and wipes to cover the wide variety of cleaning and maintenance needs in the electronic industry.

All TechBrushes™, Techswabs™ and Techclean™ Wipes are precisely manufactured under Tech Spray's rigid specifications.

Tech Spray takes special care throughout the manufacturing process and in its packaging to maximize cleanliness and protection against electrostatic discharge.

For a sample of these, or any Tech Spray product, contact our Technical Assistance Department toll free at 1-800-858-4043.



A sampling of TechBrushes™, Techswabs™ and Techclean™ Wipes

The makers of Blue Shower are bringing you a sophisticated line of new formulations and accessories to make your cleaning and defluxing jobs easier.

Tech Spray has expanded its proven line of cleaners and defluxers by adding the non-CFC Envi-Ro-Tech™ series, new products formulated with HCFCs, HFCs and other non-CFC chemicals. These innovative formulas have been engineered to clean quickly and thoroughly, matching and in some cases surpassing the performance of comparable CFC-based products.

In addition, Tech Spray has added to its line of brushes, swabs and wipes to accommodate the wide variety of cleaning tasks found in the electronics service industry today.

Ask for a sample of these or any Tech Spray product or a copy of Tech Spray's full-line catalog by contacting our Technical Assistance Department toll free at 1-800-858-4043.



**TECH SPRAY**  
P.O. Box 949  
Amarillo, TX 79105-0949  
(806) 372-8523

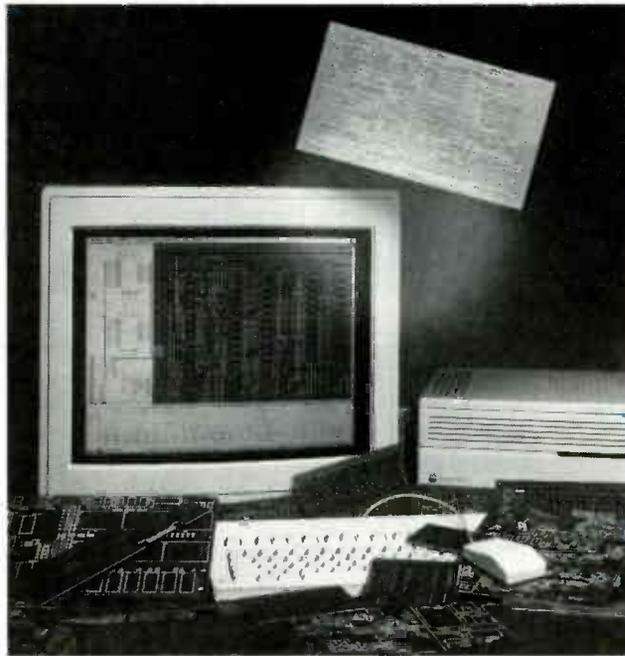
# NEW PRODUCTS

Use the Free Information Card for more details on these products.

## MACINTOSH CAD/CAM SOFTWARE SYSTEM.

The easy-to-use Macintosh computer, supported by the Douglas Electronics' *CAD/CAM Professional System*, is a low-cost alternative for the design and manufacture of circuitboards. The enhanced software package for the Macintosh consists of three separate programs covering all phases of the design of PC boards up to those with multilayers measuring 32 x 32 inches. The package provides for schematic entry, digital simulation, component positioning, and autorouting.

The *DesignWorks* program performs schematic entry, extracts net-list and parts-list data, creates and edits custom parts, and carries out ongoing digital circuit simulation. The *Professional Layout* program does board layout, editing, and component-positioning. Editing done with *Professional Layout* program can be automatically merged into the *DesignWorks* program. The *AutoRouter* program completes circuit connections automatically. The net-list and parts-list data captured in *DesignWorks*, and the parts-placement data captured by the *Professional Layout* program provide the



CIRCLE 16 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

necessary information for routing.

The *CAD/CAM Professional System* includes a communications program that allows users to download their completed designs via modem to Douglas' manufacturing plant. Price quotes and order forms are provided automatically. Douglas says boards can be completed and ready to ship in as few as three days. For those who want their boards made by another vendor, the *Professional System* also provides direct output to dot-matrix and laser

printers, as well as pen plotters. Utility programs are available for generating Gerber files for photoplotting and Excellon files for generating drill tapes.

The *CAD/CAM Professional System* can be purchased as a complete package or as separate modules. The price for *Professional Layout* is \$1500; *DesignWorks* is \$995; and *AutoRouter* is \$700.

**Douglas Electronics, Inc.**, 2777 Alvarado Street, San Leandro, CA 94577; Phone: 510-483-8770; Fax: 510-483-6453.

The manufacturer says that *Cable Master* makes it easy to "look inside" computer cables to see how they are wired so that their conductor functions can be documented. That feature eliminates the need for pin-by-pin cable testing. A complete printout of even the most unusual computer cable can be produced. The tester, which weighs just under a pound and measures 4.5 x 7 x 1.25 inches, is connected to any open serial port of a DOS-based PC with 128 to 512 kbytes of free memory. The software is menu-driven and window-oriented, providing on-line help and mouse support.

*Cable Master* can test any RS-232C cable with male and female DB-25 connectors at 50 points (25 per connector) in less than 4 seconds. Adapter kits are available for other cables, connector or plugs. The cable tester's software displays the cable's specifications including wire list, cable diagram, labels, and types of terminating connectors on the PC screen and permits that data to be printed out on a compatible printer.

Thousands of different cables connect terminals, PC's, printers, modems and other serial communications devices. End users, systems integrators, and service technicians frequently must find the correct wiring configuration for cables between two different devices. This tester simplifies the task of analyzing existing cables for repair and replacement

## PC-BASED CABLE TESTER.

Anyone inspecting, purchasing, installing, and troubleshooting computer cables will find that this PC-based cable tester is a valuable helpmate in analyzing and documenting



CIRCLE 17 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

RS-232C and other cables. *Cable Master* from *Houston Computer Services* sorts out and identifies the wiring in cables with up to 25 conductors and finds shorts, opens and miswires.

or for transferring those designs to other systems.

A cable data base can be developed and kept updated on diskette or hard disk to retain information about cables as they are designed, purchased, or installed. Software is included for searching a cable data base for suitable matches.

The *Cable Master* is priced at \$395.—**Houston Computer Services, Inc.**, 3207 Ashfield Drive, Houston, TX 77082; Phone: 713-489-9900.

**CONDUCTIVE PEN.** A conductive pen from *Planned Products* has an improved tip and better silver conducting ink for drawing fine conductive traces on PC boards. The *Micro Tip 2200 Circuit Works*, intended primarily for the re-



**CIRCLE 18 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

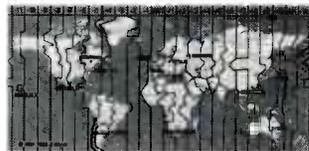
pair of traces on leaded-part and surface-mount circuit boards, also works on membrane and flexible circuits. The pen can also be put to use in circuit prototyping, modification, and component shielding.

The silver-based conductive liquid in the pen dries in 5 to 10 minutes at room temperature and

reaches its maximum conductivity when air-dried for 20 minutes. The repair of circuit traces takes about 15 minutes. The resistance of the traces is given as 0.01 ohms or less. Maximum conductivity and adhesion occur after a heat cure at 250° to 300°F for five minutes. The cured conductors can be soldered at temperatures below 350°F with lead-tin or silver solder. The pen contains enough conductive ink to draw up to 100 feet of traces, jumpers, or shields. An unopened pen has a shelf life of 18 months.

The *Micro Tip 2200 Conductive Pen* is priced at \$10.95.—**Planned Products**, 303 Potrero Street, Suite 53, Santa Cruz, CA 95060; Phone: 408-459-8088; Fax: 408-459-0426.

**TIME ZONE MAP DECAL.** A decal illustrating time zones of the world gives the radio amateur or anyone with a need to know local time elsewhere in the world a handy reference. *World Time Zone Map Decals* from *Time & Again*, drawn as Mercator projections are available in two sizes.



**CIRCLE 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

The decals, made of polyester with a self-adhesive backing, can be applied to any surface such as the front panel of an amateur radio. Sizes are 2¼ × 4¾ and 1¼ × 3¾ inches.

**SUPER LONG PLAY TAPE RECORDERS**  
**12 Hour Model — USES 120 TAPE**  
**\$119.00\***  
 Modified Panasonic Slimline, high quality AC-DC provide 6 continuous hours of quality recording & playback on each side of cassette for 12 hours total. Includes • Voice level control • Digital counter, etc. TDK - 120 Cassette Furnished.

**PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER**  
 Records calls automatically. All Solid state connects to your telephone jack and tape recorder. Starts recording when phone is lifted. Stops when you hang up. **\$28.50\*** FCC APPROVED

**VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL SWITCH**  
 Solid state. Self contained. Adjustable sensitivity. Voices or other sounds automatically activate and control recorder. Uses either recorder or remote mike. **\$28.50\***

\* Add for ship. & handling. Phone Adapter & Vox \$2.00 each. Recorders \$5.00 each. Calif. Res. add tax. Mail order, VISA, M/C, COD's OK. Money Back Guarantee. Quantity discounts available. Dealer Inquiries invited. Free data.

**AMC SALES INC.** Dept. A 9335 Lubec Street  
 Box 928, Downey, CA 90241  
 Phones (310) 869-8519 1-800-926-2488  
 FAX (310) 923-1478  
 Mon-Fri 8-5 PAC TIME

**CIRCLE 108 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

**NO COMPLICATED ELECTRONICS, NO EXPENSIVE INSTRUMENTS:**

## Home study course shows you how to make good money in VCR repair.

An amazing fact: you can do more than four out of five VCR repairs with ordinary tools and basic fix-it procedures. Our home study program shows you how.

Learn all of the systems, mechanisms, and parts of almost all brands of VCRs. With *no* expensive instruments. *No* complicated electronics. *No* fancy workshop. The step-by-step texts and close personal attention from your instructor make learning easy.



Texts, course materials, and tool kit are sent to your home. Graduate ready to make up to \$50.00 or more per hour in your own spare-time or full-time business.

**Send today for your free career booklet. Or call 800-223-4542**



Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## The School of VCR Repair

2245 Perimeter Park, Dept. VJ342, Atlanta, Georgia 30341

**CIRCLE 177 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

Large World Time Zone decals are priced at \$2.00 and small decals are \$1.50; one of each is \$3.00. Payment and self-addressed stamped envelope are requested with each order.—**Time and Again**, P.O. Box 306, Dickinson, TX 77539; Phone: 713-337-5319.

**DIGITAL UNIVERSAL COUNTERS.** These line-powered digital counters offer enhanced performance in the 1- and 2-GHz range. The *Model B-1000* and *Model B-2000* from *Protek* measure frequency, period, total event, ratio, time, and interval, and they have a self-test feature—all available with switch setting. Display hold and reset functions are also switch-activated.

The 1-GHz *Model B-1000* and the 2-GHz



**CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

*Model B-2000* have eight LED displays and LED indicators for annunciators, function selection, and gate timing. They permit the user to read results at a single glance. Key features include 10-MHz basic frequency output via a rear-panel BNC, Channel A and B outputs with 1:10 attenuators, AC or DC coupling-selection switches, and a low-pass filter for accurate low-frequency measurements. The counters are intended for design and service as well as for

monitoring signals.

The *Model B-1000* digital counter is priced at \$330 and the *B-2000* is priced at \$425.—**Protek**, P.O. Box 59, Norwood, NJ 07648; Phone: 201-767-7242; Fax: 201-767-7343.

**RECEIVER DOWNCONVERTER.** This 800-MHz downconverter converts signals in the 806- to 900-MHz frequency range down to 406 to 500 MHz. *Ace Communications' DC 89* is a compact amplifier measuring 3 x 2 x 1½ inches. Frequency is stabilized by a surface-mount prescaler/ synthesizer that is referenced to a precision quartz crystal clock. The downconverter has two BNC connectors and an on/off switch. An internal battery permits it to operate on handheld receivers.



**CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

The amplifier can extend the performance of test equipment and UHF communications receivers.

The *DC 89* 800-MHz downconverter is priced at \$89.—**Ace Communications**, Monitor Division, 10707 East 106th Street, Fishers, IN 46038; Phone: 317-842-7115; Fax: 317-849-8794. **R-E**

## HANDS-ON TECHNICAL SEMINARS For Professionals

"CD School" —EIA/CEG

"Microprocessor School" —EIA/CEG

"Camcorder School" —Hitachi

"Car Audio CD" —Kenwood USA

"Microwave Oven School"

—Matsushita Services Co.

"Cellular Telephones"

—Mitsubishi Electronics America

"Digital Compact Cassette  
Overview"

—Phillips Consumer Electronics

"Switch Mode Power Supplies"

—Sencore Inc.

"LN-1 TV Chassis" —Sony Corp.

"PIP in the X90-E TV Chassis"

—Toshiba America

**PLUS: The Introduction of the All New EIA Curriculum  
for Consumer Electronics**

Courses **FREE** when registered at the

**National Professional Electronics Convention**

August 3-8, 1992 ★ Worthington Hotel ★ Ft. Worth TX

**Full \$275 Registration Includes:**

- ★ All Technical Seminars
- ★ All Management and Business Seminars
- ★ Continuing Education Units for all seminars attended
- ★ All Sponsored Meals and Functions
- ★ Head-to-head Meetings with Manufacturers' Representatives
- ★ NESDA/ISCET Association Meetings
- ★ Price Discounts Available for Pre-Registration
- ★ Daily Registration Available

**For more information, contact NPEC '92**

2708 West Berry St., Fort Worth TX 76109 ★ (817) 921-9061; Fax (817) 921-3741

# SALE!

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

### WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!

CALL TOLL-FREE  
**1-800-284-8432**

- JERROLD • TOCOM • ZENITH •
- OAK • PIONEER • HAMLIN •
- SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA •

**24 HOUR SHIPMENTS!  
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!  
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!  
FREE CATALOG & INFORMATION**



Mastercard • American Express • Visa • C.O.D.  
HAVE MAKE AND MODEL NUMBER OF EQUIPMENT USED IN YOUR AREA

**1-800-284-8432**

FOR ORDERS ONLY

For technical & customer service: 305-749-3122  
ALL SHIPPING & HANDLING FEES AT CUSTOMER'S EXPENSE

**CABLE WAREHOUSE**  
10117 WEST OAKLAND PARK BLVD., SUITE 515, SUNRISE, FL 33351  
NO FLORIDA SALES

CIRCLE 176 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# DRAWING BOARD

Let's explore the mysteries of video scrambling.

ROBERT GROSSBLATT

I've been looking around for a source for prewired LED matrices to use in our home-made oscilloscope but, so far at least, I haven't had a whole lot of luck. A few places had them but they were fairly expensive and, to make matters even worse, there were minimum quantities and minimum orders. The problem is that the minimums for each order are usually more than you or I would normally spend on electronic parts over the next six months.

I can't believe that some supplier somewhere out there doesn't have a barrel or two full of those things hanging around. If anyone out there knows of a source for an LED matrix, please drop me a note and let me know about it so I can share it with everyone. I'll put it in the column and post the address as a message on the E-Mail section of the RE-BBS (516-293-2283), as well. (It's hard to get on the bulletin board because it's always in use, but a bit of perseverance will win out.)

I'm still waiting to hear from any of you out there who have done something terrific and ingenious with the scope we designed over the last few months. The contest is still on, and the prizes are still waiting for a few winners.

On a different subject entirely, I've been getting lots and lots of mail about video in general and scrambled video in particular. For some reason a lot of you really get enraged because some cable companies insist on scrambling certain premium channels. Before we go any further on this, let me tell you that I don't see anything wrong with it. Now, wait a minute—before you write me off as a stooge of the cable industry, let me finish.

The cable companies have every right to scramble whatever they

want, although the rumors that some companies are scrambling everything they transmit—including the standard VHF channels—is going much, much too far. Premium stations and the pay-per-view shows are okay to scramble. What's not okay are some of the regulations that a lot of the cable companies insist are their God-given right to impose on you.

To begin with, hitting you with an extra fee for putting in another outlet is ridiculous. Some years ago the phone company did the same thing—anyone who added an extension phone on his own was risking life imprisonment or, even worse, being regarded as a not-nice person in the eyes of Ma Bell. That all went out the window years ago, and I think it's only a matter of time before the same thing happens in the cable-TV business. And, as far as I am concerned, the sooner the better.

The most annoying part of the cable system is the whole business of sending me scrambled signals, *and then telling me I can't do anything with them!* As I said, if the cable companies don't want me to get a particular channel (because I'm not paying for it, or some other perfectly legitimate reason), then don't send it to me. Trap it out of the line before the cable comes into my home. The additional cost of the traps has to be offset by the reduced cost of the cable box needed for the system, and the cost of installation should be the same because anyone with an opposable thumb and finger can put a trap on the line.

I agree that the signal coming into my home is the property of the cable company but, and this is important, at a certain time the real ownership of the signal becomes less clear. When the RF has been reduced to baseband video and has

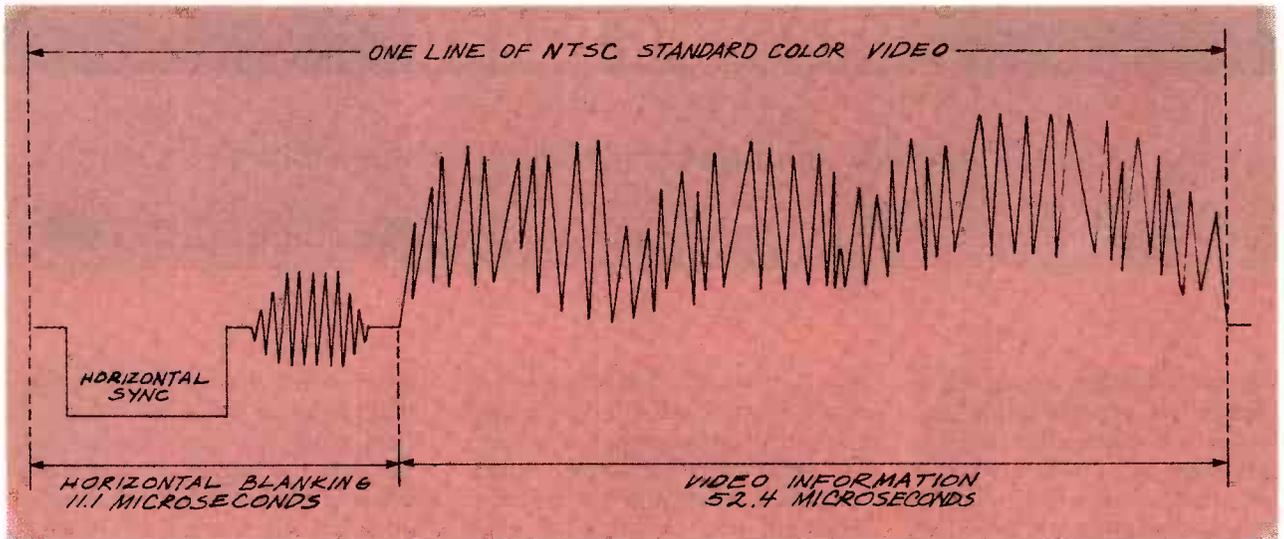
spent lots of milliseconds running around the inside of my TV set, I think things are a bit different and the cable companies' original claim of ownership is a lot weaker. And if I worked out a way to record scrambled signals and then descrambled them on playback, what then?

If I built a box that scrambled some of the channels currently sent to me in the clear, the cable company would look at me in a funny way, but I really doubt they'd care one way of the other.

Now that you know how I feel about this stuff, I'd like to show you how to descramble signals, but I can't because there are several ways that signals can be scrambled. It's sad but true that being able to descramble one system is no guarantee that you can descramble any other system.

The scrambling methods can be broken into two basic categories. The method you have in your home depends on the kind of cable service you have, how it's sent to you, and the economics of your viewing region. That last reason is important because the cable companies have to pay for the decoder boxes; the more sophisticated the way the signal is scrambled, the more the box costs. A cable company that has its franchise in a large city with lots of customers needs lots of boxes, and that translates into some serious numbers for the purchase of the boxes. And don't forget that the more extensive the scrambling method, the more expensive the equipment needed to scramble the signal in the first place.

Taking apart the video signal and turning it upside down and inside out is pretty simple, but putting it back together correctly is a different matter altogether. And the FCC



**FIG. 1—THE MOST COMMON APPROACH to scrambling video involves manipulating the information in the horizontal interval. For example, without a sync pulse, the TV's horizontal circuitry will freewheel.**

keeps a careful watch on how close the reconstituted signal comes to real video. If the new signal is too messy, the FCC will give it a big thumbs down.

The most common approach to scrambling video involves manipulating the information in the horizontal interval. In the beginning, every cable company used the same method—they suppressed the horizontal sync pulse, which meant that the TV had no idea where each line of video started and ended. The sync pulse can be seen in the video waveform shown in Fig. 1. Without a sync pulse, the TV's horizontal circuitry will freewheel and you'll most likely see the horizontal weaving down near the center of your screen rather than being located discreetly off to the side. That also means that the TV won't see the transmitted burst signal in the right place, and the colors will be off as well.

To descramble the video, a decoding signal was sent, buried in the audio. It would restore the sync pulse at the proper time and for the proper interval. I don't want to spend a lot of time on this because there's as much chance of seeing this as there is of seeing a mastodon. Once upon a time they were everywhere, but they're long gone today.

The best way to get a good handle on the whole business of video

scrambling is to get into the theory and the circuitry needed to turn the theory into practice. I have to stress at this point that you're not going to get much out of this unless you understand how video works in the first place. Some time ago I did a series of columns on this subject. I strongly suggest that you get your hands on them, read them, and then keep them handy for reference. I'll assume that you understand the basics of a clear video signal as we go through the methods that are often used to mess it up.

Every scrambling method depends on altering some or all of the control pulses that are included in the definition of the standard video waveform. That means that the most basic operation of any scrambling/unsrambling system is the separation of the control information from the picture information. That isn't such a complex job because the NTSC standard was devised with a strictly mathematical timing relationship between every individual part of the signal. Therefore, looking at a video signal is somewhat like reading a street map—if you know exactly where you are, you automatically know where everything else is. Or, in the case of scrambled video, just where everything else is supposed to be.

Splitting the sync signal from the video waveform is, as I said, a very common job. After all, every TV

does exactly that over and over as long as it's turned on. Most semiconductor manufacturers with lines of video IC's have several sync-separator chips in their catalogs, although it's usually hard to buy them in single quantities from suppliers. And they're not the cheapest IC's around either. I wonder if that means anything.

Over the next several installments we'll be looking at various scrambling methods commonly used by the cable companies. I'll go through the theory and show you how you can find out what your cable company is shipping to the back of your TV set. And yes, we'll be looking at the circuitry needed to descramble the signals—practical examples with component values.

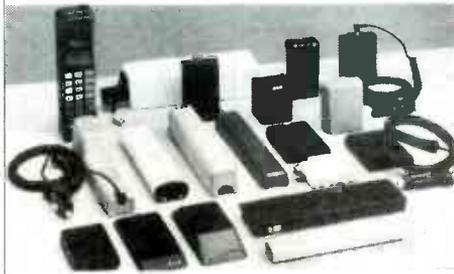
I'll be using standard IC's that meet all our usual criteria of price (low) and availability (everywhere), but this is one area where you're really going to need an oscilloscope. If you're serious about electronics you should have one of these things anyway, because they're just about the most basic and essential piece of test equipment you can own.

When we get together next time we'll start things out by building some stuff that will scramble a standard video signal. That may seem a bit strange, but remember that the first step in defeating an enemy is to learn to think like he does.

**R-E**

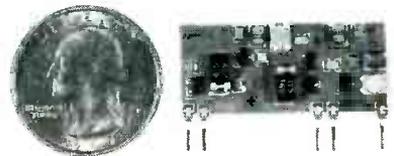


**GET YOUR RECHARGE CATALOG FREE...EARN BIG \$\$ IN YOUR SPARE TIME**—All supplies and Do-It-Yourself kits with complete instructions available. Supplies cost from **\$9.95** in qty and you can sell recharged toner cartridges for **\$40.00** to **\$55.00** each. Printers include HP LaserJet and Series II, Apple LaserWriter, QMS, etc. Canon PC-25 Copier also. **CHENESKO PRODUCTS, 2221 Fifth Ave., Suite #4, Ronkonkoma, NY 11779, 516-467-3205. FAX 516-467-3223, 1-800-221-3516**



**NOW YOU CAN PURCHASE ALL OF YOUR BATTERY PRODUCTS** from one distributor... and be assured of the lowest prices available anywhere. NPS is also a leading supplier of cellular telephone accessories, such as leather bags, battery eliminators, and camcorder accessories. We accept COD's, VISA & MASTERCARD. Add **\$3.50** for shipping & for COD additional **\$4.00**. Call **1-800-453-6655**.

**CIRCLE 185 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**



**TWO TRANSMITTERS IN ONE! 5 MINUTE ASSEMBLY! MONEYBACK GUARANTEE!**

New Law Enforcement grade device on a single chip is the most sensitive, powerful, stable room transmitter you can buy. Uses any 3V-12V battery. Or attach to telephone line to monitor all telephone conversations over 1 mile away without batteries! 100mW output! 80-130MHZ. Receive on any FM radio or wideband scanner. VT-75 microtransmitter. **\$49.95 + 1.50 S&H. VISA, MC, MO. COD's add \$4.00. DECO INDUSTRIES, Box 607, Bedford Hills, NY 10507. 1-800-759-5553.**

**CIRCLE 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**



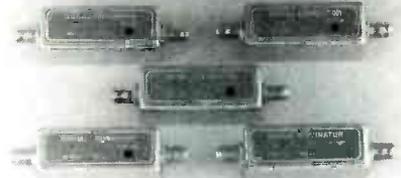
**TOOLPAK BY PAKTEK.** Save time, effort, and frustration by organizing your most important tools, in over 100 specially designed tool pockets and panels, made from durable, Cordura nylon. Patent pending. • Three zippered compartments hold 100 tools • Six panels that fold-out for easy tool access • Large map/diagram pocket • Quick-release trouble-light loop • Two outer pockets • Backpack straps • Attaché handles for carrying unzipped. **\$89.97**. Credit card & COD orders call **1-800-258-8458** or send **\$89.97 + \$4.00 S&H to PAKTEK INC., 7307 82nd St. Ct. SW, Tacoma, WA 98498.**

**CIRCLE 198 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**



**CABLE TV CONVERTERS AND DE-SCRAMBLERS SB-3 \$79.00 TRI-BI \$95.00 MLD-\$79.00 M35B \$69.00 DRZ-DIC \$149.00.** Special combos available. We ship COD. Quantity discounts. Call for pricing on other products. Dealers wanted. FREE CATALOG. We stand behind our products where others fail. One year warranty. **ACE PRODUCTS, P.O. Box 582, Saco, ME 04072. 1-800-234-0726.**

**CIRCLE 75 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**



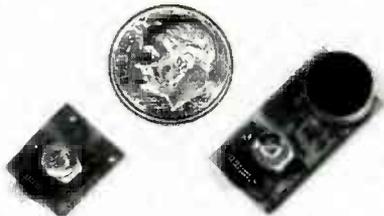
**TUNABLE 50dB NOTCH FILTERS**—for TV. Can be tuned precisely to required frequency. Model 23H-Ch's 2-3 (50-66 Mhz) Model 46FM-Ch's 4-6 plus FM (66-108 Mhz) Model 713-Ch's 7-13 (174-216 Mhz) Model 1417-Ch's 14-17 (120-144 Mhz) Model 1822-Ch's 18-22 (144-174 Mhz) **\$30** each, includes shipping. Visa, MC, or check. (C.O.D. \$5 extra). Fast delivery, 30 day money back. Quantity prices to **\$16. STAR CIRCUITS, P.O. Box 94917, Las Vegas, Nevada 89193, 1-800-535-7827.**

## CALL NOW AND RESERVE YOUR SPACE

- 6 x rate \$940.00 per each insertion.
- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.
- We typeset and layout the ad at no additional charge.

Call **516-293-3000** to reserve space. Ask for Arlina Fishman. Limited number of pages available. Mail materials to: mini-ADS, ELECTRONICS NOW, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.

**FAX: 516-293-3115**



**WORLD'S SMALLEST FM TRANSMITTERS!** New Surface Mount Technology (SMT) makes all others obsolete! XST500 Transmitter—powerful 3 transistor audio amplifier, transmits whispers up to 1 mile. XSP250 Telephone Transmitter—line powered, transmits conversations up to ¼ mile. Both tune 88-108 MHz. Easy to assemble **E-Z KITS** (SMT components pre-assembled to circuit board)! XST500—**\$39.95, XSP250—\$29.95, VISA/MC. COD add \$5. XANDI ELECTRONICS, 201 E. Southern Ave., Suite 111, Tempe, AZ 85282. 1-800-336-7389.**

**CIRCLE 184 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**



**\$495 FOR A PROGRAMMABLE DC POWER SUPPLY IS NOW A REALITY!**

• GPIB Interface Standard • Output Voltage/Current Programming & Readback • Local & Remote GPIB Operations • Remote Sense Function • Programmable Overvoltage and Overcurrent Protection • Software Calibration • Superior Line/Load Regulation • Output Enable/Disable • 3 Year Warranty. FREE Orientation Video available. For details, call: **AMERICAN RELIANCE INC. 800-654-9838 FAX: 818-575-0801.**

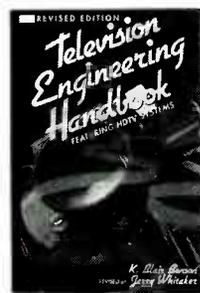
**CIRCLE 180 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

# NEW LIT

Use The Free Information Card for fast response.

## TELEVISION ENGINEERING HANDBOOK: REVISED EDITION; by K. Blair Benson; revised by Jerry Whitaker. McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020; \$99.95.

Since this book was first published 35 years ago, television engineering has undergone many changes. One of the most fundamental changes was the replacement of vacuum tubes by transistors and IC's.



CIRCLE 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Other milestones include the worldwide acceptance of color TV, the introduction of cable TV, and the use of satellites as relays. The new technologies that have impacted television engineering during that period include digital recording and transmission, handheld video cameras, and the video cassette recorder (VCR). The video cassette and its format has been standardized and the laser disk has appeared. On the horizon is high-definition television (HDTV). What system will be selected, will it be accepted, and how will it affect exist-

ing transmission and receiving methods?

The original handbook has been completely rewritten by a team of 70 contributors, each a specialist in his field. In more than 1500 pages, the handbook provides comprehensive technical information and reference data for engineers who design, develop, service, and operate television systems.

The topics covered include the fundamentals of television, signal generation and processing, transmission, reception, and picture reproduction. Advanced TV systems are discussed and reference data is included. Opening chapters contain sufficient tutorial content to provide the reader with a background for understanding the principles involved in the subjects covered in subsequent chapters.

Those tutorial subjects include reviews of the principles of color vision, photometry, and optics as they relate to television engineering. Later chapters cover broadcasting, cable and satellite distribution, signal and image storage on videotape, video disks, and film. The latest techniques for digital signal processing and transmission are also included. Other chapters discuss graphics generation, picture manipulation, and TV standards conversion.

A thorough coverage of the TV standards in the United States and the rest of the world is presented. A

chapter is devoted to data, equations, and definitions not generally found in television-engineering handbooks. Finally, a detailed survey of HDTV contains a discussion of the digital and analog HDTV proposals from competing teams of corporations and laboratories. It explains their operating principals and benefits.

## THE SODER-WICK SYSTEM; from Chemtronics Inc., Soder-Wick Fine-Braid, P.O. Box 1448, Norcross, GA 30091-9931; free.

This six-page, full-color brochure explains the Soder-Wick Fine-Braid desoldering system. It is said to be useful in the removal of both leaded and surface-mount components from all boards.



CIRCLE 38 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Chemtronics says its desoldering braids are made from oxygen-free, high-conductivity (OFHC) copper wire braided in a geometric pattern that efficiently wicks molten solder. The braid is cleaned to prevent the contamination of parts being desoldered. Braids are available in nine widths from 0.022 to 0.210 inch. The braid is available

fluxed (pure water white rosin or no-clean) and unfluxed.

Soder-Wick Fine-Braid will remove accidental solder bridges and excess solder from all locations and correct poor solder joints. It is said to be helpful in the removal and re-mounting of all circuit components.

## HOW TO ETCH YOUR OWN PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS; by Neil Petrucelli. Cover to Cover Desktop Publishing, Attn: PCB Book, P.O. Box 8064, Westfield, MA 01086-8064; \$9.95.

This step-by-step instruction manual is filled with valuable information



CIRCLE 37 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

for anyone interested in etching printed circuit boards. It leads readers through the entire process from analyzing the circuit to laying out the corresponding traces and pads. A photographic process forms the circuit board mask that is then positioned against the copper-clad board and exposed to light.

The author says the process produces PC boards comparable to those from industrial vendors. He keeps the hobbyist in mind

by providing a list of readily available and affordable equipment. The PC board manual is fully illustrated with computer-aided design drawings.

**EASY PC MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR; by Phil Laplante. Windcrest/McGraw-Hill, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850; \$14.95.**

This guide contains clear instructions that make it easy and inexpensive to troubleshoot and maintain your personal computer. No technical experience is needed to take advantage of the diagnostic advice given in this book; the only tools necessary are a screwdriver and a pair of pliers. However, the reader who wants to do his own servicing should at least have a basic understanding

of how personal computers work.

The book applies to all IBM-compatible PC's



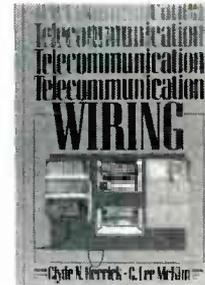
**CIRCLE 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

based on Intel 8088, 80286, 80386, and 80486 microprocessors. Laplante's book explains the fundamentals of computer architecture and introduces PC terms and concepts. It explains how to perform the most frequently needed repairs and carry out routine maintenance procedures. Those procedures are illustrated

with many helpful photographs, drawings, and tables. The book tells you how to prevent common hardware failures, discusses the latest upgrade options, and reviews vital software tools that can help you to optimize your PC's performance.

**TELECOMMUNICATION WIRING; by Clyde N. Herrick and C. Lee McKim. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632; \$34.00**

Written for the telecommunications professional, this book covers the important issues of wiring systems. It is a valuable reference for decision making in cable design, materials, writing the job proposal, documenting existing systems, and establishing maintenance procedures. Topics include



**CIRCLE 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

specialized wiring for computer installations.

Wiring design, power sources, alternative power supplies, and expansion of existing facilities are discussed, and maintenance, and troubleshooting procedures are given. A tutorial guide to the 1990 National Electric Code is included. This book gives the reader an outline for successful planning, installation, and testing of cable systems. **R-E**

**NEW!**



Model WS-10  
Windstation  
\$129.50

**PLUG INTO THE WEATHER!**

The WS-10 Windstation roof-top sensor plugs directly into the PC Game Port. It sends you immediate measurements of your local weather patterns. Wind speed, direction and gust value data are continuously displayed. Outside temperature, 24 hour extremes and wind chill values are optional. Months of information can be stored for viewing, plotting and analysis. To plug into the weather, call the order line: **1-800-992-8110**



**WeatherPort**  
12036 Nevada City Hwy.  
Grass Valley, CA 95945  
(916) 274-8100  
Fax (916) 273-6429

**CIRCLE 193 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

**Cable TV Article Parts**

**We stock the exact Parts & PC Board for an article published in Radio Electronics Magazine on building a Snooper Stopper.**

**Snooper Stopper Kit.....\$19.95**  
Includes all the original Parts & Etched, Drilled Silk-Screened PC Board.

**Snooper Stopper.....\$39.00**  
This is an assembled and tested fixed frequency 106.5Mhz. Snooper Stopper for most Jerrold systems.

**Protect yourself from descrambler detection and stop the Bullet with one of our Snooper Stoppers.**

**Macrovision..now you see it, now you don't.**

**Macrovision Kit.....\$29.00**  
Includes all the original Parts & Etched, Drill Silk-Screened PC Board. Originally Published in Radio Electronics Magazine.

**Call Toll Free 1-800-886-8699**

**Visa, MasterCard or COD**

**Northeast Electronics, Inc.**  
PO Box 3310  
N. Attleboro, Ma. 02761

**CIRCLE 192 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

**Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!**



**Earn up to \$30 an hour and more!**

Learn at home in spare time. No previous experience needed!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

**No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School**  
This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! **GUARANTEED PASS**—You get your FCC License or money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

**COMMAND PRODUCTIONS**  
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 90  
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126  
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

August 1992, Electronics Now

# GET THE LATEST ADVANCES IN ELECTRONICS

WITH A SUBSCRIPTION TO

# Electronics

**Radio** Combined with  
**Electronics**® **NOW**®



Electronics Now gives you exciting articles like:

- Buyer's Guide to Digital Oscilloscopes
- Build A Scanner Converter
- Single-Chip Voice Recorder
- Build A MIDI Interface for your PC
- Troubleshoot Microprocessor Circuits
- Build A High-Power Amplifier for your Car
- Add Music On Hold to your Phone
- All About Binaural Recording
- VGA-to-NTSC Converter

ENJOY THE WORLD OF ELECTRONICS EACH MONTH!

Subscribe to the best electronics magazine—the one that brings you the latest high-tech construction projects, feature articles on new technology, practical troubleshooting techniques, circuit design fundamentals, and much more.

Electronics Now looks to the future and shows you what new video, audio and computer products are on the horizon. What's more you'll find helpful, monthly departments such as Video News, Equipment Reports, Hardware Hacker, Audio Update, Drawing Board, Computer Connections, New Products, and more. All designed to give you instruction, tips, and fun.



FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TODAY

**1-800-999-7139**

## DON'T DELAY SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Just fill out the order card in this magazine and mail it in today.

## **Battered by a noisy world? Create your own soothing sound background with SurfMan.**

LISTEN. IT'S A NOISY WORLD. WHEN THE KID'S TV IS GOING UPSTAIRS, AND THE HI-fi is on in the living room, it can be hard just trying to think. If you'd like something to block out irritating, distracting sounds, here's something you'll like: SurfMan. It's a gadget that's small enough to fit in your shirt pocket and uses Walkman-style headphones to provide a soothing personal audio ambiance of rain, crashing surf, or unmodulated pink noise. We like to think that the surf sound is something like Hawaii's Waimea with the Banzai Pipeline thundering in the background, and we hope that you agree.

### **Fighting noise with noise**

For a casual definition of unwanted noise, let's say that it is random sound occurring in the background which, despite your best intentions, still grab your attention from time to time. You can however, mask unwanted noise with another kind of noise.

Noise comes in colors. White noise, such as the hiss heard between FM stations has a uniform distribution of all audio frequencies mixed together—just as white light contains all colors. Pink noise, like the color pink, is weighted toward the lower-frequency end of the spectrum.

Noise has interesting psycho-acoustic properties. Experiments have shown that exposure to pink noise increases learning under certain controlled conditions, but the effects are transient and learning soon returns to

JOHN SIMONTON

# SURF MAN

the base rate observed without the noise. White noise has also been used instead of local anesthetic by dentists, but whether positive results were from actual analgesic properties or simply placebo effects is debatable.

In the old spy movies the heroes/villains would discuss their plans to save/control the world in the bathroom with the shower running. You might think that this was just some kinky quirk that accompanies the Bond mentality, but in reality the sound of water from a shower is a kind of pink noise, and its uniform distribution of frequencies is quite effective at masking speech and disabling hidden electronic bugs.

A lot of natural sounds are essentially noise—rain on a roof, for example, is white noise. And others, like wind and surf, are “voiced” noise, which means that their amplitude and frequency spectrum are modulated over time.

### Generating noise

A number of methods have been commonly used to produce random noise. SurfMan depends on the noise produced by electronic components for truly random noise generation. All electronic components produce some noise, mainly because they’re not working at absolute zero temperature, and the heat-induced movement of electrons through the part results in random voltage and current fluctuations. In most components, the noise level is just enough to be a source of aggravation in critical circuits, but not enough to be useful for what we’re doing.

When its reverse-voltage tolerance is exceeded, a semiconductor junction breaks down and produces just the kind of noise that we’re looking for. Zener diodes do that, but some are specifically designed to minimize the random fluctuations. The base-emitter junction of a silicon transistor that has been reverse biased to the point of avalanche produces the kind of noise we’re after, and it hasn’t been designed out. So that’s what we’ll use.

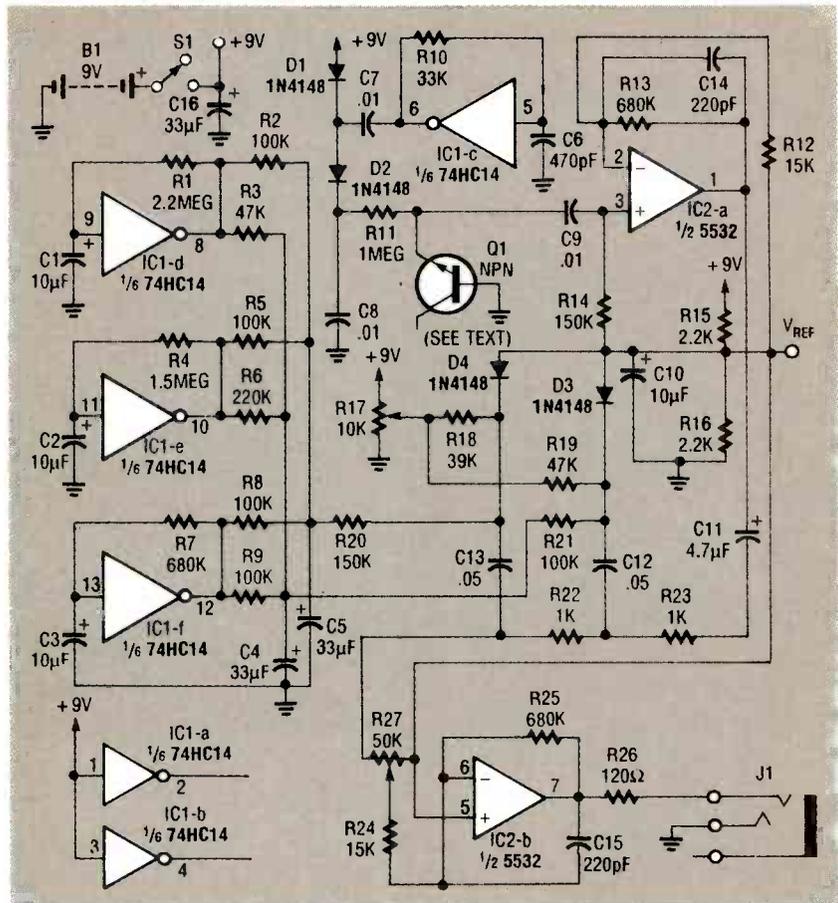


FIG. 1—SURF MAN SCHEMATIC. The circuit produces relaxing surf-like sounds.

### How it works

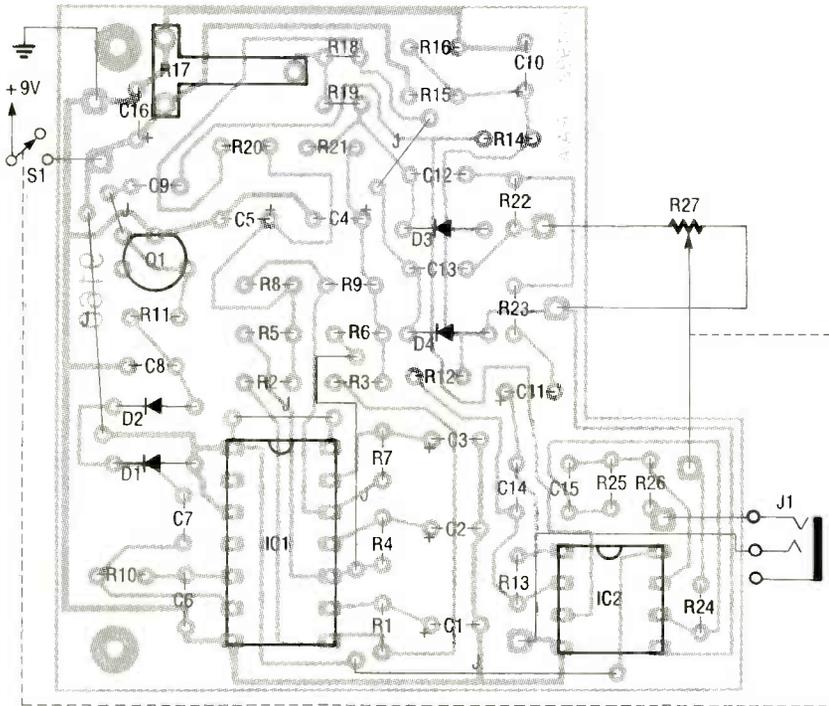
A minor complication with using a transistor for the noise source is that it’s rare to find a base-emitter junction that will avalanche at less than about 10 volts—not quite low enough to be produced reliably with a 9-volt battery. We could use two batteries of course, but then the battery size would get to be a problem. The solution is to use a voltage doubler.

Look at the schematic in Fig. 1. One stage of a 74HC14 hex Schmitt trigger inverter (IC1-c) is configured as a square-wave oscillator whose frequency is set to about 40 kHz by feedback resistor R10 and capacitor C6. When the output of the oscillator is low, C7 charges through D1 so that the junction of the diode and capacitor is positive with respect to the output of the amplifier. When the output switches high, the voltage on the capacitor is added to the output, and the resulting voltage charges C8 through D2 to roughly 18 volts. When that

voltage is applied to the reverse-biased base-emitter junction of Q1 by way of R11, the junction avalanches and noise appears across the resistor. The 18-volt supply only biases the noise source and does not power any other circuitry.

The low-level noise is coupled by C9 to the non-inverting input of op-amp IC2-a, a 5532 dual low-noise op-amp. Because the op-amp is billed as a low-noise component for audio applications, it might not make much sense to use it in an application where noise is our objective. But the part was chosen for its drive capabilities because it will drive low-impedance headphones.

The 5532 is intended for bipolar operation, but here we have only a single-ended supply, the 9-volt battery. To compensate for the lack of a bipolar supply, we provide a 4.5-volt reference using voltage divider R15-R16. Every point that would normally be connected to ground is returned to that refer-



**FIG. 2—PARTS PLACEMENT DIAGRAM.** To conserve space, stand resistors on end and mount tall electrolytic capacitors on the solder side of the board so they lie flat.

ence point, thereby fooling the amplifier's inputs into thinking that there are positive and negative supply rails. Capacitor C10 bypasses the reference voltage source so that it appears as a ground for audio signals.

SurfMan's "wave action" sound effect is produced by three separate low-frequency oscillators running asynchronously. The oscillators are similar to the one that drives the voltage doubler, but their operating frequencies are set at a only one cycle every few seconds with larger resistor values (R1, R4, R7) and capacitors (C1, C2, C3). When added together, the three oscillator outputs form chaotic voltages that are an electronic approximation of surf sounds.

Two separate control voltages are generated. The first is through resistors R2, R5, and R8. Because those resistors are of equal value, only four different control-voltage levels can be generated. The voltage level depends on how many of those outputs are high, and not which outputs they are. You can think of this voltage as representing the "sets" of ocean waves. The second voltage is

produced through R3, R6, and R9, whose values were selected as powers of two to produce eight different control-voltage levels. They can be thought of as representing the individual waves within the set. The voltages produced are smoothed by integrating them with capacitors C4 and C5.

Two voltage-controlled filters (VCF's) convert the control voltages into a changing frequency spectrum. Ordinarily, VCF's use transconductance amplifiers, FET's, or optocouplers as control elements, but here we use diodes. It's not common to see diodes used this way in audio, but they function very well and they're hard to beat when low cost and a small size are important. The basic idea is to control the effective impedance of the diodes with a DC current while AC coupling the signal of interest to them. As long as the AC signal level is much less than the DC controlling current, the current works well.

The filter consists of two "L" section circuits comprising R22, R23, C12, and C13, with D3 and D4 as the tuning elements. Notice that the anodes of the diodes are returned to the

reference voltage source mentioned earlier so that the controlling voltages can both forward- and reverse-bias them. Control voltages are coupled to the diodes through R20 and R21 with potentiometer R17 and fixed resistors R18 and R19 providing a control of their fixed bias. As the control voltages forward bias their respective diodes, the decrease in impedance pulls the corner frequencies of the filters back so that higher frequencies are bypassed to ground.

Finally, the output of the filter appears across volume-control R27, which sets the amount of signal applied to the final output amplifier that includes IC2-b. The output of the amplifier is current-limited by R26 before appearing at the headphone jack J1. While the wiring of J1 might look strange, it is done that way so that the two headphone elements are in series. This is not a stereo system and doubling the impedance of the headphones makes it easier for the op-amp to drive them.

### Building SurfMan

If you're not concerned about the size of the finished unit, only the standard construction precautions apply: be careful about orientation of polarized components such as IC's, diodes, electrolytic capacitors, and transistor Q1. The 74HC14 is a CMOS part and subject to damage by electrostatic discharge. Avoid shuffling along on a nylon carpet while handling the part. There are no particularly high frequencies involved, so any construction technique will work just fine. Because of some fairly high-gain stages, keep wire lengths as short as possible to prevent hum pickup.

If you're interested in building a compact SurfMan such as the one you see in the photos, you're going to have to pack a good number of components in a relatively small space. Figure 2 is the parts placement diagram. To make maximum use of the circuit board area, stand resistors on end and mount all tall electrolytic capacitors on the

## PARTS LIST

All resistors are ¼-watt, 5%, unless noted otherwise.

- R1—2.2 megohms
- R2, R5, R8, R9—100,000 ohms
- R3, R19—47,000 ohms
- R4—1.5 megohms
- R6—220,000 ohms
- R7, R13, R25—680,000 ohms
- R10—33,000 ohms
- R11—1 megohm
- R12, R24—15,000 ohms
- R14, R20—150,000 ohms
- R15, R16—2200 ohms
- R17—10,000 ohms, trimmer potentiometer
- R18—39,000 ohms
- R21—100,000 ohms
- R22, R23—1000 ohms
- R26 120 ohms
- R27—50,000 ohms, audio taper potentiometer with on/off switch (S1)

### Capacitors

- C1, C2, C3, C10—10 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
- C4, C5, C16—33 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
- C6—470 pF, ceramic disk
- C7, C8, C9—0.01 µF, ceramic disk
- C11—4.7 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
- C12, C13—0.05 µF, ceramic disk
- C14, C15—220 pF, Mylar or polystyrene

### Semiconductors

- IC1—74HC14 hex Schmitt trigger inverter
- IC2—NE5532N dual op-amp
- D1—D4—1N4148 silicon diode
- Q1—NPN silicon transistor selected for noise (see text)

### Other components

- J1—miniature stereo phone jack
- S1—SPST switch (part of potentiometer R27)

**Miscellaneous:** 9-volt battery and connector, case, PC board, knob, headphones, wire, solder, etc.

**Note:** The following are available from PAIA Electronics, Inc., 3200 Teakwood Lane, Edmond, OK 73013 (405) 340-6300:

- Etched, drilled and silkscreened PC board (9160pc)—\$6.95
  - Complete SurfMan kit including PC board, case, and selected noise transistor (no headphones) (9160K)—\$27.75
- Please add \$3.50 shipping and handling to each order.

solder side of the board to allow them to lie flush with the board. Capacitors that are short enough to stand up on the component side of the board and

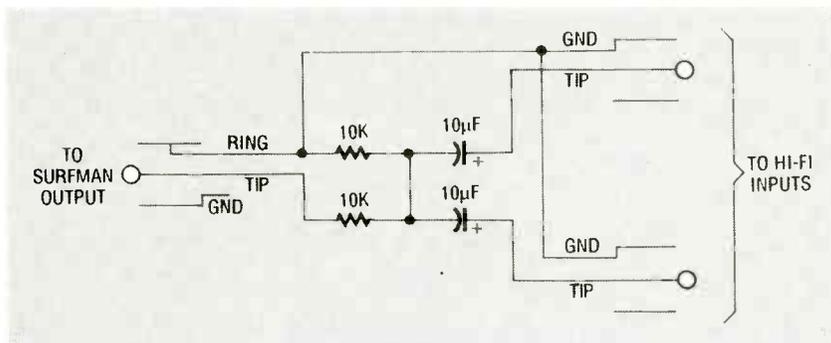
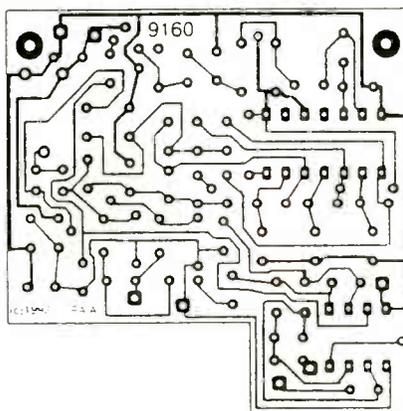


FIG. 4—TO CONNECT SURF MAN to your hi-fi setup, use this capacitively coupled voltage divider. The “Y” connector lets SurfMan drive stereo inputs.



USE THIS FOIL PATTERN to make your own PC board for SurfMan.

still allow the board to fit into the case are available, but they're more expensive and they are not really necessary.

You can etch your own board with the foil pattern provided or buy a ready-to-use board from the source given in the Parts List. Even if you skip the circuit board and build the SurfMan on a piece of perforated construction board, it is recommended that you follow the general component layout in Fig. 2. (A lot of effort went into minimizing trace length and placing components, so you should take advantage of this work.)

Fully assemble the circuit board by mounting all resistors, diodes, capacitors, and IC's. Do not install the noise transistor (Q1) yet. Use 22-gauge or smaller stranded wire to make connections from the circuit board to the volume control (R27), power switch (S1, which is part of R27), and phone jack (J1).

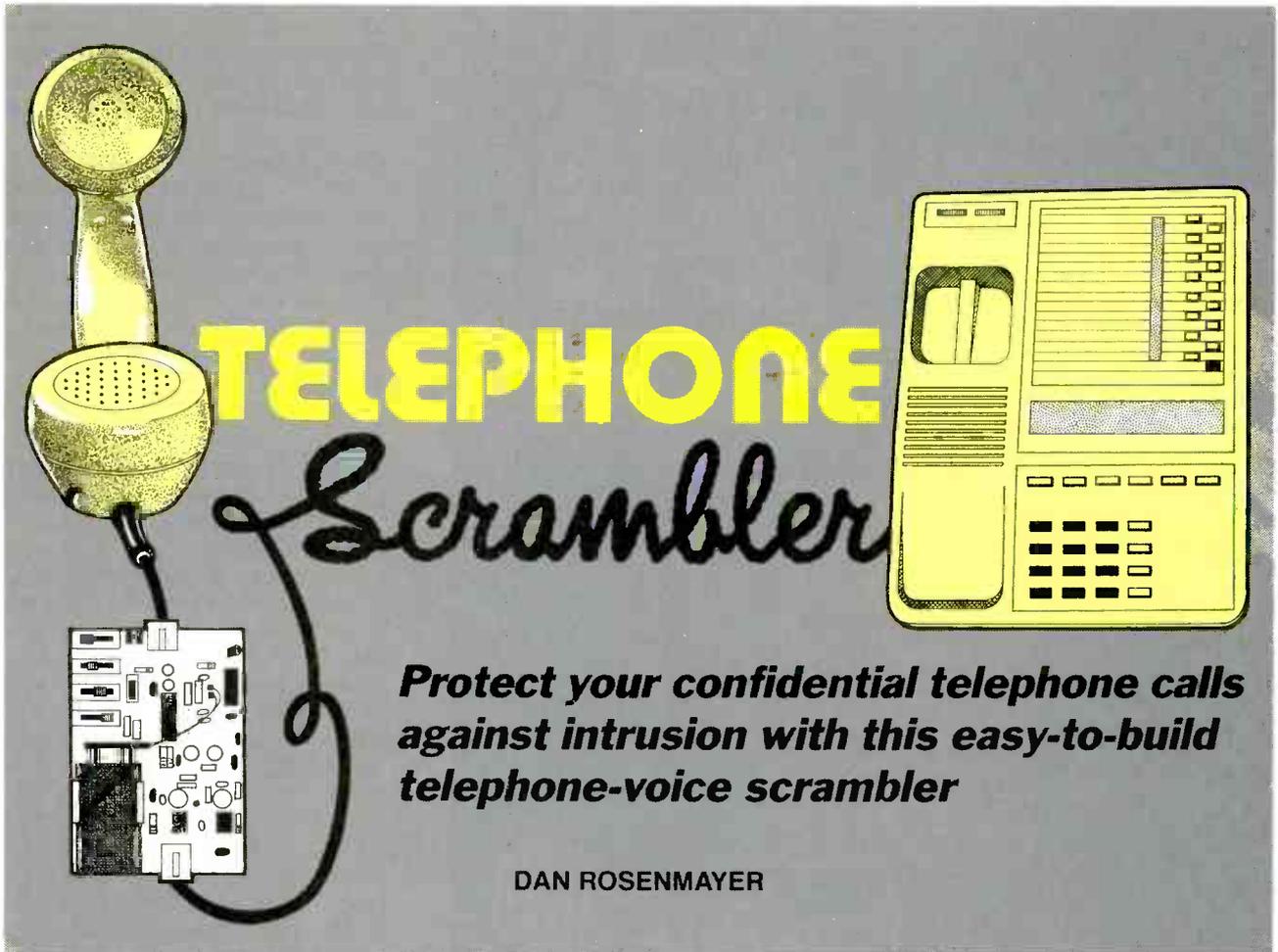
The five jumpers on the circuit board should be made with insulated wire to keep them from shorting against adjacent component leads.

Snap a 9-volt battery into the connector and plug a pair of headphones into J1. The generally less expensive 32-ohm headphones are preferable to 8-ohm phones because their higher impedance is more easily driven by the output amplifier. Turn on the unit transfer by rotating the shaft of the volume control fully clockwise. You won't hear any noise because Q1 has not been installed, but you can perform a quick test by touching your finger to pin 3 of IC2. You should hear a fairly loud buzz as environmental electromagnetic fields are coupled into the amplifier. If there is no hum, you have a clear indication that something is wrong.

With that test successfully completed you're ready to install the noise transistor. Almost any NPN silicon transistor, such as a 2N2712, 2N2222, or 2N3904, is a good candidate for Q1. You might not like the first transistor you pick because smooth noise is what we're after. You may run into a device that emits a lot of “popcorn” noise, which you'll recognize if you hear it.

Turn on the unit and set R17 fully clockwise. Press the emitter and base leads of the transistor that you're testing against the pads on the PC board. You might have to hold the device in place for a second or two so that voltages can stabilize. Also be careful not to touch any of the transistor

*continued on page 79*



**Protect your confidential telephone calls against intrusion with this easy-to-build telephone-voice scrambler**

DAN ROSENMAYER

TELEPHONE-VOICE SCRAMBLING IS the most effective method for eliminating unwanted eavesdropping on your confidential phone calls. It should be considered if you have reason to believe that unauthorized persons are or could be listening in on your telephone conversations. A system consisting of two compatible telephone-voice scramblers will permit normal conversation between you and your intended listener, while making all speech unintelligible to anyone listening on extensions at either end of the line. Only a person with a compatible unscrambler will be able to understand what is being said.

Many circuits are available that can monitor your phone line and detect intentional or unintentional removal of handsets from their hooks on any extension. Because they're easily defeated, those circuits could lull you into a false sense of security. Even if you detect an unauthorized listener "horning

in," you have only two choices: hang up or be on guard against saying anything that you don't want to be heard by an unauthorized third party.

Matched telephone voice scramblers enable you to carry on conversations without guarding your speech. They also eliminate the threat of wiretapping and covert tape recording, unless the intruder has the necessary circuitry to unscramble your garbled conversations.

In the past, factory-made telephone voice scramblers were expensive and difficult to find. Today scramblers are more readily available and their prices have fallen because of the availability of low-cost voice scrambler/descrambler IC's. However, those scramblers might include certain features that you don't want such as a briefcase housing. This article will permit you to build inexpensive, compact, and effective voice scramblers in the form of loaded circuit boards.

Figure 1 shows the TVS250 voice scrambler coupled between the headset and base of a standard telephone. It is half of a complete telephone security system. Connections between the scrambler circuit and telephone are easily made with standard telephone cords terminated with standard modular plugs. A second voice scrambler would be similarly connected to another telephone to form the secure telephone system shown in Fig. 2.

#### Theory of operation

The heart of the TVS250 is the COM9046, a voice scrambler/descrambler IC made by Standard Microsystems Corp. Figure 3 is a simplified block diagram of that dedicated chip. The IC contains two identical speech channels that permit full-duplex operation when connected between two telephones. Each channel is capable of scrambling and descrambling voice communications.

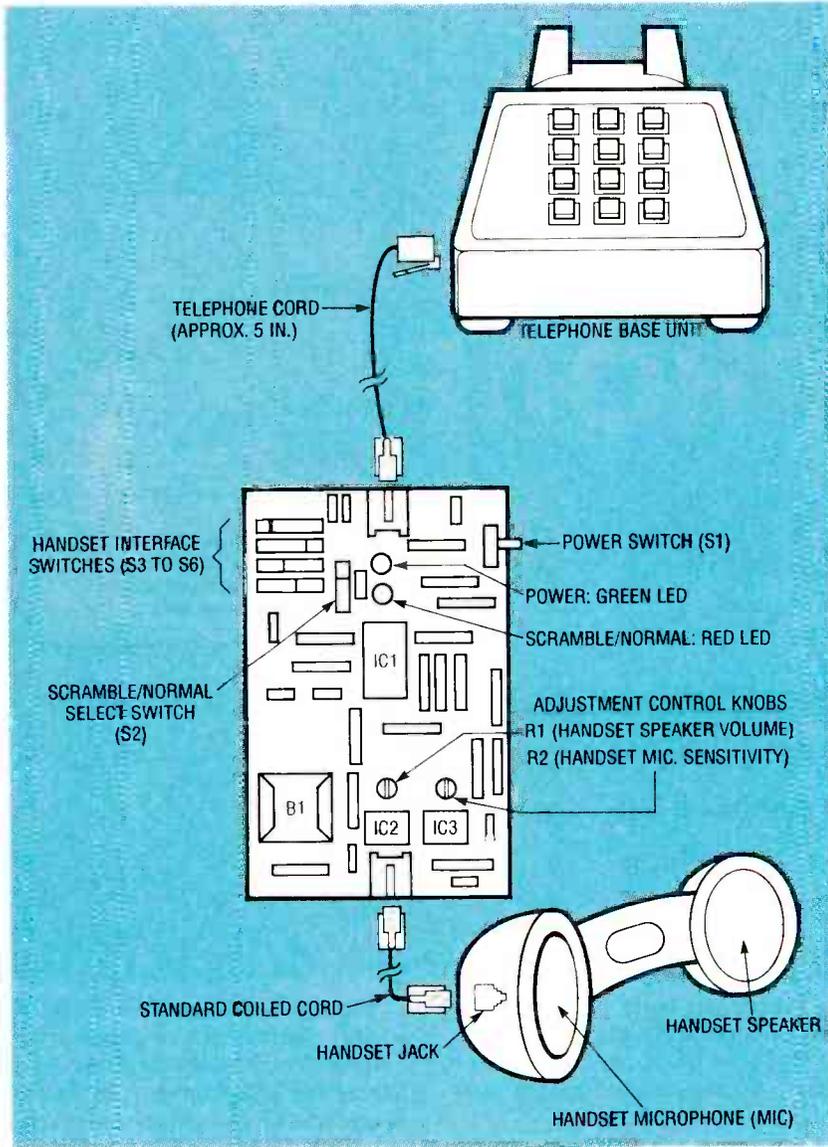


FIG. 1—ONE END OF A SECURE TELEPHONE SYSTEM, a TVS250 scrambler circuit coupled between the handset and the base of a telephone with standard jacks and cord.

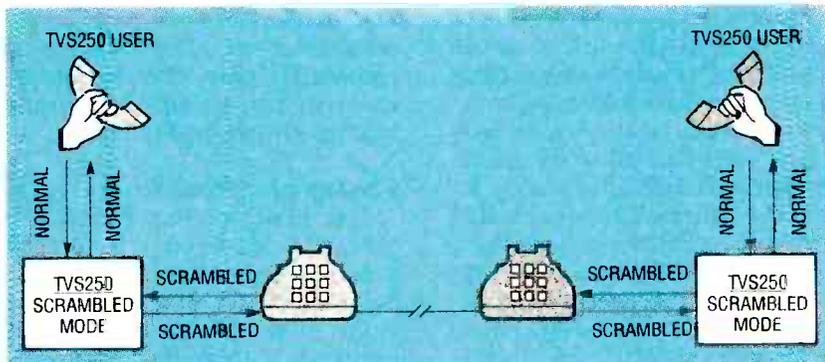


FIG. 2—COMPLETE TELEPHONE SECURITY is obtained with a TVS250 at both ends of the phone line forming a duplex scrambler/descrambler system.

To render the speech channels unintelligible, the incoming audio signal is inverted by the IC's internal double-side-

band modulator. While one channel accepts the normal frequency spectrum from the handset microphone, inverts

and transmits it, the other channel accepts the incoming inverted signal, normalizes and sends it to the handset speaker.

### Circuit design

The COM9046 voice scrambler/descrambler IC contains a crystal oscillator that controls system timing. The on-chip oscillator requires an external 3.58-MHz crystal that is commonly used in TV color-burst applications. The chip also contains switched-capacitor filters, so input speech must be filtered by an anti-aliasing single-pole, low-pass filter before it is applied to the audio input at pins 5 and 11.

The filter's 3-dB cutoff point is determined by the resistors and capacitors connected to pins 5 and 11. The values of those components were selected so that the cutoff point is less than 20 kHz. As shown in the schematic, Fig. 4, both R5 and R6 have values of 3.9 K, and both C11 and C12 have values of 2200 pF. Applying those RC values to the equation for filter cutoff frequency,  $F_c = (2\pi RC)^{-1}$ , yields a 3 dB cutoff frequency of about 18.5 kHz.

The COM9046 was designed to operate on  $\pm 2.6$  volts ( $+2.6$  volts at pins 9 and 7, and  $-2.6$  volts at pins 3 and 8). This operating voltage is measured with respect to a ground reference at pin 4 of the IC. However, the TVS250 operates from a single 9-volt transistor battery so it is necessary to obtain the required  $\pm 2.6$  volts from a unipolar 9-volt transistor battery. Those voltages are measured with respect to the IC's analog reference at input pin 4.

The 9 volts can be reduced to 5 volts by IC4, a 78L05A low-voltage regulator, as shown in schematic Fig. 4. The 5-volt input is applied to a voltage divider consisting of R16 and R18. Pins 7 and 9 of IC1 are connected to the 5-volt source. Pins 3 and 8 are connected to the supply ground (0 volts). The midpoint of the two resistors R18 and R16 is connected to pin 4 of the IC. Because the two resistors are of equal value, their junction produces  $+2.6$  volts.

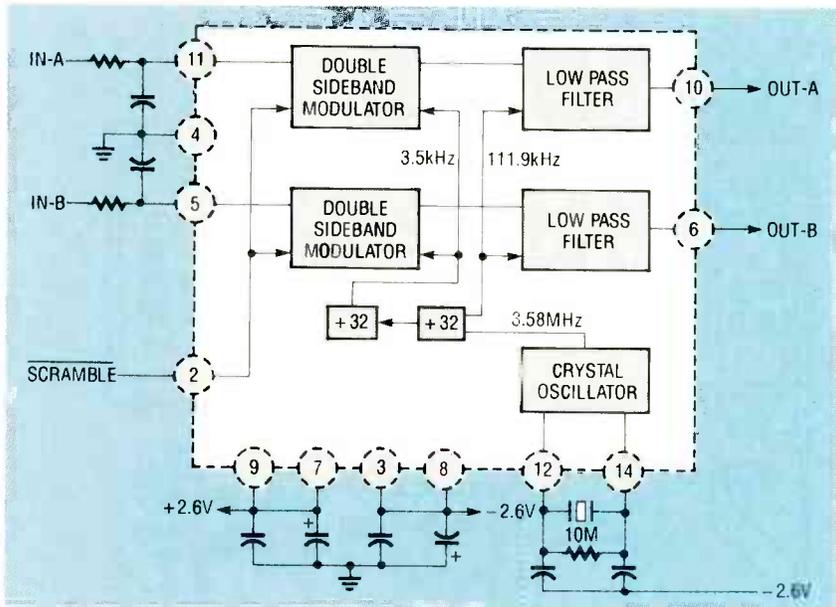


FIG. 3—SIMPLIFIED DIAGRAM OF THE COM9046 SCRAMBLER/DESCRAMBLER IC and some peripheral components that are the heart of each TVS250 voice scrambler.

the telephone base passes IC1, it drives the handset speaker. The audio output signal from pin 6 of IC1 is filtered by an active low-pass filter consisting of IC3-b, R14, R15, C13, and C14.

Inserting those RC values in the low-frequency cutoff equation given earlier will show that the filter can pass all frequencies below 3.1 kHz. The filter greatly reduces high-frequency noise, especially that produced by clock feedthrough from IC1's internal oscillator.

The output from this low-pass filter is applied to the audio amplifier IC2 which acts as a low-power differential driver connected to the handset speaker. Potentiometer R1's resistance value of 100 K will permit volume adjustment of the handset speaker.

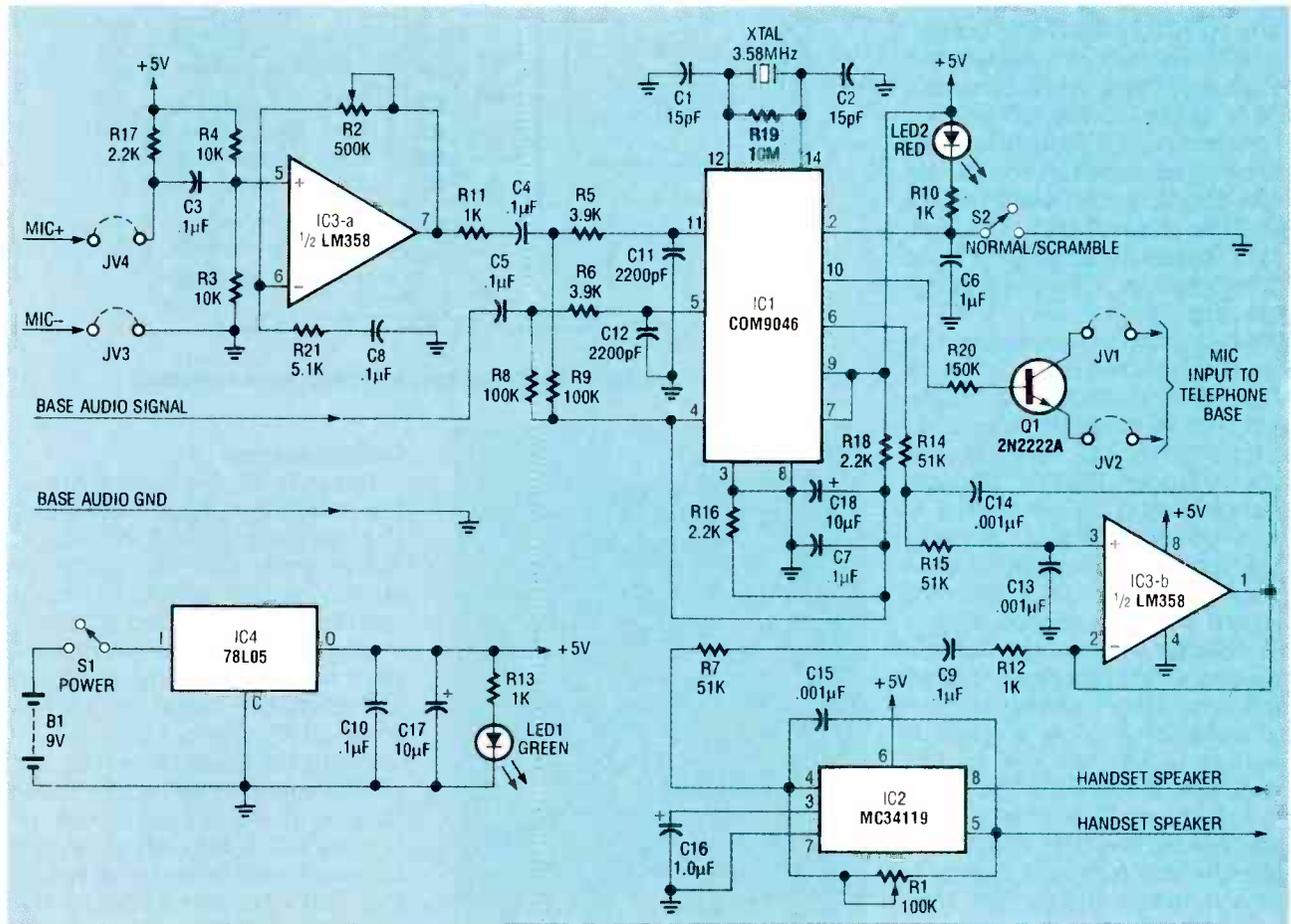


FIG. 4—SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR THE TVS250 voice scrambler.

Now, with respect to pin 4, pins 9 and 7 are at +2.6 volts, and pins 3 and 8 are at -2.6 volts as shown in Fig. 3. Both of those values are within the acceptable limits for IC1.

The scrambler/descrambler IC1 can be interfaced with a standard telephone. The audio output from the base of the telephone is AC coupled to IC1 via C5. After the audio signal from

The equivalent circuit for the handset microphone is a potentiometer that changes its resistance with applied input audio signals. In quiet periods, its effective resistance is constant,

but when audio input is applied, its resistance changes linearly with the varying input frequencies.

Because the microphone can be considered as equivalent to a potentiometer, a voltage divider can be formed with R17 as one resistor and the handset microphone as the other one. As the microphone's resistance changes, the voltage at JU4 will follow. That voltage is AC coupled by C3 to the amplifier circuit that includes IC3-a.

Filter resistor R21 and capacitor C8 form a high-pass RC filter for the amplifier circuit that will attenuate low-frequency noise and prevent DC bias amplification. Applying the values of this filter to the cutoff frequency equation yields a high-frequency cutoff point of 312 Hz. Below that frequency C8 will act as an open circuit, effectively removing R21 so that the signal will not be amplified. At frequencies higher than 312 Hz, C8 will act as a short, and amplification will be determined by the values of feedback potentiometer R2 and filter resistor R21. The output of the amplifier stage is then AC coupled to IC1 via coupling capacitor C4.

The audio input from the handset microphone goes to IC1, and the output audio at pin 10 of that IC must be interfaced with the telephone base. This is done by applying it to the base of transistor Q1. The current to Q1 is limited by R20 to prevent saturation. As the applied base voltage changes, Q1's collector current will vary accordingly.

A change in collector current causes a direct change in collector-to-emitter voltage across the transistor. This voltage is similar to the voltage at JU4 which was derived for the handset interface. Lines from both collector and emitter of Q1 connect the microphone input to the telephone base. The telephone base sees transistor Q1 as a microphone.

The resistance of potentiometer R2 was selected as 500 K to permit varying the amplification of the audio input. That potentiometer varies the audio applied to the base of Q1. The

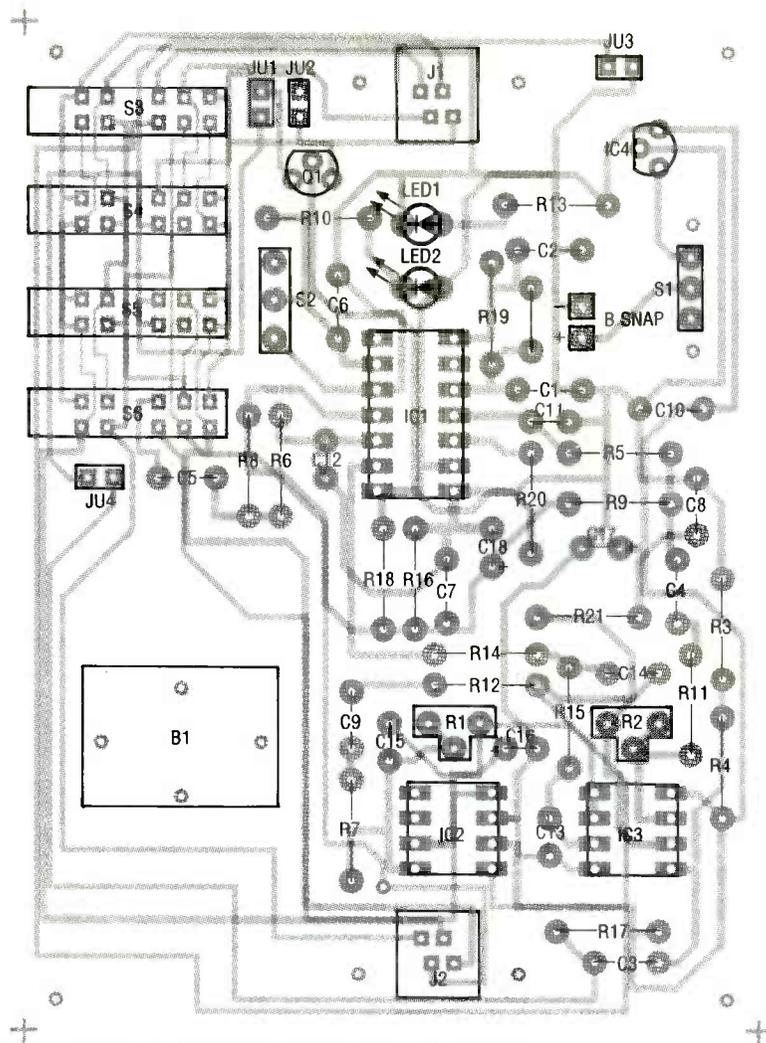


FIG. 5—PARTS PLACEMENT DIAGRAM for the TVS250, voice scrambler.

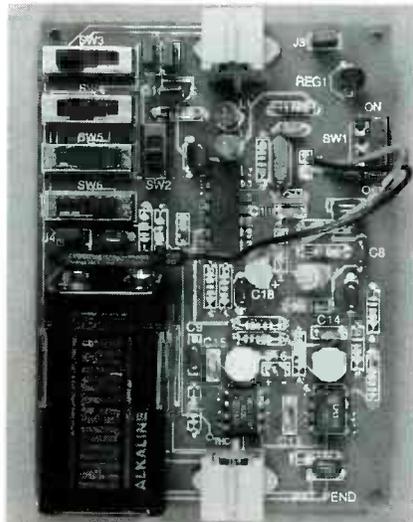


FIG. 6—PHOTOGRAPH OF LOADED BOARD for the TVS250.

circuit permits the user to adjust the transistor drive as well as compensate for internal circuit differences in telephones.

### Construction

Because of the complexity of the telephone voice scrambler, the double-sided PC board made with the foil patterns shown in this article is recommended. The finished PC board is available both as a separate item or as part of a complete kit available from the source given in the Parts List.

Begin the assembly of the telephone voice scrambler by inserting and soldering fixed resistors R3 to R21 where shown on parts placement diagram Fig. 5. (Figure 6 is a photograph of the loaded circuit board.) Insert and solder potentiometers R1 and R2. Do the same for non-polarized capacitors C1 to C15. Next, insert and solder polarized capacitors C16 to C18, noting their polarity. Trim all excess lead lengths.

## PARTS LIST

All resistors are ¼-watt, 5 %, unless otherwise noted

- R1—100,000 ohms, PC-mount potentiometer, screwdriver adjust
- R2—500,000 ohms, PC-mount potentiometer, screwdriver adjust
- R3, R4—10,000 ohms
- R5, R6—3900 ohms
- R8, R9—100,000 ohms
- R10—R13—1000 ohms
- R7, R14, R15—51,000 ohms
- R16—R18—2200 ohms
- R19—10,000,000 ohms
- R20—150,000 ohms
- R21—5100 ohms

### Capacitors

- C1, C2—15 pF, ceramic disc
- C3—C10—0.1 µF, metal film
- C11, C12—2200 pF, ceramic disc
- C13—C15—0.001 µF, ceramic disc
- C16—1µF, 35 volts, tantalum
- C17, C18—10 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic, polarized

### Semiconductors

- IC1—COM9046 voice-scrambling IC, (Standard Microsystems)
- IC2—MC34119, audio amplifier driver (Motorola or equiv.)

- IC3—LM358 dual operational amplifier, single supply
- IC3—78L05A, 5-volt regulator (Texas Instruments or equiv.)
- Q1—2N2222A, NPN transistor
- LED1—green light-emitting diode, T1, 5mm
- LED2—red light-emitting diode, T1, 5mm

### Other components

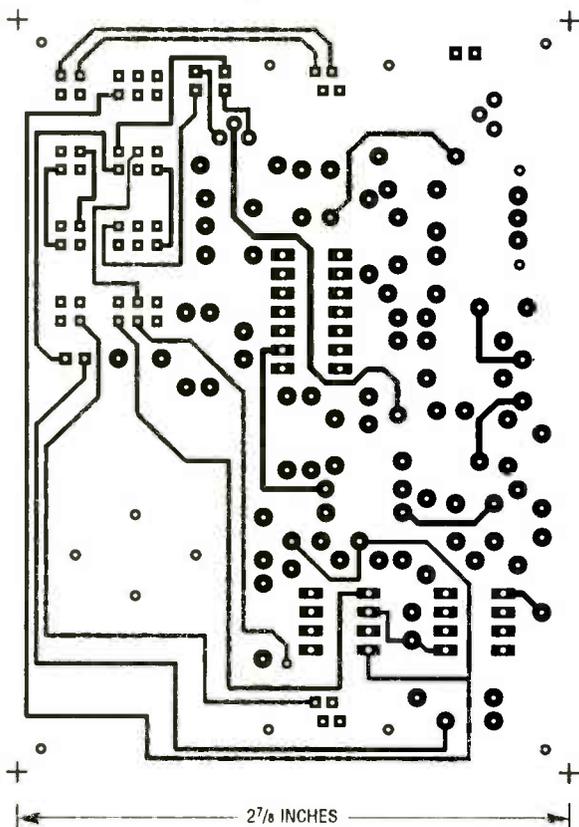
- S1—SPST slide, PC-mount, side-actuated switch
  - S2—SPST slide, PC-mount, top-actuated switch
  - S3—S6—STS2400 PC, 2P4T slide, PC-mount, top-actuated (Augat/Alcoswitch or equiv.) switch
  - J1, J2—telephone jack, 4-4, Type 616, PC-mount
  - JU1—JU4—two-post jumper, 3/32-inch-on-centers with insulated shorting clips(see text)
  - XTL1—crystal 3.579545 MHz, metal case (ITT 4183 or equiv.)
  - B1—9-volt transistor battery, alkaline, standard
- Miscellaneous:** TVS250 PC board, 5-inch length of telephone

cord terminated with standard telephone plugs, 9-volt transistor-battery clip-type holder (Keystone No. 79 or equiv.) with two 2-56 screws and nuts, 9-volt transistor battery terminal snap with leads, four rubber or plastic PC board feet (see text), and solder.

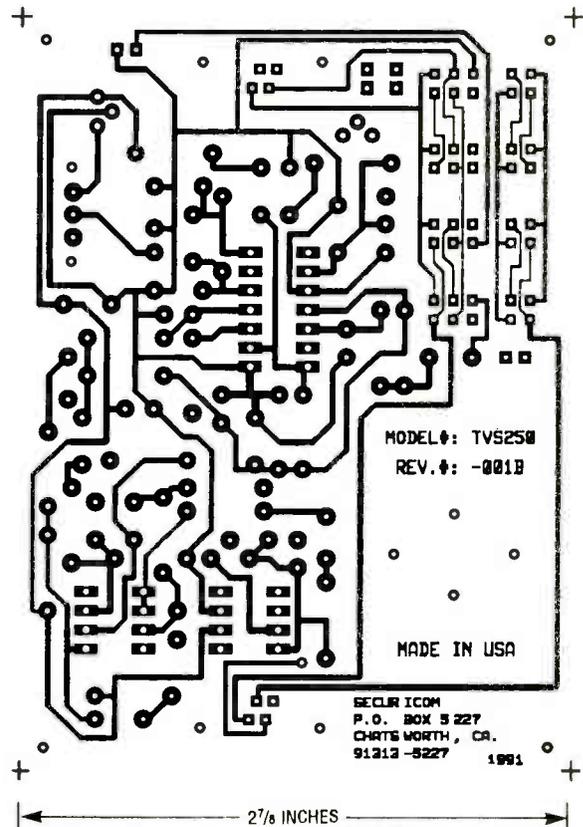
**Note:** The following parts are available from Securicom, P.O. Box 5227, Chatsworth, CA 91313-5227 (818)-710-0110

- COM9046 scrambler/descrambler IC only—\$18.00
- Double-sided, silk-screened and drilled PC board—\$20.00
- A complete kit including PC board, all components, and 5-inch plug-terminated phone cord—\$59.95
- Assembled and tested TVS250 with user's manual—\$79.95

Check, money order, and Mastercard orders accepted. Please add \$3.75 for postage and handling. California residents must add 8.5% sales tax.



TOP LAYER (COMPONENT SIDE) of telephone voice scrambler PC board shown actual size.



BOTTOM LAYER (SOLDER SIDE) of telephone voice scrambler PC board shown actual size.

Then insert the jumper posts, switches, LED's, crystal, and telephone jacks where shown on Fig. 5. (Place the shorting clips (see Fig. 7) on the jumper posts JU1 to JU4 to prevent losing them.) All switches can be inserted in only one position. Orientation is not critical for inserting the crystal XTAL1. Note that the flats at the base of LED1 and LED2 are next to their cathodes. Solder all leads or wires and trim excess lengths.

Assemble the 9-volt battery holder to the PC board with screws and nuts. Insert the red and black insulated wires of the battery terminal snap in the PC board with the black wire in the hole marked "-" and the red wire in the hole marked "+" as shown in Fig. 5. After soldering the wires, trim their ends.

Insert all semiconductor devices (IC1 to IC4 and transistor Q1) where shown in Fig. 5 last. Be sure to note the dots or notches that indicate the pin 1 positions on IC1 to IC3, and the orientation of IC4 and Q1. Observe all precautions necessary to prevent electrostatic discharge damage of these devices. Solder their leads and trim excess lengths.

Make a careful visual examination of the soldered side of the PC board to be sure that all connections are sound and clean and that no stray solder has shorted any of the traces together. Remove any unwanted "bridging" by standard desoldering techniques or a sharp knife blade.

### Connecting the scrambler

Connections to the telephone line are well defined and standardized, but there are no standards for the wiring that connects a specific telephone handset to its base. The TVS250 was designed to adapt to a variety of telephones. The four wires inside the retractile telephone cord that connects the handset to the base are usually color coded black, red, green and yellow. Two of these wires go to the handset speaker, and two go to the handset microphone. Unfortunately, telephone manufacturers have not agreed on

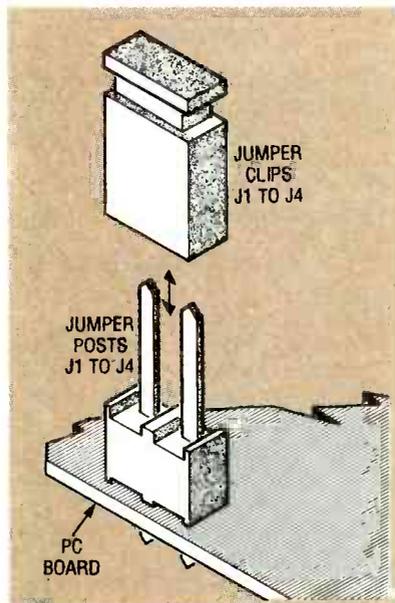


FIG. 7—SHORTING CLIPS ON JUMPER POSTS are removed while adapting the TVS250 to a specific telephone.

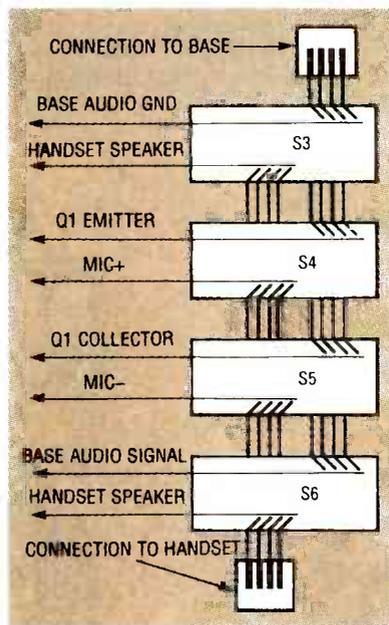


FIG. 8—FUNCTIONS OF THE FOUR SWITCHES S3 to S6 that adapt the TVS250 to a specific telephone.

either the color coding or function of those wires.

The four two-pole, four-throw switches (S3 to S6) control the handset wiring order. By changing the actuator positions of these switches, any cord wiring configuration can be accommodated by the TVS250. Figure 8 shows the functions of each of those four switches.

After some experimentation, it should take only a minute or

so to arrange the switch actuators to accommodate variations in cord wiring. The easiest method for connecting the TVS250 to your particular telephone is as follows:

1) Set the midpoints of potentiometers R1 and R2 by turning their control knobs with a screwdriver so that their arrows point toward the bottom of the PC board.

2) Switch S1 to its OFF position. Attach the terminal clip to the 9-volt transistor battery and snap the battery into its spring holder on the circuit board.

3) Connect the TVS250 to your telephone by plugging one end of the five-inch phone cord into the telephone base and the other end into phone jack J1. Then plug the retractile cord that normally connects the handset to the base into jack J2 and hang up the phone.

4) Remove the shorting clips from posts JU1 to JU4. This removes switches S4 and S5 from the circuit (see Figures 4, 5, 6, and 7).

5) *Caution:* Be sure that none of the actuators of the four switches S3 to S6 are in the same positions (see Fig. 9). If the jumper post shorting clips remain in place and two of the switches are in the same position, the unit will malfunction. Moreover, power indicator LED1 (green) might not light. The removal of the four shorting clips prevents this.

6) Move S1's actuator ON and green LED1 should light. Move S2's actuator back and forth and red LED2 should turn on and off. When red LED2 is illuminated, the scrambler is in the *scrambled mode*. Before continuing, be sure red LED2 is off (*normal mode*). When configured properly, the actuators of S3 to S6 will be in one of four possible positions as shown in Fig. 9. Remember that no two switch actuators should be set in the same position. Switches S3 and S6, which control the handset speaker connection, should be adjusted first. To find the proper switch settings for the handset speaker, listen for the phone's dial tone.

7) Set S3's actuator to position

1, pick up the phone, and listen normally. Now move S6's actuator in sequence to positions 3, 4 and then 5. If you hear a dial tone in any of those actuator positions, leave it there. If no tone is heard, move S3's actuator to position 2 and again try S6's actuator in the other three positions. Continue this procedure until the dial tone is heard.

While the complete procedure should take only about a minute, remember that if a handset is left off of its base (hook) for more than about 15 seconds, the dial tone will automatically turn off. Hang up the phone between actuator settings to be sure that a dial tone is present when the right combination is found.

8) With the dial tone present, adjust potentiometer R1 to the desired volume.

9) Turn the TVS250 off (green LED1 is off). Place the shorting clips on all four jumper posts. After the dial tone is heard, the handset microphone switches S4 and S5 can be adjusted. For this step ask someone to assist you by listening in on an extension to your phone.

10) Set the actuator of S4 to one of the positions not used by S3 or S6, and set S5's actuator to the last available position. Turn the TVS250 on after making sure that it is set for *normal mode* (red LED2 is off). Ask your assistant on the extension to pick up the handset and key in any number to eliminate the dial tone before proceeding. Then speak normally into the handset. Your assistant can tell you if the sound volume is within normal limits. Then adjust potentiometer R2 for the best speech quality.

If, after adjusting R2, you cannot obtain quality speech, it is probable that the actuators for switches S4 and S5 are in reversed positions. (This can be determined if your assistant's voice seems distant or incomprehensible even after you have turned R2 both completely clockwise and counterclockwise. A screeching sound might also be heard.) If this is the case, simply switch the actuator positions of S4 and S5 and repeat

the adjustments to R2 while speaking to your assistant.

The positioning of actuators of S3 and S6 is critical. If you still cannot get quality speech from your phone after performing the previous procedure, the positions of actuators of S3 and S6 are reversed. Exchange their positions and repeat step 10.

Although the TVS250 is rugged and will not require special handling, the unprotected circuit board must not be placed in any position where conductive

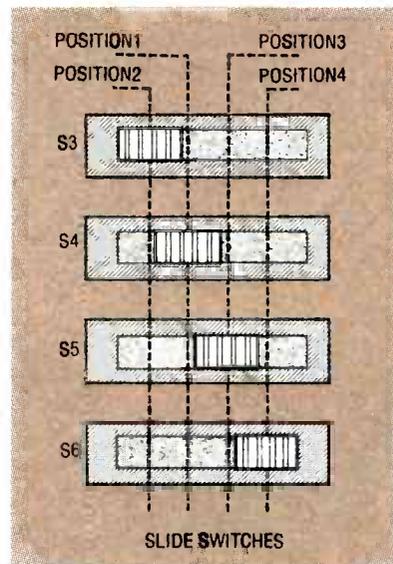


FIG. 9—FOUR POSSIBLE ACTUATOR SETTINGS of the two-pole, four-throw slide switches S3 to S6 that adapt the TVS250 to a specific phone.

surfaces could short out unprotected soldered connections on the underside of the board. The insulating feet at the corners of the PC board's underside will help to prevent damage from this cause by elevating it above any flat surface on which it is positioned. However, you might also want to enclose your scrambler in an insulated protective case for more protection.

After the fine adjustments have been made, your voice scrambler will be ready for use, but, of course, two scramblers are needed to form a system. Make the following simple test:

- Turn on the TVS250 with S1 noting that green LED1 is on.
- Pick up the handset and listen for the dial tone.
- Switch S2 to the scrambled mode (red LED2 is on).

- Listen for the scrambled dial tone.
- Change back to normal mode and phone someone.
- Speak normally into the phone with the scrambler mode off (green LED1 is always on when using the phone).
- Switch the unit into the scrambled mode (red LED2 is on).
- As the other party speaks, you will hear his scrambled speech and he will hear yours.
- Switch back and forth from the scrambled to the normal mode as often as necessary to check out a single unit.

When two tested scramblers on the same line are in the scrambled mode, both your voice and that of the person you called will sound normal. Anyone listening on extensions to either phone will only hear garbled speech.

Scramblers should be turned off when a call has been completed to conserve battery power. In continuous operation, a 9-volt alkaline battery will provide about 30 hours of scrambler operation.

### Answering and call waiting

The scrambler can leave secure messages on an automatic answering machine. Turn on your scrambler and speak normally to any telephone with both a compatible scrambler and answering machine. When a receiving party plays back your message and hears the garbled speech, he turns on his scrambler and listens to your normalized speech through his handset.

The TVS250 can be switched back and forth from scrambled to normal mode at any time during a conversation. If you have call waiting, you could be in a secure conversation with another party whose telephone has a compatible scrambler when you are interrupted by another caller. To answer the call waiting signal, simply switch your scrambler to its normal mode and answer the call as usual. After the call is completed, return your unit to the scrambled mode and continue your secure conversation. R-E

# OPTOCOUPLER DEVICES

**Learn to use optocouplers in circuits that require high electrical isolation between input and output.**

RAY M. MARSTON

OPTOCOUPLED OR OPTOISOLATORS have applications in many situations where signals or data must pass between two circuits, but high electrical isolation must be maintained between those circuits. Optocoupling devices are useful in changing logic levels between the circuits, blocking noise transmission from one circuit to another, isolating logic levels from AC-line voltage, and eliminating ground loops.

DC level as well as signal information can be transmitted by an optocoupler while it maintains the high electrical isolation between input and output. Optocouplers can also replace relays and transformers in many digital interfaces. Moreover, the frequency response of optocouplers is excellent in analog circuits.

## Optocoupler basics.

An optocoupler consists of an infrared-emitting LED (typically made from gallium arsenide) optically coupled to a silicon photodetector (phototransistor, photodiode or other photosensitive device) in an opaque light-shielding package. Figure 1 is a cutaway view of a popular single-channel, six-pin dual-in-line (DIP) packaged optocoupler. The IR-emitting LED or IRED emits infrared radiation in the 900- to 940-nanometer region when forward biased current flows through it. The photodetector is an NPN phototransistor sensitive in the same 900- to 940-nanometer region. Both IRED and phototransistor are in chip or die form.

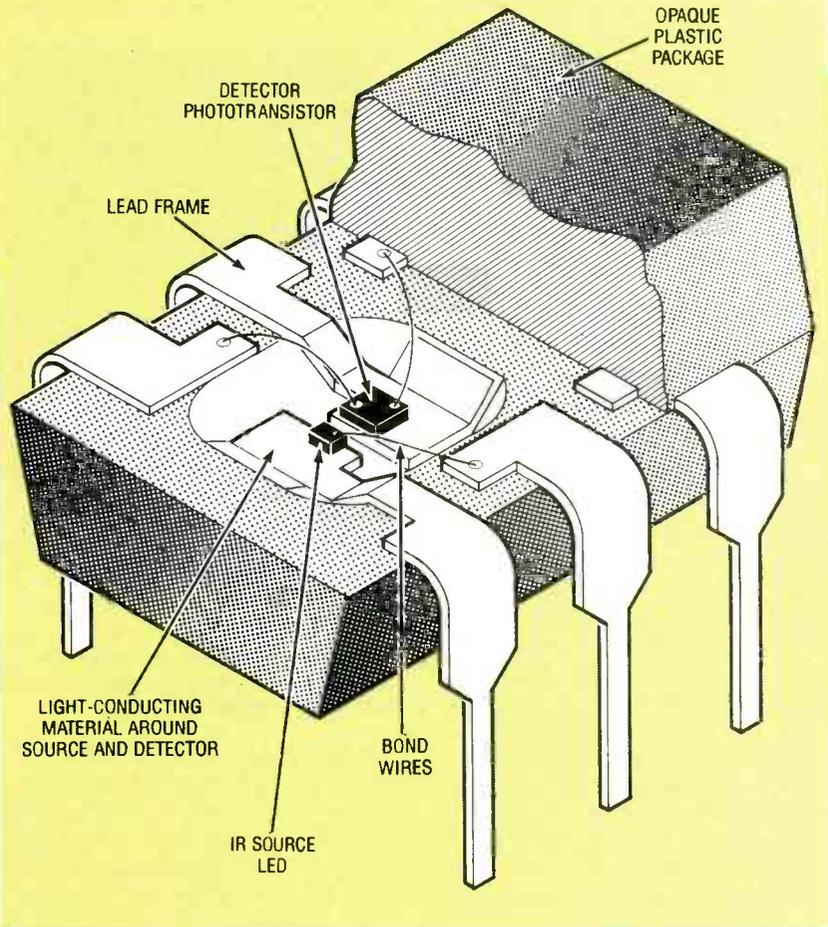


FIG. 1—CUTAWAY VIEW OF AN OPTOCOUPLER with a phototransistor output.

Most commercial optocouplers are made by mounting the IRED and phototransistor on adjacent arms of a leadframe, as shown. The leadframe is a stamping made from thin conductive sheet metal with many branch-like contours. The isolated substrates that support the device chips are formed from the inner branches, and the multiple pins of the DIP are formed from the outer branches.

After the wire bonds are made

between the device dies and appropriate leadframe pins, the region around both devices is encapsulated in an IR-transparent resin that acts as a "light pipe" or optical waveguide between the devices. The assembly is then molded in opaque epoxy resin to form the DIP, and the leadframe pins are bent downward.

Figure 2 is a pin diagram of the most popular single-channel, 6-pin phototransistor optocoupler DIP. It is called an

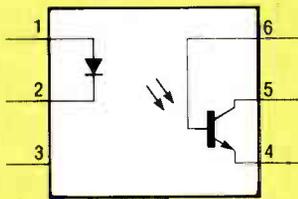


FIG. 2—TOP VIEW SCHEMATIC of a phototransistor-output optocoupler.

optocoupler because only infrared energy or photons couple the input IRED to the output phototransistor. The device is also an optoisolator because no electric current passes between the two chips; the emitter and detector are electrically insulated and isolated. These devices are also known as photocoupler or photon-coupled isolators.

The base terminal of the phototransistor is available at pin 6 on the six-pin DIP, but in normal use it is left open-circuited. Also, no connection (NC) is made to pin 3. The phototransistor can be converted to a photodiode by shorting together base pin 6 and emitter pin 4. That option is not available in four-pin optocoupler DIP's and

multi-channel optocouplers. There are, however, photodiode-output optocouplers optimized for the wider bandwidth and higher speeds needed in data communications, but they are far less efficient as couplers.

Large-volume producers of commercial optocouplers include Motorola, Sharp Electronics Corp., and Siemens Components, Inc. Optek Technology concentrates on optointerrupters and optoreflectors while Hewlett-Packard's optocouplers are focused on high-speed communications and special applications.

### Optocoupler characteristics

One of the most important characteristics of the optocoupler is its light-coupling efficiency specified as current transfer ratio, CTR. That ratio is maximized by matching the IRED's IR emission spectrum closely with its detector/output device's detection spectrum. CTR is the ratio of output current to input current, at a specified bias, of an optocoupler. It is given as a percent:

$$CTR = (I_{CEO}) / (I_F) \times 100\%$$

A CTR of 100% provides an output current of 1 milliampere

for each milliampere of current to the IRED. Minimum values of CTR for a phototransistor-output optocoupler such as that shown in Figs. 1 and 2 can be expected to vary from 20 to 100%. CTR depends on the input and output operating currents and on the phototransistor's supply voltage.

Figure 3 is a plot of phototransistor output current ( $I_{CB}$ ) vs. input current ( $I_F$ ) for a typical phototransistor optocoupler at a collector-to-base voltage ( $V_{CB}$ ) of 10 volts.

Other important optocoupler specifications include:

- **Isolation voltage ( $V_{ISO}$ ).** The maximum permissible AC voltage that can exist between the input and output circuits without destruction of the device. Those values typically range from 500 volts to 5 kilovolts RMS for a phototransistor-output coupler.

- **$V_{CE}$ .** The maximum DC voltage permitted across the phototransistor output. Typical values for a phototransistor-output coupler range from 30 to 70 volts.

- **$I_F$ .** The maximum continuous DC forward current permitted to flow in the IRED. Typical values for a phototransistor-output coupler range from 40 to 100 milliamperes.

- **Rise/fall time** for a phototransistor-output coupler is typically from 2 to 5 microseconds for both rise and fall. Those determine device bandwidth.

### Industry standards

A wide variety of optocouplers is produced by many manufacturers throughout the world. Some of the suppliers of commodity optocouplers include Motorola, Sharp Electronics, Toshiba, and Siemens. In addition to the industry standard six-pin DIP shown in Figs. 1 and 2, some transistor-output optocouplers are packaged in four-pin DIP's and surface-mount packages.

Multi-channel configurations of the popular optocouplers are also available with dual and quad emitter-detector pairs per package. Those optocouplers repeat the basic schematic of

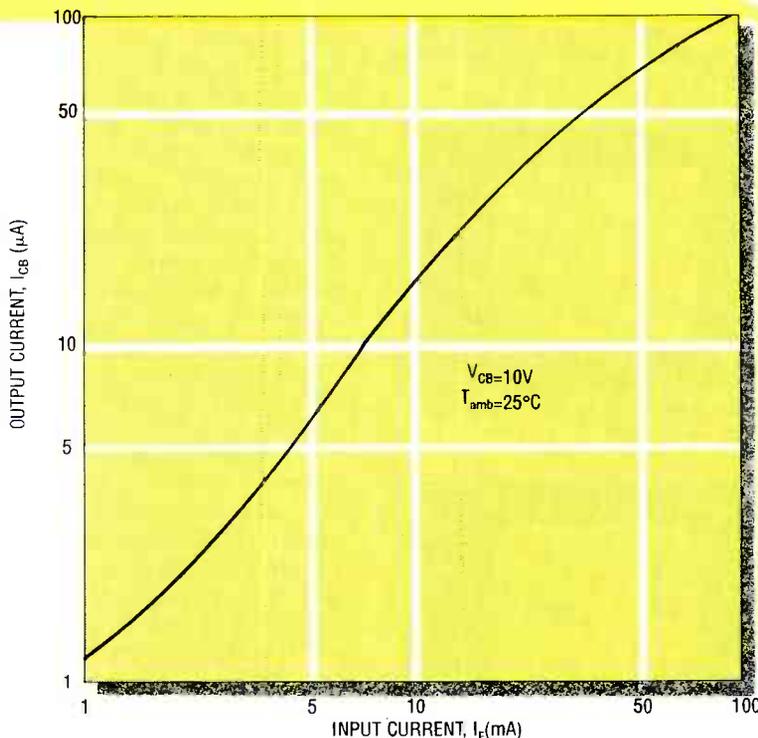


FIG. 3—TYPICAL OUTPUT CURRENT vs. input current for a phototransistor-output optocoupler with a  $V_{CB}$  of 10 volts.

Fig. 2 except that they lack external base pins. It is important to note, however, that certain electrical and thermal characteristics are derated in those packages because of the closer spacing of the semiconductor dies.

The lowest cost industry-standard phototransistor optocouplers with single channels have been designated by the JEDEC prefix "4N" and include the 4N25 to 4N28 and 4N35 to 4N37. However, many suppliers have developed their own proprietary parts with unusual features which are sold under their own designations. Popular phototransistor optocouplers are now available in small quantities for less than a dollar each.

Because optocouplers are used in AC-line powered circuits, they are subject to safety tests such as those of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) and Canadian Standards Association (CSA). Most suppliers are offering UL-Recognized optocouplers and many make couplers that conform to the tighter Verband Deutsch Elektrotechniker (VDE) specifications. Compliance with those specifications or the equivalent national specifications is a mandatory requirement for their use in Europe.

Figure 4 illustrates a simple optocoupler circuit. The conduction current of the phototransistor can be controlled by the forward bias current of the IRED although the two devices are separated. When S1 is open no current flows in the IRED so no infrared energy falls on the phototransistor, making it a virtual open-circuit with zero voltage developed across

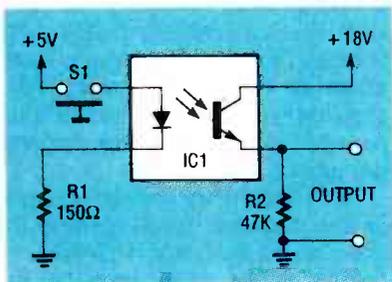


FIG. 4—CIRCUIT for phototransistor-output optocoupler.

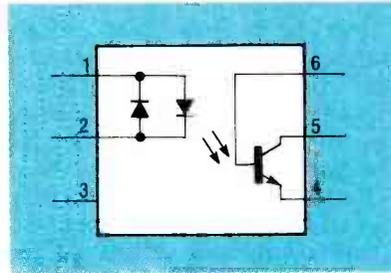


FIG. 5—AC INPUT PHOTOTRANSISTOR-output optocoupler schematic.

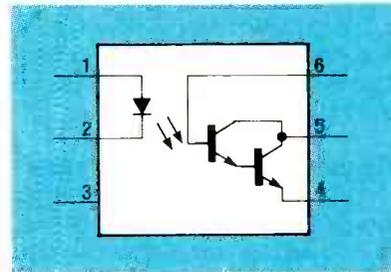


FIG. 6—PHOTODARLINGTON-OUTPUT optocoupler schematic.

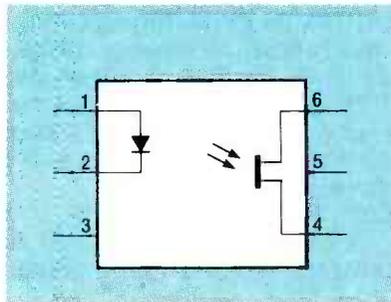


FIG. 7—BI-DIRECTIONAL LINEAR output optocoupler schematic showing MOSFET output.

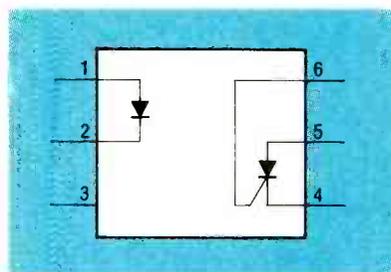


FIG. 8—PHOTOSCR-OUTPUT optocoupler schematic.

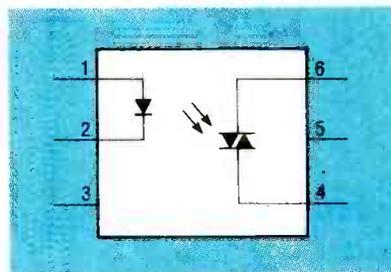


FIG. 9—PHOTOTRIAC-OUTPUT optocoupler schematic.

output resistor R2. When S1 is closed, current flows through the IRED and R1, and the resulting IR emission on the phototransistor causes it to conduct and generate an output voltage across R2.

The simple optically-coupled circuit shown in Fig. 4 will respond only to on-off signals, but it can be modified to accept analog input signals and provide analog output signals as will be seen later. The phototransistor provides output gain.

The schematics of six other optocouplers with different combinations of IRED and output photodetector are presented as Figs. 5 thru 10. Figure 5 is a schematic for a bidirectional-input phototransistor-output optocoupler with two back-to-back gallium-arsenide IRED's for coupling AC signals or reverse polarity input protection. A typical minimum CTR for this device is 20%.

Figure 6 illustrates an optocoupler with a silicon photodarlington amplifier output. It provides a higher output current than that available from a phototransistor coupler. Because of their high current gain, Photodarlington couplers typically have minimum 500% CTR's at a collector-to-emitter voltage of 30 to 35 volts. This value is about ten times that of a phototransistor optocoupler.

However, there is a speed-output current tradeoff when using a photodarlington coupler. Effective bandwidth is reduced by about a factor of ten. Industry standard versions of those devices include the 4N29 to 4N33 and 6N138 and 6N139. Dual- and quad-channel photodarlington couplers are also available.

The schematic of Fig. 7 illustrates a bi-directional linear-output optocoupler consisting of an IRED and a MOSFET. Those couplers typically have isolation voltages of 2500 volts RMS, breakdown voltages of 15 to 30 volts, and typical rise and fall times of 15 microseconds each.

Figure 8 is the schematic for one of two basic types of opto-thyristor-output optocouplers,

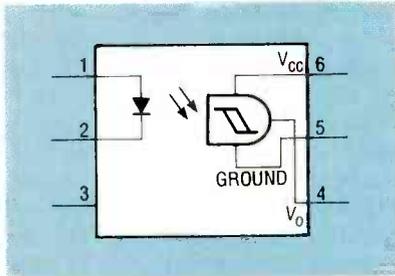


FIG. 10—SCHMITT-TRIGGER-OUTPUT optocoupler schematic.

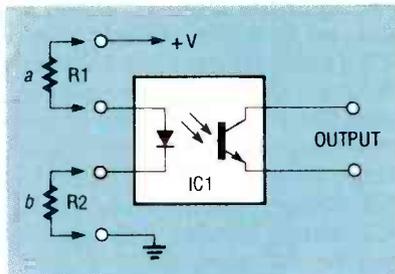


FIG. 11—SERIES RESISTOR must limit IRED current. It can be R1 at (a) or R2 at (b).

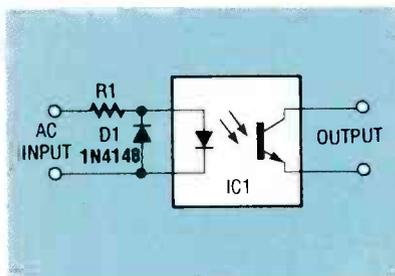


FIG. 12—IRED IS PROTECTED against reverse voltage with external diode D1.

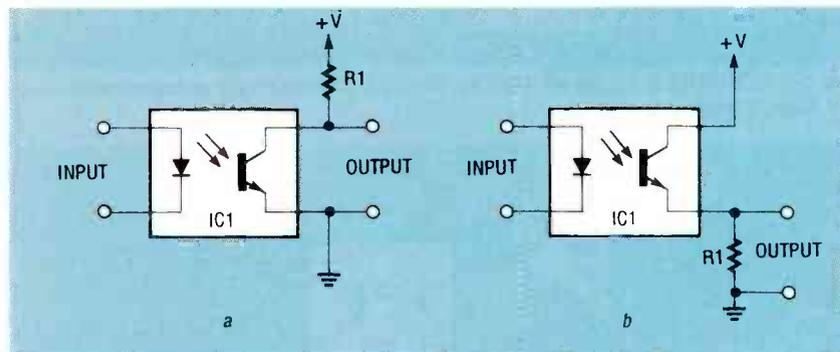


FIG. 13—EXTERNAL RESISTOR wired at phototransistor collector (a) or emitter (b).

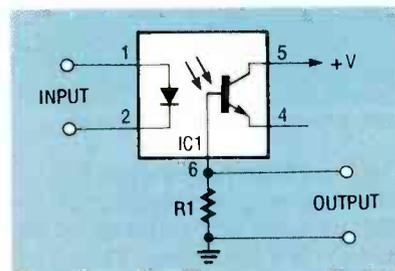


FIG. 14—PHOTOTRANSISTOR-TO-photodiode conversion with base pin connection.

one with an SCR output. OptoSCR couplers have typical isolation voltages of 1000 to 4000 volts RMS, minimum blocking voltages of 200 to 400 volts, and maximum turn-on currents ( $I_{FT}$ ) of 10 milliamperes. The schematic in Fig. 9 illustrates a phototriac-output coupler. Thyristor-output couplers typically have forward blocking voltages ( $V_{DRM}$ ) of 400 volts.

Schmitt-trigger outputs are available from optocouplers. Figure 10 is the schematic for an optocoupler that includes a Schmitt-trigger IC capable of producing a rectangular output from a sine-wave or pulsed input signal. The IC is a form of multivibrator circuit. Isolation voltages are from 2500 to 4000 volts, maximum, turn-on current is typically from 1 to 10 milliamperes, the minimum and maximum operating voltages are 3 to 26 volts, and the maximum data rate (NRZ) is 1 MHz.

### Coupler applications

Optocouplers function in circuits the same way as discrete emitters and detectors. The input current to the optocoupler's IRED must be limited with a series-connected external resistor which can be connected in one of the two ways shown in Fig 10,

either on the anode side (a) or cathode side (b) of the IRED.

Figure 5 showed an optocoupler optimized for AC operation, but a conventional phototransistor coupler can also be driven from an AC source with the addition of an external conventional diode as shown in Fig. 12. That circuit also provides protection for the IRED if there is a possibility

that a reverse voltage could be applied accidentally across the IRED.

The operating current of the coupler's phototransistor can be converted to a voltage by placing an external resistor in series with the transistor's collector or emitter as shown in Fig. 13. The collector option is shown in (a) and the emitter option is shown in (b). The sensitivity of the circuit will be directly proportional to the value of either of the series resistors.

A phototransistor-output optocoupler in a six-pin DIP can be converted to a photodiode-output optocoupler by using the base pin 6 as shown in Fig. 14 and ignoring the emitter pin 4 (or shorting it to the base). This connection results in a greatly increased input signal rise time, but it sharply reduces CTR to a value of about 0.2%.

### Digital interfacing.

Optocouplers are ideally suited for interfacing digital signal circuits that are driven at different voltage levels. They can interface digital IC's within the same TTL, ECL or CMOS family, and they can interface digital IC's between those families. The devices can also interface the digital outputs of personal computers (or other mainframe computers, workstations and programmable controllers) to motors, relays, solenoids and lamps.

Figure 15 shows how to interface two TTL circuits. The optocoupler IRED and current-limiting resistor R1 are connected between the 5-volt positive supply bus and the output driving terminal of the TTL logic gate. This connection is made rather than between the TTL gate's output and ground because TTL outputs can sink fairly high current (typically 16 milliamperes). However, TTL outputs can only source a very low current (typically 400 microamperes).

The open-circuit output voltage of a TTL IC falls to less than 400 millivolts when in the logic 0 state, but it can rise to only 2.4 volts in the logic 1 state if the IC does not have a suitable inter-

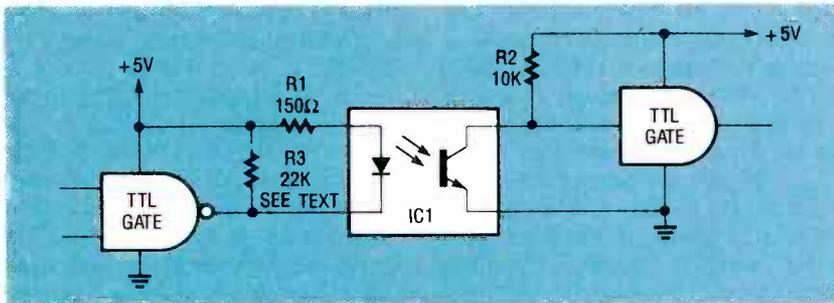


FIG. 15—TTL-GATE INTERFACE provided by a phototransistor, output optocoupler.

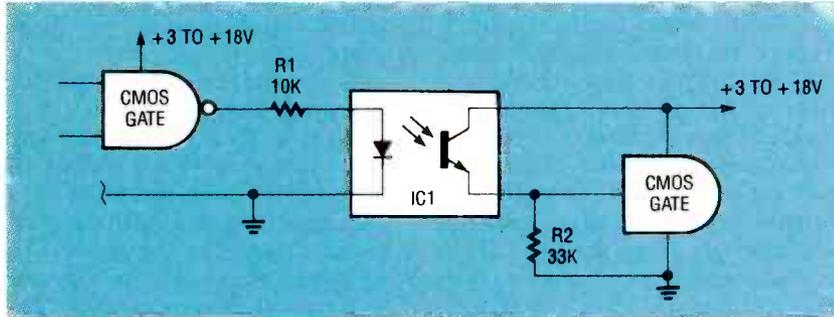


FIG. 16—CMOS-GATE INTERFACE provided by a phototransistor-output optocoupler.

nal pull-up resistor. In that case, the optocoupler's IRED current will not fall to zero when the TTL output is at logic 1. This drawback can be overcome with external pull-up resistor R3 shown in Fig. 15.

The optocoupler's phototransistor should be connected between the input and ground of the TTL IC as shown because a TTL input must be pulled down below 800 millivolts at 1.6 milliamperes to ensure correct logic 0 operation. Note that the circuit in Fig. 15 provides non-inverting optocoupling.

CMOS IC outputs can source or sink currents up to several milliamperes with equal ease. Consequently, these IC's can be interfaced with a sink configuration similar to that of Fig 15, or they can be in the source configuration shown in Fig. 16. In either case, R2 must be large enough to provide an output voltage swing that switches fully between the CMOS logic 0 and 1 states.

Figure 17 shows how a phototransistor-output optocoupler can interface a computer's digital output signal (5 volts, 5 milliamperes) to a 12-volt DC motor whose operating current is less than 1 amp. With the computer output high, the optocoupler IRED and phototransistor are

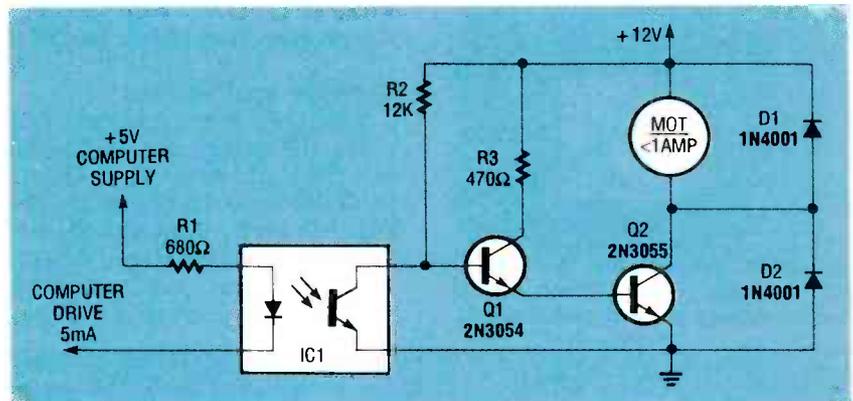


FIG. 17—COMPUTER TO DC-MOTOR INTERFACE provided by a phototransistor-output optocoupler.

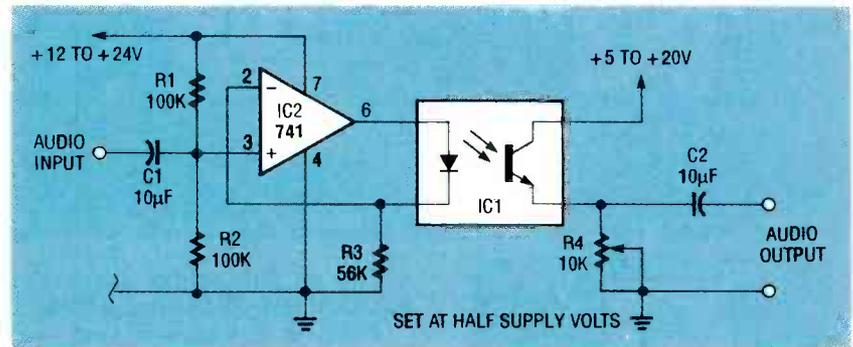


FIG. 18—AUDIO INTERFACE provided by a phototransistor-output optocoupler.

both off, so the motor is turned on by Q1 and Q2. When the computer output goes low, the IRED and phototransistor are driven on, so Q1, Q2 and the motor are turned off. Note the 1-ampere current limitation.

1 to 2 milliamperes with R3.

On the output side of the coupler a quiescent current is set up by its transistor. That current creates a voltage across potentiometer R4 which should have its value adjusted to give a

## Analog interfacing

An optocoupler can interface analog signals from one circuit to another by setting up a "standing" current through its IRED and then modulating that current with the analog signal. Fig 18 shows this method applied to audio coupling. The operational amplifier IC2 is connected in a unity-gain voltage-follower mode. The optocoupler's IRED is wired into the op-amp's negative feedback loop so that the voltage across R3 (and thus the current through the IRED) precisely follows the voltage applied to non-inverting input pin 3 of the op-amp. This pin is DC biased at half-supply voltage with the R1-R2 voltage divider. The op-amp can be AC modulated with an audio signal applied at C1. The quiescent IRED current is set at

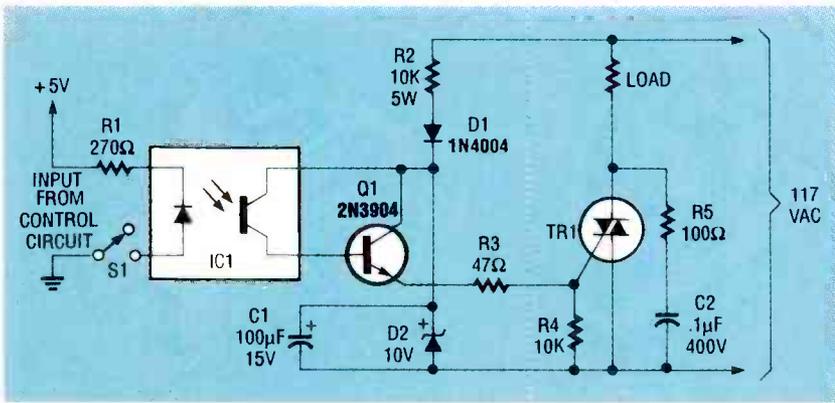


FIG. 19—NON-SYNCHRONOUS TRIAC power switch with optocoupled input.

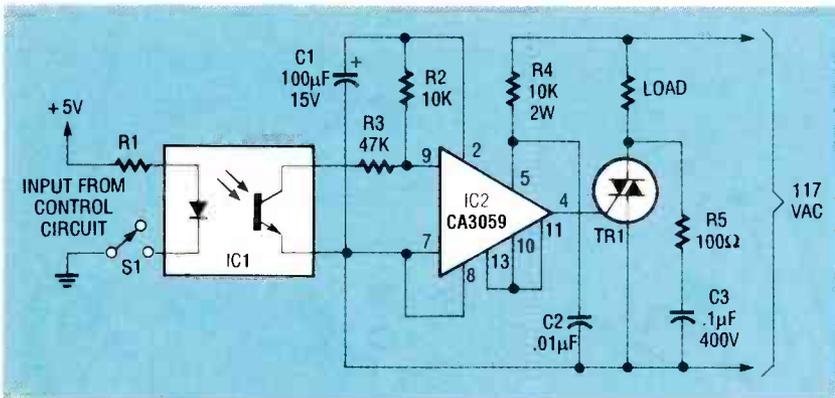


FIG. 20—SYNCHRONOUS TRIAC power switch with optocoupled input.

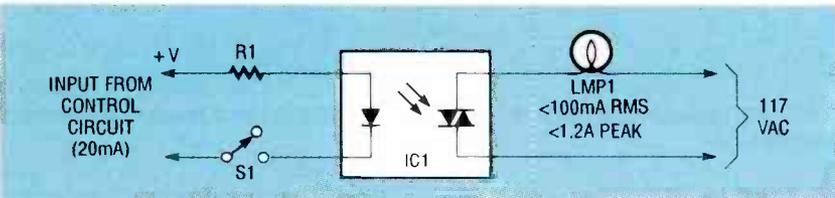


FIG. 21—INCANDESCENT LAMP CONTROL with a Triac-driver output optocoupler.

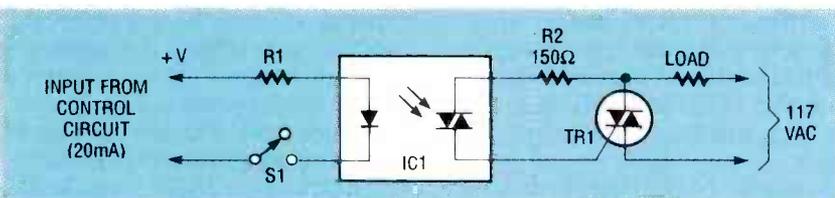


FIG. 22—HIGH-POWER LOAD CONTROL with Triac-driver output optocoupler.

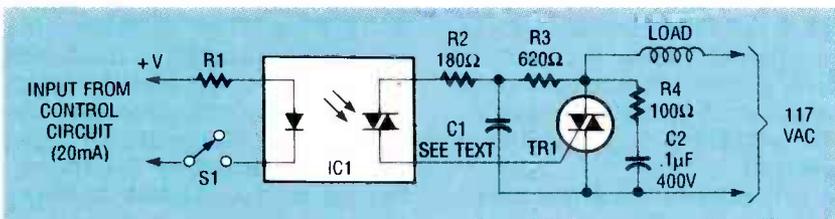


FIG. 23—INDUCTIVE LOAD CONTROL with Triac-driver output optocoupler and Triac slave.

quiescent output equal to half the supply voltage. The audio-output signal appears across potentiometer R4, and it is decoupled by C2.

### Triac interfacing.

Interfacing the output of a low-voltage control circuit to the input of a Triac power-control circuit driven from the AC line

is an ideal application for the optocoupler. (It is advisable that one side of its power supply be grounded.) That arrangement shown in Fig. 19 can control the power to lamps, heaters, motors and other loads.

Figures 20 and 21 show practical control circuits. The Triacs should be selected to match load requirements. The circuit in Fig. 19 provides non-synchronous switching in which the Triac's initial switch-on point is not synchronized to the 60-Hz voltage waveform. Here, R2, D1 Zener diode D2 and C1 develop a 10-volt DC supply from the AC line. This voltage can be fed to the Triac gate with Q1, which turns the Triac on or off. Thus, when S1 is open, the optocoupler is off, so zero base drive is applied to Q1 (keeping Triac and load off). When S1 is closed, the optocoupler drives Q1 on and connects the 10-volt DC supply to the Triac gate with R3, thus applying full line voltage to the load.

The circuit in Fig. 20 includes a silicon monolithic zero-voltage switch, the CA3059/CA3079, sourced by Motorola and Harris Semiconductor. That IC with a phototransistor-output optocoupler provides synchronous power switching. The gate current is applied to the Triac only when the instantaneous AC line voltage is within a few volts of the zero cross-over value. This synchronous switching method permits power loads to be switched on without generating sudden power surges (and consequent radio frequency interference (RFI) in the power lines). This scheme is used in many factory-made solid-state relay modules.

### PhotoSCR's and PhotoTriacs

Both photoSCR and photo-Triac-output optocouplers have rather limited output-current ratings. However, in common with other semiconductor devices, their surge-current ratings are far greater than their RMS values. In the case of the SCR, the surge current rating is 5 amps, but this applies to a 100 microsecond pulse width and a

duty cycle of less than 1%. In the case of the Triac, the surge rating is 1.2 amps, and this applies to a 10 microsecond pulse width and a maximum duty cycle of 10%.

The input IRED of opto-coupled SCR's and Triac's is driven the same way as in a phototransistor-output optocoupler, and the photoSCR and photoTriac perform the same way as their conventional counterparts with limited current-handling capacity. Figures 21, 22, and 23 illustrate practical applications for the photoTriac-output optocoupler. In all circuits R1 should be selected to permit an IRED forward current of at least 20 milliamperes.

In Fig. 21, the photoTriac directly activates an AC-line-powered incandescent lamp, which should have an RMS rating of less than 100 milliamperes and a peak inrush current rating of less than 1.2 amps to work in this circuit.

Figure 22 shows how the photoTriac optocoupler can trigger a slave Triac, thereby activating a load of any desired power rating. This circuit is only suitable for use with non-inductive (i.e. resistive loads) such as incandescent lamps and heating elements.

Finally, Fig. 23 shows how the circuit in Fig. 22 can be modified for inductive loads such as motors. The network made up of R2, C1, and R3 shifts the phase to the Triac gate-drive network to ensure correct Triac triggering action. Resistor R4 and C2 form a snubber network to suppress surge effects.

Figures 24 and 25 show two other variations on the optocoupler theme. A slotted coupler-interrupter module is shown in Fig. 23-a. The slot is an air gap between the IRED and the phototransistor. Infrared energy passes across the unobstructed slot without significant attenuation when the interrupter is "on". Optocoupling can, however, be completely blocked by opaque objects such as spokes of a wheel or unpunched tape moving across the slot.

A typical slot width is about 3

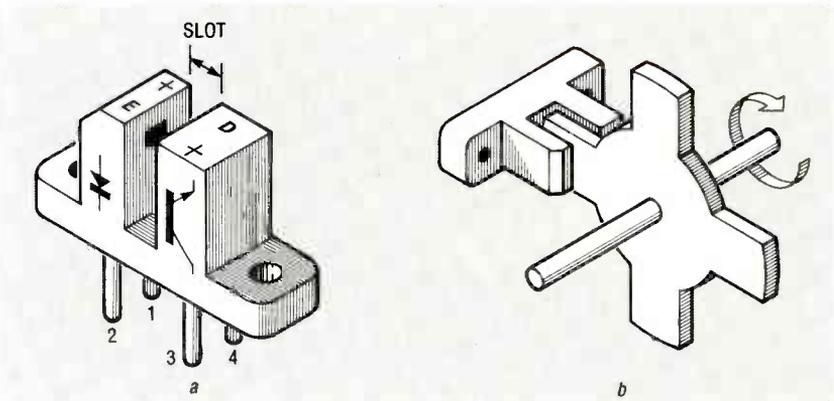


FIG. 24—OPTICALLY-COUPLED INTERRUPTER MODULE (a) and speed-counting application (b).

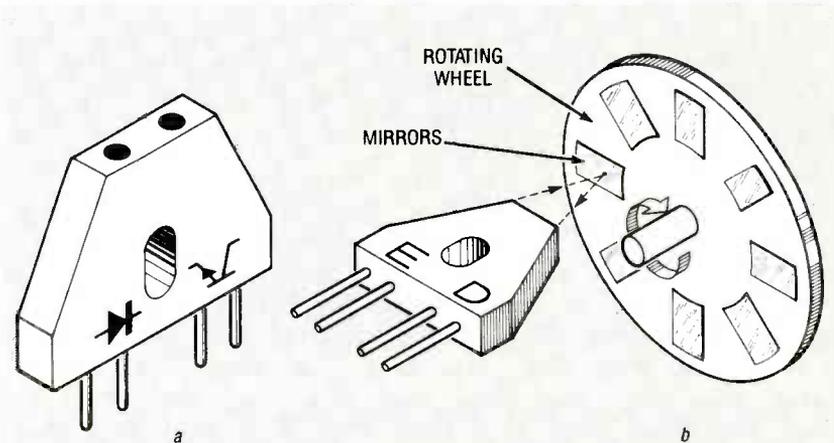


FIG. 25—OPTICALLY-COUPLED REFLECTOR MODULE (a) and revolution counting application (b).

mm (0.12 inch) wide, and the module has a phototransistor output that gives an "open" minimum CTR of about 10%. The schematic for this device is similar to that of Figure 2 except that the IRED and photodetector are enclosed in separate boxes.

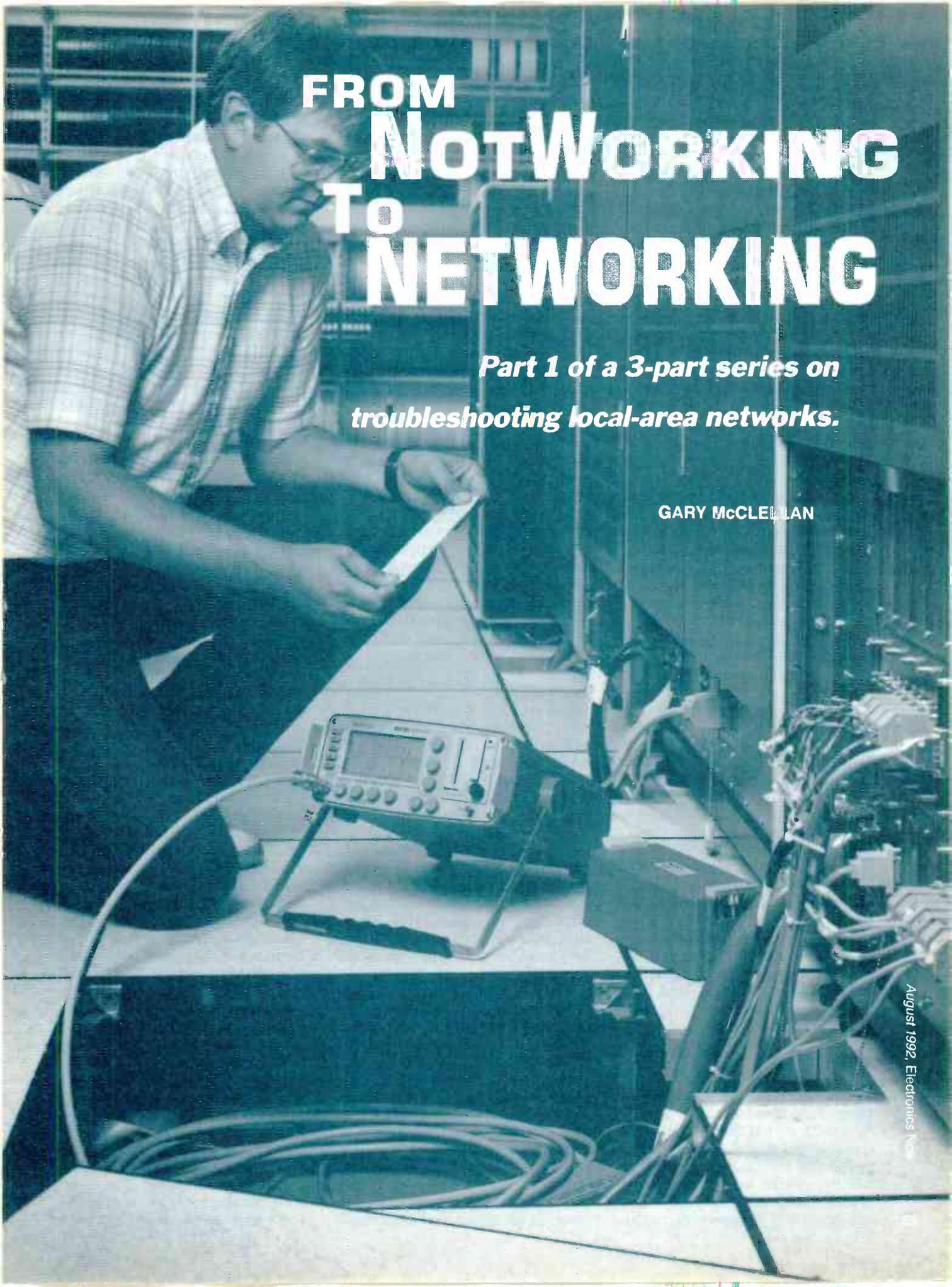
Figure 24-b illustrates a method for counting revolutions with the interrupter. Each time a tab on the wheel blocks the optical path, a count is made. Other interrupter uses include end-of-tape detection, limit switching, and liquid-level detection.

A reflective optocoupler module is shown in Fig. 25-a. Direct infrared emission from the IRED is blocked from the phototransistor by a wall within the module, but both IRED and phototransistor face a common focal point 5 mm (0.2-inch) away. Interrupters are used to

detect the presence of moving objects that cannot be easily passed through a thin slot. In a typical application, a reflector module can count the passage of large objects on a conveyor belt or sliding down a feed tube.

Figure 25-b illustrates a revolution counter based on reflecting IR from the IRED back to the phototransistor with reflectors mounted on the face of a spinning disk. The module-disk separation is equal to the 5-mm focal length of the emitter-detector pair. The reflective surfaces can be metallic paint or tape. Other applications for the reflective module include tape-position detection, engine-shaft revolution counting, and engine-shaft speed detection.

Photointerrupters and photoreflectors are also available with photodarlington, photoSCR, and photoTriac output stages.



# FROM NotWORKING To NETWORKING

*Part 1 of a 3-part series on  
troubleshooting local-area networks.*

GARY McCLELLAN

NETWORKING IS PERVASIVE. FROM two-PC home offices to corporations with literally thousands of computers, people want to connect. People want to share data and peripherals (laser printers and large hard disks). People want efficient ways to set up, configure, and maintain software. People want to send messages to individuals and groups. People want to tap into corporate databases and outside sources.

If your daily work involves computers, chances are good that you are using and maintaining a Local Area Network (LAN). Even if you're not now, chances are you will be soon, as more and more companies discover the benefits a LAN has to offer.

In this first of a three-part series we provide background on LAN basics and important terminology. In Part II, we will discuss tools and test equipment, along with useful troubleshooting techniques. Last, in Part III, we'll discuss several case histories, including discussions of actual LAN faults, how they were located, and how they were repaired.

There are many career opportunities in LAN's; this series will give you a good taste for the service side of the business. You should know that industry experts predict that new LAN installations will peak in 1994, with lots of service opportunities following. LAN use is spreading from Fortune 100 companies into legal and medical clinics, and many other kinds of small businesses. This means that there will be plenty of work for people who can install and maintain computers, software, peripherals, and LAN cabling. So keep reading, and get in on the action!

### LAN origins

In the early 1970's, some smart people at Xerox Corporation's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) realized that the *centralized* model of computing in force at the time was unsuitable for some tasks and some users. The centralized model includes a big, expensive main-

frame servicing several "dumb" terminals, which were little more than TV's with built-in alphanumeric character generators. Instead, the revolutionaries at PARC developed a *distributed* model in which each local machine contained a fair amount of intelligence of its own. The problem was that each local machine was isolated from the others. Thus, in going from a centralized to a distributed model, something was lost: the ability to share data. Hence the PARC folks (primarily Bob Metcalfe, founder of networking pioneer 3Com, now an editor at InfoWorld magazine), had to invent a new form of communication, and that's how the Xerox Network System (XNS) came into existence. XNS was a precursor to Ethernet.

In the ensuing twenty or so years, Ethernet has evolved and several new network technologies have become popular. The remainder of this article outlines these technologies. For more detailed information, see the books, magazines, and catalogs listed in the sidebar.

### Basic terms

Networking involves four basic concepts: cable type, topology, access method, and signal type. It's important to understand that each of those is independent of the others. Most protocols can run on different kinds of cables in several topologies. For example, Ethernet can run on coaxial cable, telephone wire, or fiberoptic cables, in both bus and star topologies. However, this does not mean that one can run any protocol on any cable across any network topology.

**Topology** LAN's come in three basic topologies: bus, star, and ring, as shown in Fig. 1. In a bus topology (a), all machines (or nodes) are connected in parallel through a common cable. In a star topology (b), a separate cable connects each machine to a common device called a hub or concentrator. In a ring topology (c), Media Access Units (MAU's) connect and disconnect particular devices from the main ring, at all times maintaining a

continuous electrical loop.

Bus and ring systems use less cable, so they can be cheaper to install. A star configuration uses more cable, but offers higher reliability, because a broken connection to a given node cannot bring down the entire network. Cable for modern ring-based topologies is often laid in a star configuration using shut-out relays or special connectors that help ensure integrity of the network if a station on it develops trouble.

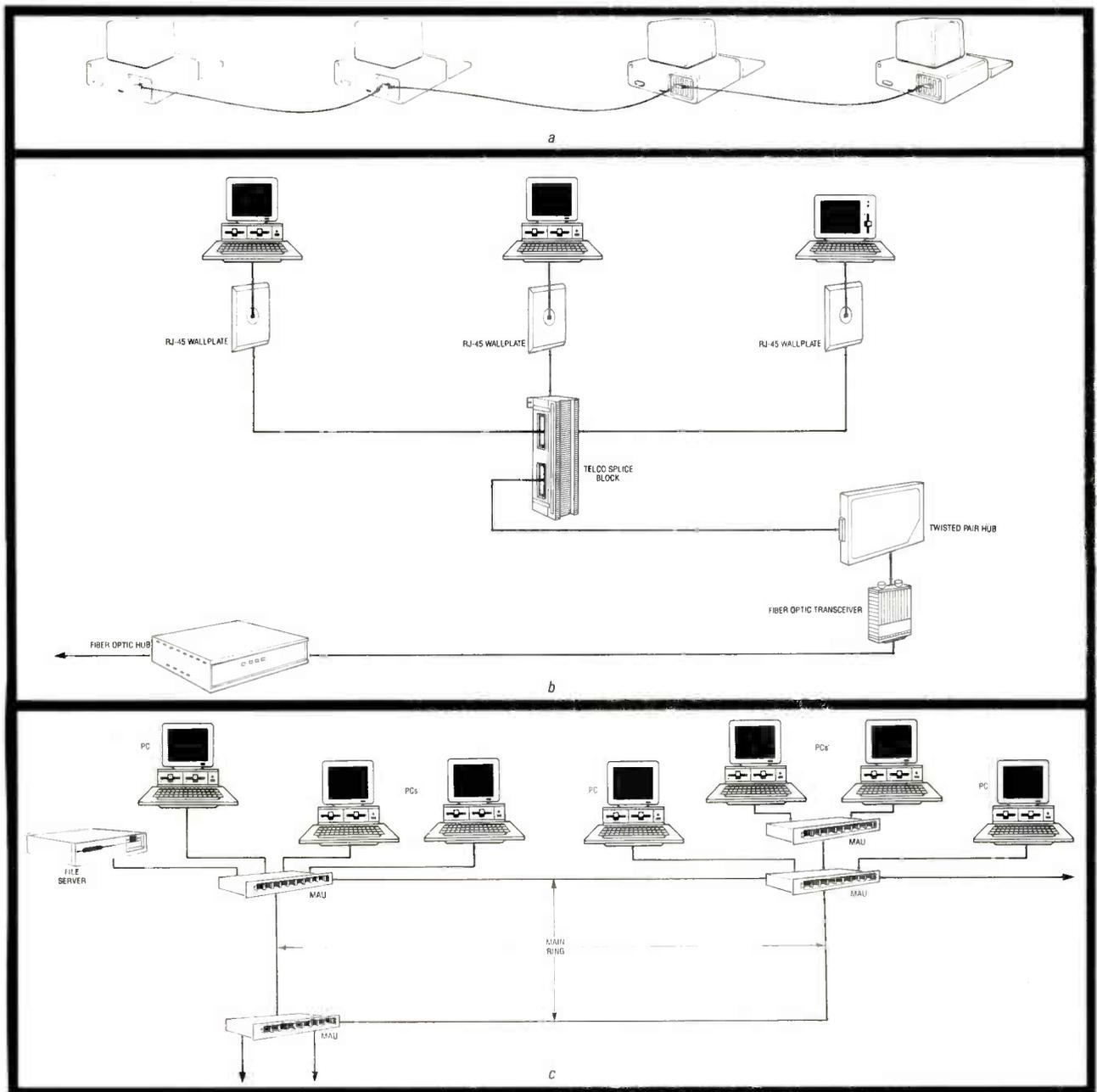
**Cable:** LAN cabling systems today include thin and thick coax, shielded and unshielded twisted pair, and fiberoptic. Thick coax offers high reliability and bandwidth, but is expensive and awkward to install. Thin coax is easier to install and less expensive, but has limited distance and number of workstations.

The ability to run network protocols on unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) wiring was developed to take advantage of existing telephone wiring. However, due to lack of shielding, existing telephone wire is often unreliable, so shielded twisted-pair (STP) wiring is often installed in new buildings, and it is increasingly used in retrofitting existing sites.

Most existing LAN installations use some form of copper cable, but fiberoptic cable prices have dropped in recent years, making fiber an increasingly attractive option. Compared with copper, fiber offers much higher bandwidth, total immunity to EMI, and total immunity to "snooping" or "eavesdropping." Fiber is most often used to interconnect networks in separate buildings, cities, and even countries.

**Signal Type:** There are two basic signal types: broadband and baseband. A baseband scheme allows only a single communications signal on a cable at one time. A broadband scheme allows several. For example, a broadband cable might simultaneously carry network, video, and voice signals.

**Access Method:** There are two basic access methods: token passing and Carrier



**FIG. 1—BASIC NETWORK TOPOLOGIES: bus (a), star (b), and ring (c). Bus nets typically offer lower cost and simpler installation; star and ring offer increased reliability and flexibility at higher cost.**

Sense Multiple Access/Collision Detection (CSMA/CD), both of which deal with how various devices on the wire communicate. One way to understand token passing is to think of a railroad train with an engine, several boxcars, and a caboose (the token). As the train moves from station to station through the network, "cars" are added to and removed from it. Adding and removing cars can not hap-

pen at random, but only when the train is at a station. One story has it that the idea of token passing dates from the late 1800's. It seems there were two trains that hauled cargo over a bridge and back again. Unfortunately, there was only one set of tracks, so the trains would collide if they tried to use the bridge at the same time. Someone developed the idea of placing large hooks at each end

of the bridge. When one train wanted to cross, a large, round metal disk (the token) was removed from the hook and it crossed the bridge. Upon reaching the other side, the train placed the token on the second hook and continued on its way. When the other train came along, it picked up the token, crossed the bridge, replaced the token on the first hook, and departed. The point is that trains

were forbidden to cross the bridge without the token.

In a CSMA/CD system, any machine can begin transmission at any time (assuming no other machine is already "talking"). However, there is a probability that several machines can begin speaking at the same time, in which case there is a collision. In that event, each machine waits a random amount of time and attempts to begin transmission again.

The relative merits of *deterministic* (token-passing) vs. *probabilistic* (CSMA/CD) schemes have fueled many spirited debates in the network community. However, few would dispute that small installations without constant high-volume traffic perform similarly using either token passing or CSMA, or that very busy networks function better with token-passing than CSMA/CD.

Access methods are typically implemented on a network interface card that plugs into a personal computer or workstation. The card gathers signals from the wire, converts them to digital format, then decodes them. Higher-level software then takes over to perform error detection and gradually add more useful information to the message. The end result is that an analog signal on a wire is converted to a format that can be understood by a computer's operating system and the applications that run on it.

### The OSI stack

Due to the proliferation of incompatible network communications protocols in the 1970's and 1980's, the International Standards Organization (ISO) defined the well-known Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) reference model. The OSI model defines a seven-layer "stack" of software modules that provides a clean way of interconnecting different kinds of computers. Details of the model are beyond the scope of this article, but Fig. 2 shows its essential features.

The seven layers consist of two main groups of services: transportation services concerned with the reliable transfer

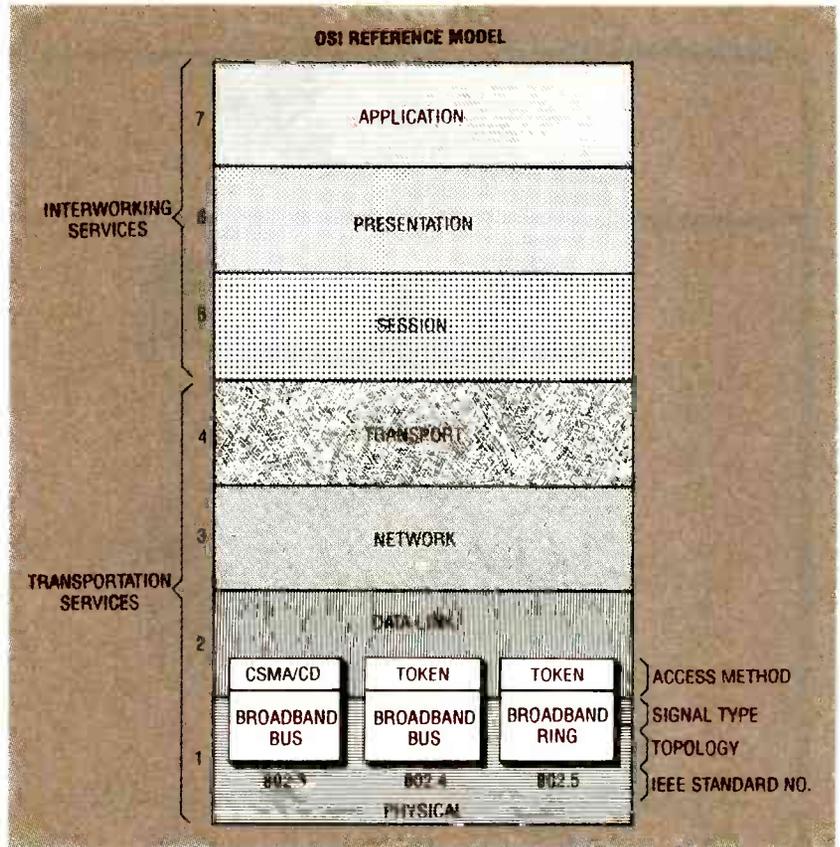


FIG. 2—THE OSI STACK is an internationally accepted seven-layer reference model that defines a set of options for implementing network communications. Layers 1 and 2 were hotly contended at first, but focus is now shifting to higher level issues.

of information, and interworking services concerned with the structure and meaning of that information.

The reason for using layers is to isolate and allow independent implementation of each layer. Any two layers separated by at least one intervening layer need know nothing about how physical communications are performed. When two OSI-compliant machines are communicating, corresponding layers on the two machines perform the communications (e.g., layer four talks to layer four).

Application software (e.g., E-mail) resides in layer seven. Protocols like NetBIOS and Novell's IPX occupy layers two through six. One widely held misconception is that layer one, the physical layer, refers to cables, connectors, and interface cards. In spite of its name, layer one refers to a stream of bits and how they move on a cable, not to the paraphernalia itself.

In this series of articles, we are most interested in the bot-

tom two layers, which provide internationally recognized standards for the access methods we've been discussing. Note that 802.3 is the official standard corresponding to Ethernet, and 802.5 is the official standard corresponding to Token Ring. The remaining protocol, 802.4, puts a token-based protocol on a broadband bus. General Motors at one time tried to make 802.4 a broadly accepted standard for manufacturing, but 802.4 provided little performance advantage at substantially greater cost than the other protocols, which generally turned out to be good enough.

What does all that mean in terms of real-world products? The layered approach allows various high-level software packages to run regardless of the low-level protocol. So, for example, you can run most major network operating systems (e.g., Novell's NetWare or Microsoft's LAN Manager) on Token Ring or Ethernet.

Ethernet is a particular im-

plementation of a CSMA/CD access method. Ethernet can (and does) run on thick coax, thin coax, twisted pair, and fiber, all of which can be implemented in bus and star topologies. You might also have heard of IBM's Token Ring. It too can run on various types of cables (twisted pair and fiber) and topologies (bus and ring).

### Connecting networks

A group of connected computers—a network—must all use the same low-level protocol. But it is also possible to connect several groups of computers together by means of special devices (presented in increasing order of internal intelligence, circuit complexity, and cost): repeaters, bridges, routers, and gateways. Figure 3 shows the OSI level at which each function works.

Repeaters and bridges are fairly dumb, inexpensive devices. A repeater is little more than an amplifier that allows cable-length and number-of-station limitations to be overcome. Repeaters work at OSI level two.

A bridge works at OSI level three to connect networks that use different access protocols, or different high-level protocols. For example, you would use a bridge to connect a NetWare segment running Ethernet to another NetWare segment running Token Ring. Bridges typically contain intelligent filters

that only pass network traffic from one segment to the other if it really needs to pass. Modern bridges can even convert high-level protocols such as NetWare, TCP/IP, and OSI.

A router contains even more intelligence, and it works at OSI level four to help route network data in the most efficient way possible. A router functions as a combined bridge and router.

A gateway allows connection between totally dissimilar systems (e.g., a PC running NetWare to a mainframe). A gateway functions at OSI layer seven.

### Net types

Now let's look at some of the practicalities of common networks. We'll discuss the basic issues (cable, topology, access, signal) for Ethernet, Token Ring, and ARCnet.

**Ethernet:** Ethernet (and IEEE 802.3) uses a CSMA/CD access method that runs at 10 megabits per second (Mbps). Ethernet can run on two types of coax. With thick Ethernet (10Base5), a thick backbone cable runs through a plant or office. The backbone is typically a yellow-jacketed coaxial cable about one-half inch in diameter. Attached to each end of the backbone is a 50-ohm terminating resistor. Typically you will find backbone cable installed on the wall of the building located between the ceiling panels and the roof.

Every 8.2 feet a transceiver can tap into the backbone, and from the transceiver a cable drops down to an attached workstation, file server, PC, or other device. Most thick Ethernet LAN's use RG-58 coax with BNC connectors as drop cables. However, there is a growing tendency to use twisted-pair cable with RJ-45 modular connectors in more recent Ethernet installations.

The maximum length of a thick Ethernet segment is 1640 feet; the maximum number of transceivers per segment is 100. To extend that maximum distance or add units, a repeater must be used.

Thin Ethernet (sometimes called Cheapernet) uses RG-58 coax (10Base2) that snakes directly from machine to machine using T connectors. In this setup, the transceiver mounts directly on the network interface card in the PC or other device. The maximum length of a thin Ethernet segment is 607 feet, with a maximum of 30 devices per segment.

Ethernet also runs on unshielded twisted pair (10BaseT) in a star topology. The maximum length of any segment from hub to workstation is 328 feet. 10BaseT is growing in popularity due for the most part to its low cost and easy configuration with modular telephone-style connectors.

Last, Ethernet runs on fiber cables, including 50-, 62.5-, and 100-micron duplex and plenum duplex cables. Currently (unless cost is no object), fiber is used mostly to link individual networks separated by some distance.

**Token Ring:** Token Ring (IEEE 802.5) uses a token-passing protocol, and runs at 4 or 16 Mbps. A given network (or subnet) runs at either 4 or 16 Mbps, but it is possible to bridge Token Ring nets running at different speeds.

Token-ring topology is somewhat more complicated than the name might suggest, as shown back in Fig. 1. Note that the ring really consists of a ring of Media Access Units (MAU's).

*Continued on page 66*

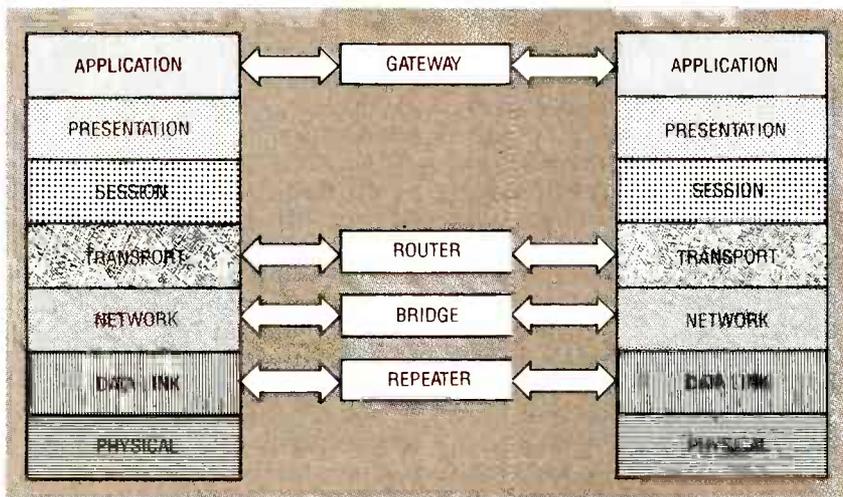
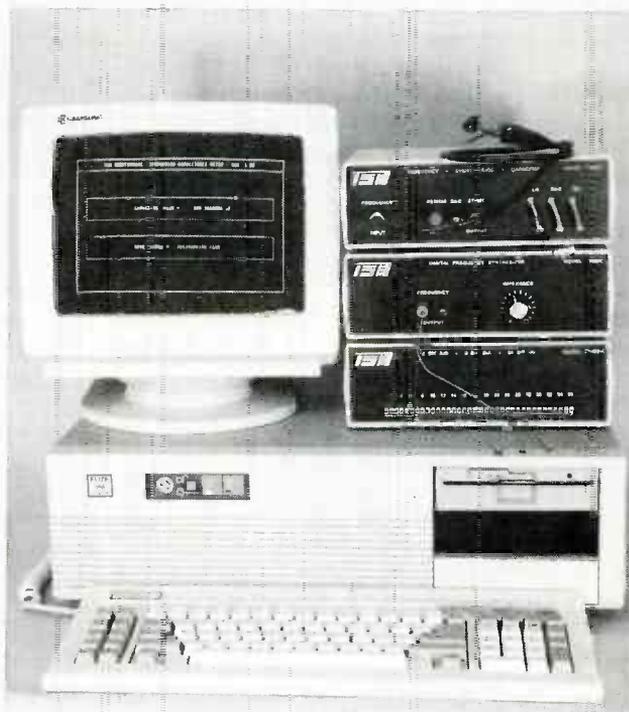


FIG. 3—REPEATERS, bridges, routers, and gateways work at progressively higher levels of the OSI stack.

# PC-BASED TEST BENCH

IN THE EARLY EIGHTIES there was no easy way for personal computers and control circuitry to interact with each other. The interfaces that were available were cumbersome and expensive. Today, however, real-world interfaces like our T1003 let your PC receive and send both analog and digital signals. The T1003 is capable of 24-bit digital I/O, eight channels of 8- or 12-bit analog-to-digital conversion, and a single 8-bit digital-to-analog conversion.

The T1003 comes with easy-to-use software that allows you to quickly configure every aspect of the unit. As an example of what the T1003 can be used for, the software includes a storage-oscilloscope program that lets you monitor eight low-frequency voltages graphically and save the results to disk.



## 24-bit I/O port

Look at the block diagram in Fig. 1. The I/O section is composed of one IC (an 8255 programmable peripheral interface, or PPI). The IC is configurable as three 8-bit ports or two 8-bit ports and two 4-bit ports. Additionally, each port can be configured for either input or output using the software included with the T1003.

The output DAC (D to A Converter) section consists of a data latch, a DAC IC (a DAC0800 or DAC08), and an operational amplifier. Any byte sent to the DAC section will be output as a voltage between 0 and 5 volts at pin 33 of the terminal block (TB1-33).

The A/D section uses three analog signals:  $V_{REF/2}$ ,  $V_{IN-}$ , and  $V_{IN+}$ .  $V_{REF/2}$  is used as a reference voltage by the A/D converter. From that voltage the A/D establishes full scale. If  $V_{REF/2}$  is 2.500 volts, full scale is 5.000 volts. If the byte read back from

**The T1003 has 24-bit digital I/O, 8 channels of 8- or 12-bit A/D conversion, and a single 8-bit D/A conversion.**

STEVE WOLFE

the A/D converter is 128 (10000000), the voltage being measured at  $V_{IN+}$  is 2.500. This assumes that  $V_{IN-}$  is set to 0 volts.  $V_{IN-}$  is similar to the ground lead of a voltmeter. It is grounded during operation. The A/D converter measures the difference between  $V_{IN+}$  and  $V_{IN-}$ . The analog multiplexer section is software addressable. Address values of 0 through 7 cause channels 1 through 8, respectively, to be connected to the A/D converters  $V_{IN+}$  pin.

The A/D converter used in the T1003 (an ADC0803) is an 8-bit device. A 5-volt 8-bit device is typically capable of approximately 20-millivolt resolution

steps. To achieve 1-millivolt resolution (greater than 12 bits), the reference multiplexer is set to pass 2.5 volts to the  $V_{REF/2}$  pin. The reference DAC which is connected to  $V_{IN-}$  is set to 0 volts. The analog multiplexer is set to connect one of its 8 channels to  $V_{IN+}$ . The A/D converter is sent a start conversion pulse and, after 100 microseconds (conversion time), it is ready to return the value measured. The value measured is then read back into the software.

The reference multiplexer is now re-addressed to pass 128 millivolts to the A/D converter's  $V_{REF/2}$  pin, so full-scale is set to 256 millivolts. Since our A/D converter has a total of 256 counts (0-255), the T1003 is now set to a resolution of 1 millivolt per count. However, we are not yet home free. If we are measuring 3 volts, then we are, in essence, measuring 3000 millivolts. If  $V_{IN-}$  is still set to 0 volts, then we will overrun our A/D's capability by 2745 millivolts. That would yield a reading of 255 which, in this case, would mean overrange. Instead, we will set the reference DAC section two counts (40 millivolts) below what we measured using the 20 millivolt mode.

The  $V_{IN-}$  is now 20 to 60 millivolts below the actual voltage being measured. While in the 1-millivolt mode we are able to resolve 255 millivolts in 1-millivolt steps. The A/D converter is again told to start conversion. The resultant reading is the number of millivolts to be added to the voltage we are producing at the reference DAC ( $V_{IN-}$ ). First, we did a 20-millivolt conversion to determine a rough value of the voltage being measured. Next, we adjusted  $V_{IN-}$  to a value just below the measured voltage and did a 1-millivolt conversion.  $V_{IN-}$  plus the 1-millivolt result equals the 1-millivolt resolution final value.

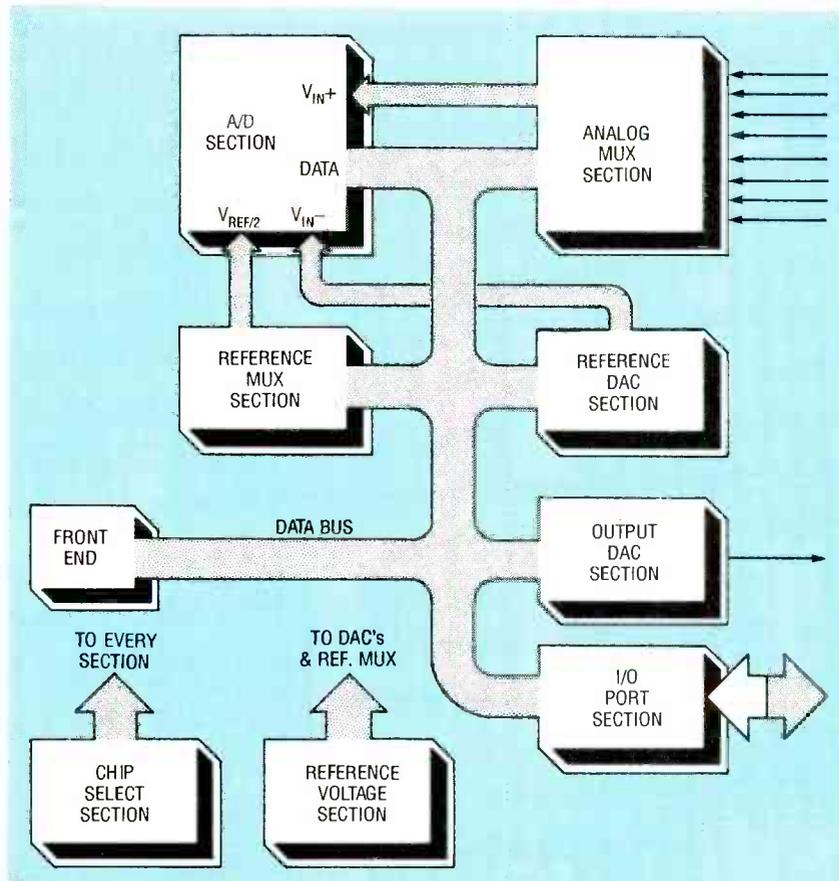


FIG. 1—T1003 BLOCK DIAGRAM. The I/O section contains an 8255 programmable peripheral interface (PPI), which is configurable as three 8-bit ports or two 8-bit ports and two 4-bit ports. Each port can be configured for either input or output.

### Detailed operation

As was the case with the previous I1000 peripherals, we'll continue using BASIC language. The first step in controlling any I1000 peripheral is to establish a base address and select the desired peripheral. The first bit of code will be:  
 BAS = 768 : out BAS + 31,3  
 768 (hex 300) is the factory-pre-set base address of the I1000. As noted earlier, the address is DIP-switch selectable. Next, we have an OUT to BAS + 31. As you might recall that address is reserved for peripheral selection. The T1003 has a unit or peripheral address of "3." Consequently, if I send an OUT to BAS + 31 with a data byte of "3," the T1003 will be readied for full I/O operation.

Look at the schematic in Fig. 2. Address lines A<sub>5</sub> through A<sub>9</sub> are used by the I1000 only, and A<sub>0</sub> through A<sub>4</sub> (32 bytes) are used by the peripherals to address their IC's. Address line A<sub>0</sub>

is the LSB of the address lines. The chip-select section is made up of IC1-IC5 and IC19. (IC1-IC4 are 74HCT138's; whenever G<sub>2A</sub> and G<sub>2B</sub> are low and G<sub>1</sub> is high, one of eight outputs will go low, depending on the address present at the A, B, and C inputs.) Chip IC1 is active when BEN is high and  $\overline{\text{SEND}}$  is low. If IC1 is inactive then IC2-IC4 are also inactive.

If IC1 is active and the address value is less than 8, then IC1 pin 15 activates IC2. If the address in use is between 0 and 3 then IC19 activates IC6 (the 8255). Therefore, IC6 is active during writes and reads in the address range of BAS + 0 to BAS + 3. If the address is BAS + 4, then the CHIP SELECT line of the A/D converter is activated, allowing it to respond to read or write pulses. If IC1 is active and the address is between 8 and 15, then IC1 pin 14 becomes active. If the function is read, and the address is 8, IC3 pin 15 becomes active causing IC10 to move its latched data to the data bus.

Chip IC10 holds seven hard-wired bits that are used to determine whether the T1003 is at-

### T1003 PARTS LIST

All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5%, unless otherwise noted

- R1—2200 ohms
- R2, R4—10,000 ohms
- R3—33 ohms
- R5—not used
- R6, R10—2320 ohms, 1%
- R7, R11, R16—1000 ohms
- R8, R12—5110 ohms, 1%
- R9, R13—2050 ohms
- R14—1100 ohms
- R15—240 ohms
- R17—10,000 ohms, multiturn potentiometer
- R18—1000 ohms, multiturn potentiometer
- R19, R20—500 ohms, multiturn potentiometer
- R21—5000 ohms, potentiometer

#### Capacitors

- C1, C2, C5, C17, C24, C25, C31, C32, C35, C36, C45-C49—not used
- C3, C4, C10, C12-C15, C19—0.15  $\mu$ F, ceramic
- C6, C11, C38, C41, C43—100  $\mu$ F, 25 volts, electrolytic
- C7-C9, C16, C18, C20-C22, C28, C29, C39, C40, C42, C44, C50, C51—10  $\mu$ F, 35 volts, electrolytic
- C23, C26, C33, C37, C52, C53—2.2  $\mu$ F, 50 volts, electrolytic
- C27—150 pF, mica

- C30, C34—36 pF, mica

#### Semiconductors

- IC1-IC4—74HCT138 3-to-8 line demultiplexer
- IC5—74HCT540 octal inverting buffer
- IC6—8255A programmable peripheral interface
- IC7-IC9—TL082 dual JFET-input op-amp
- IC10, IC12, IC15, IC17—74HCT573 octal D-type latch
- IC11—ADC0803 8-bit A/D converter
- IC13, IC14—74HCT4051 8-channel multiplexer
- IC16, IC18—DAC0800 D/A converter
- IC19—74HCT20 dual 4-input NAND gate
- IC20—LM336-2.5 reference diode
- IC21—LM317T adjustable voltage regulator
- IC22—LM340K-5.0 voltage regulator
- IC23—LM7905T negative 5-volt regulator

- D1—1N4002 diode

#### Other components

- TB1—two 18-position terminal blocks
- TP1-TP4, TP6—PC-mount test point
- TP5—not used

**Miscellaneous:** IC sockets, TO3-type heatsink, instrument case, wire, solder, etc.

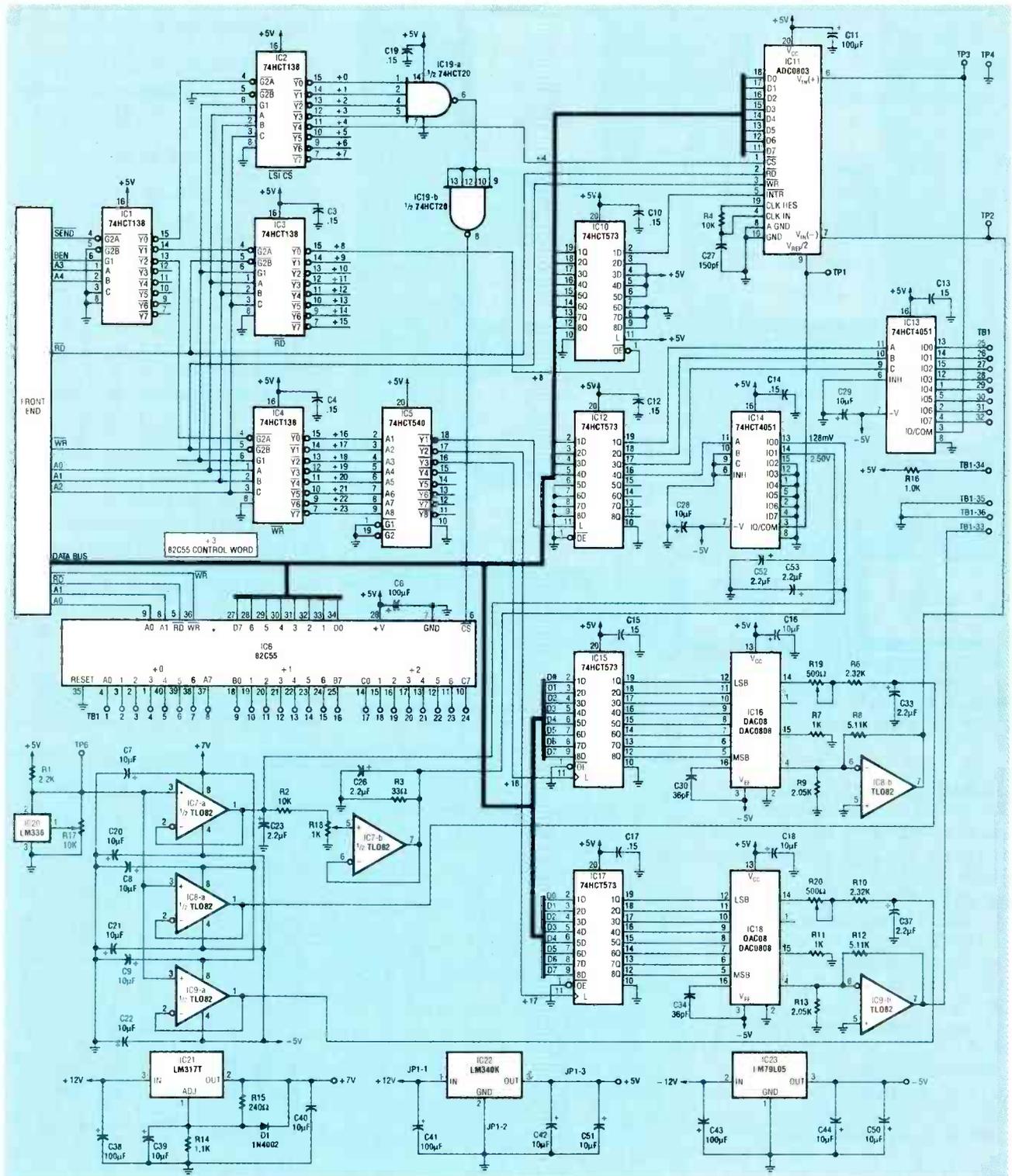


FIG. 2—T1003 SCHEMATIC. The chip-select section is made up of IC1–IC5 and IC19. If IC1 is inactive then IC2–IC4 are also inactive.

tached to the I1000. It is also used to check the A/D INTERRUPT line. The line indicates whether the A/D has finished its conversion process. If IC1 is active and the address is in the range of 16 through 23, then IC1 pin 13 becomes active. If the fun-

tion is a write, and the address is in the range of 16 through 18, then IC4 pins 15 through 13 become active. The signals pass through IC5 where they are inverted. The three inverted signals are used to load three latches; IC12, IC15, and IC17 re-

spectively.

OUT's and IN's in the range of BAS + 0 to BAS + 3 activate IC6 (the 8255). "OUT BAS + 3.BYTE" is used to configure the 8255 where "BYTE" is the input/output configuration. BAS + 0 through BAS + 2 represent

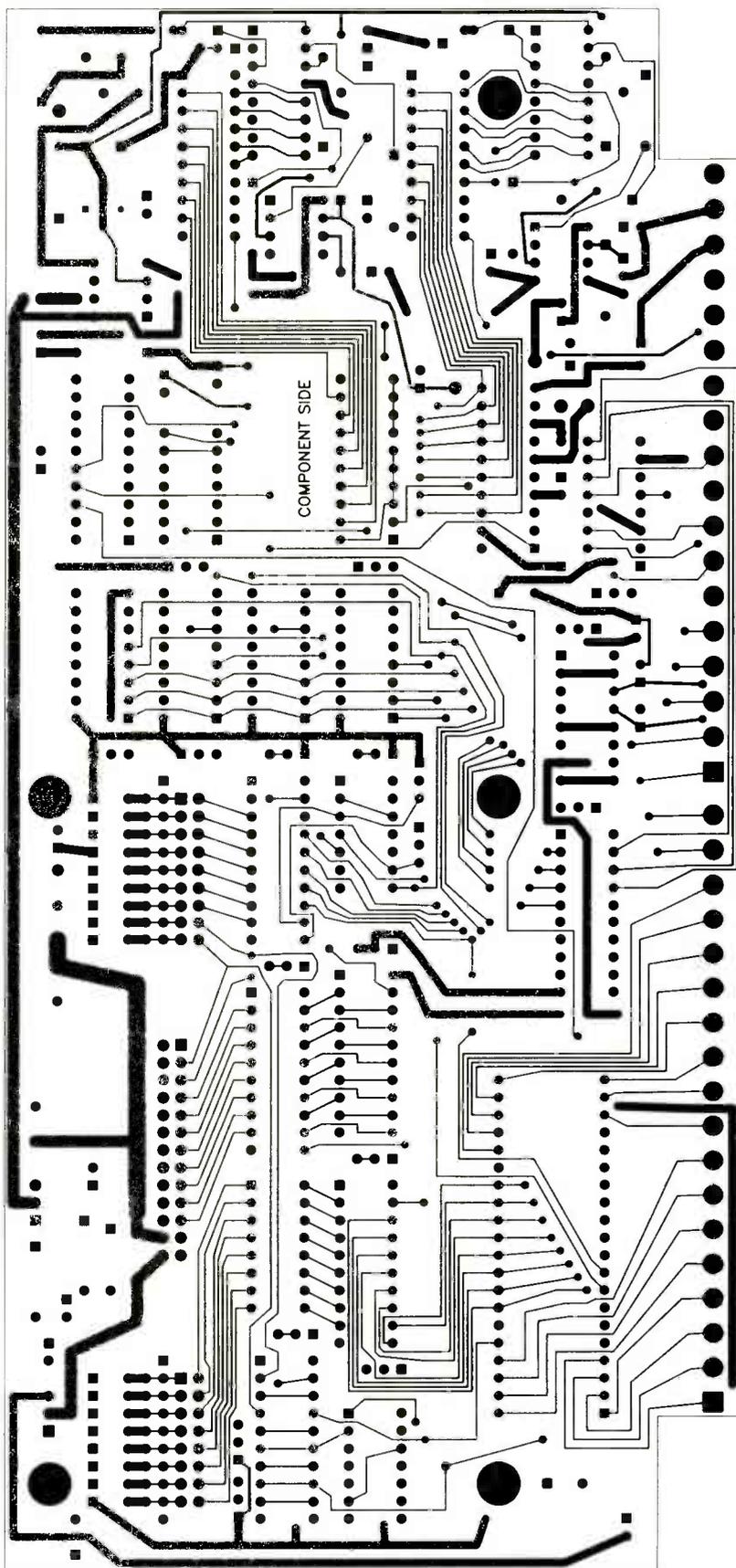
ports 1 through 3 respectively. If the 8255 is configured with port 1 an input, port 2 an output, and port 3 an output, then an "OUT BAS + 2,85" would place alternating ones and zeros on TB1 pins 17-24. The line "A = INP(BAS + 0): A = INP(BAS + 0)" would read into the computer the byte present on TB1 pins 1-8. As you might recall from the previous articles, two input statements are used to read data. The first statement moves the data from the peripheral to the I1000. The second statement moves the data from the I1000 to the computer's memory (variable a).

The voltage-reference section generates the reference voltages used by the DAC and A/D converter sections. Five volts is applied to R1 and subsequently IC20, an LM336 voltage regulator. Potentiometer R17 is adjusted for 2.5 volts at TP6; the 2.5-volt reference is buffered by IC7-a, IC8-a, and IC9-a, and then sent to IC14, IC16, and IC18. The reference voltage is also sent through R2, R18, IC7-b, and across C26 and R3 (R18 is adjusted for 128 millivolts at IC14 pin 13).

The output DAC section is composed of IC17, IC18, and IC9-b. An "OUT BAS + 17,BYTE" will cause a data byte to be loaded into IC17. The data byte is converted to a current in IC18. The current is fed to IC9-b where it is converted to voltage. The voltage is available to the user on TB1 pin 33. Potentiometer R20 is used to adjust the full-scale voltage output to 5 volts.

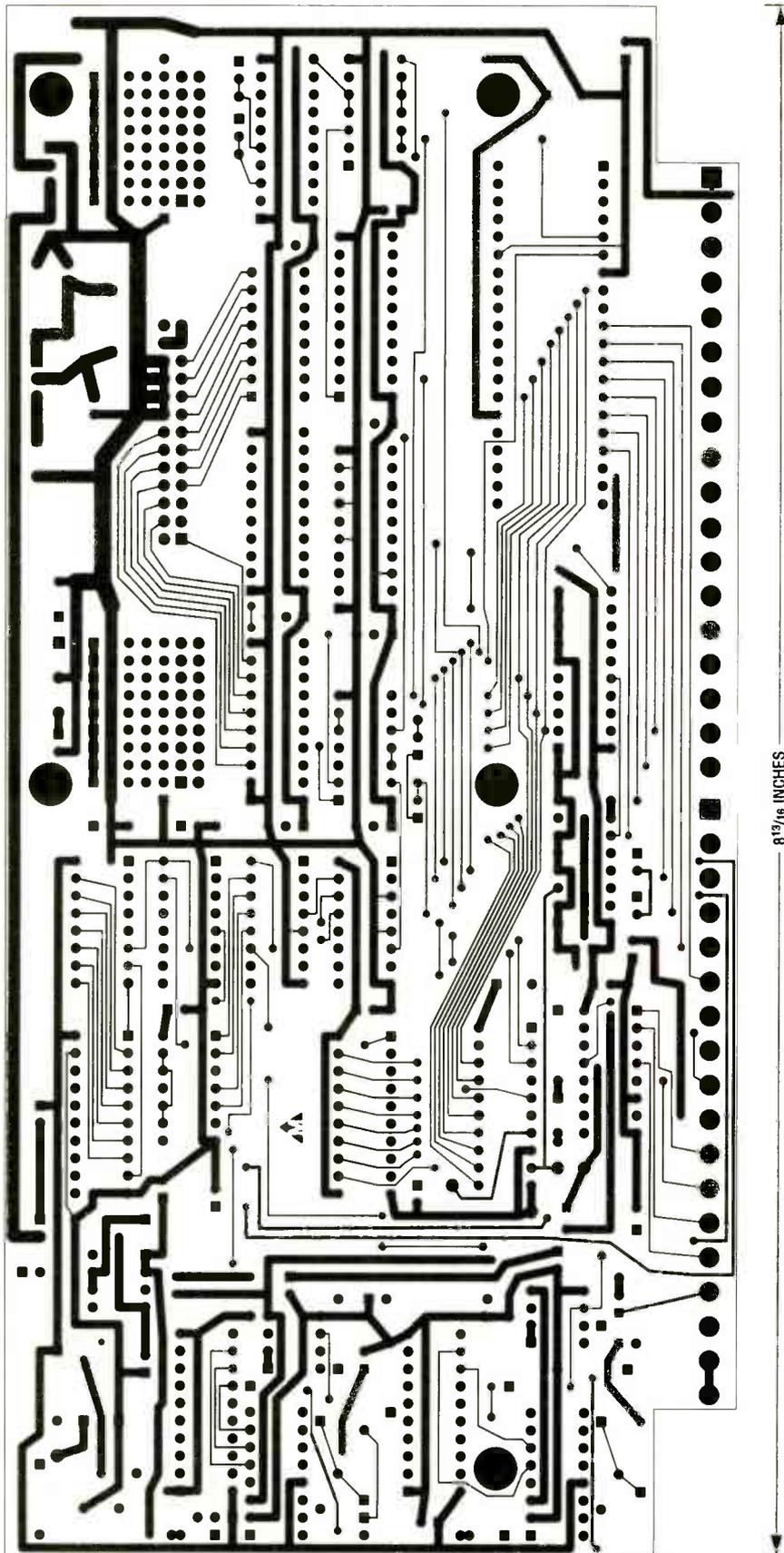
As for the A/D section, we'll jump right to the explanation of the 12-bit mode because it includes the 8-bit explanation. Let's assume that we want to measure the voltage on TB1 pin 25 using the 12-bit mode.

First, we will do an "OUT to BAS + 16" with a data byte of 8 (OUT BAS + 16,8). That causes 2.5 volts to pass through IC14 and be applied to A/D converter IC11 pin 9 ( $V_{REF/2}$ ). It also applies an address of 0 to IC13 which connects TB1 pin 25 to IC11 pin 6 ( $V_{IN+}$ ). Next, we will "OUT" the value "0" to BAS + 18. That causes the reference DAC



8 1/16 INCHES

COMPONENT SIDE of the T1003 board.



to apply 0 volts to IC11 pin 7 ( $V_{IN-}$ ). Now we are ready to start the A/D converter. That is accomplished by doing an "OUT" to BAS + 4. The data byte is irrelevant when sending a start pulse so you can use any value you like (as long as it is in the range from 0 to 255).

Next, we will read IC10 to see if the A/D interrupt line has gone low (end of conversion). If it is still high, then the A/D is not finished, and we will read IC10 again. When IC10's LSB goes low the A/D converter is ready to be read. A pair of inputs to BAS + 4 brings the measured byte back into the computer. We now have an 8-bit measurement of the voltage under test. We will call our result byte 1.

To get a 12-bit reading, we must continue from where we left off. An "OUT" to BAS+16 carrying a byte of 0 is done, which changes  $V_{REF/2}$  to 128 millivolts. We are still connected to TB1 pin 25 as before. Next, an "OUT" to BAS + 18 is done using the byte received during the 8-bit measurement (BYTE1) minus two counts. In other words, if the byte was a 100, we now OUT a 98. That causes the  $V_{IN-}$  to be 20 to 60 millivolts below the voltage received from the terminal block. We are again ready to start the A/D converter using an OUT to BAS + 4. We read BAS + 8 until the A/D converter finishes its conversion and then read back the new value (BYTE2). Since  $V_{REF/2}$  is presently equal to 128 millivolts, BYTE2 is equal to the number of millivolts above  $V_{IN-}$ .  $V_{IN-}$  is equal to  $(\text{BYTE1} - 2) \times (5/255)$ . Therefore, the value of the voltage at pin 25 is equal to  $(\text{BYTE1} - 2) \times ((5/255) + \text{BYTE2})$ .

### Power supplies

Regulator IC21 makes use of the computer's +12-volt supply to produce the +7 volts required by IC7-IC9. Regulator IC22 makes use of the computer's +12-volt supply to produce the +5 volts required by all of the other IC's. Regulator IC23 makes use of the computer's -12-volt supply to produce the -5 volts required by IC7, IC8, IC9, IC13, IC14, IC16, and IC18.

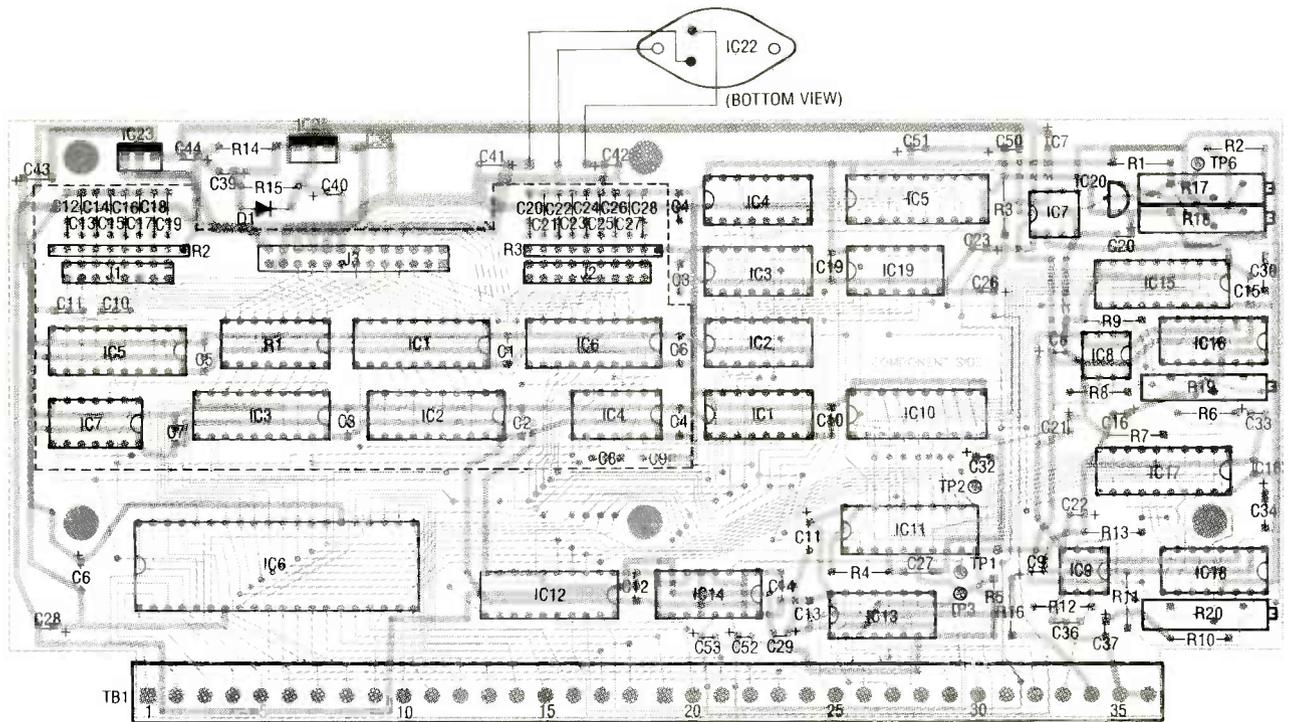


FIG. 3—T1003 PARTS-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. You can either buy a PC board or make your own from the foil patterns we've provided. The Front End parts are shown with a dark line around them.

#### FRONT-END PARTS LIST

##### Resistors

R1—33 ohms, 16-pin DIP resistor  
 R2—2200 ohms, 10-pin SIP resistor  
 R3—1000 ohms, 10-pin SIP resistor

##### Capacitors

C1—C7—0.15  $\mu$ F, 50 volts, monolithic or polystyrene  
 C8—C11, C20—C28—1500 pF, 63 volts, polystyrene  
 C12—C19—220 pF, 100 volts, ceramic disc

##### Semiconductors

IC1—74LS573D octal latch  
 IC2—74LS688D 8-bit magnitude comparator  
 IC3—74LS245D octal transceiver  
 IC4—74LS02D quad 2-input NOR gate  
 IC5, IC6—octal buffer  
 IC7—74LS08D quad 2-input AND gate

##### Other components

J1—16-pin male header  
 J2—18-pin male header  
 J3—26-pin dual-row header with matching IDC connector, ribbon cable, and male IDC DB25 connector

**Miscellaneous:** 17 shorting blocks (for J1 and J2)

**Note:** The following items are available from TSW Electronics Corp., 2756 N. University Drive, Suite 168, Sunrise, FL 33322 (305) 748-3387:

- I1000 kit—\$65.00
  - I1000 PC board only—\$35.00
  - I1000, assembled and tested—\$77.00
  - 6-foot interface cable (DB-25-6)—\$12.95
  - T1001 kit (includes PC board, all listed parts, project case, and pre-assembled front and rear panels)—\$149.00
  - T1001 PC board only—\$49.00
  - T1001, assembled—\$179.00
  - T1001 software (included free with T1001 order)—\$10.00
  - Capacitor kit (unmeasured)—\$21.00
  - Capacitor kit (measured to within 1%)—\$26.00
  - T1003 kit (includes PC board, all listed parts, project case, and pre-assembled front and rear panels)—\$159.00
  - T1003 PC board only—\$59.00
  - T1003, assembled and tested—\$189.00
  - T1003 software (included free with T1003 order)—\$10.00
- Add \$5.00 S&H to any order. Check or money order only. Florida residents must add 6% sales tax.

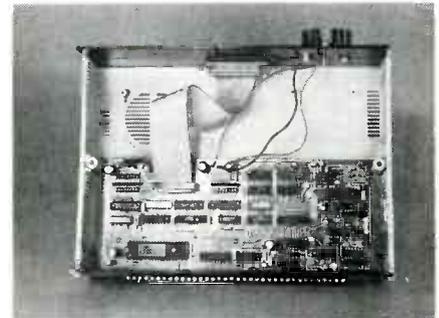


FIG. 4—THE DB-25 CONNECTOR attaches to the board with a length of ribbon cable and a 26-pin header and matching connector. The LM340K regulator mounts on the back panel of the T1003 case along with a heatsink.

agram of Fig. 3. There is also a separate Parts List for the Front End. (The Front End circuitry was discussed in detail in the June issue.) Do not confuse the two lists of parts, or where the parts go on the board. Also, notice that there are three holes on the board for many of the capacitors, with two of them electrically the same. The holes can accommodate capacitors of different sizes. Use the pair of holes that best fits the capacitors that are available to you.

Four voltage regulators are in the T1003: IC20—IC23. Three of

#### Construction

To build the T1003 peripheral, a PC board is recommended. You can either buy a PC board from the source mentioned in the Parts List or make

your own from the foil patterns we've provided. Note that the parts for the Front End are contained on the T1003 board shown with a dark line around them in the Parts-Placement di-

## PC-BASED TEST BENCH

*continued from preceding page*

them mount directly on the PC board, but one of them (IC22) is an LM340K in a TO-3 case that must be mounted on the back panel of the T1003 case. Mount the regulator, along with an appropriate heatsink, on the back panel and hardwire it to the board. Figure 4 shows the completed T1003 board.

### Software

Each peripheral, including the I1000, has its own software program to control its own operation. All of the programs end up in one directory as more peripherals are added. Software for the I1000 and the entire series of peripherals, including the T1003, can be downloaded all at once from the RE-BBS (516-293-2283, 1200/2400, 8N1) as a self-unarchiving zip file called I1000.EXE. Both compiled and uncompiled software is included. Software is included free with the purchase of any peripheral from the source in the Parts List. (Software can also be purchased from that source without purchasing any hardware items if you have no way of downloading it from the RE-BBS.)

The T1003 peripheral must be calibrated precisely if you expect it to work properly. You'll need a DC voltmeter for electrical testing. The hand tools you'll need include a non-conductive alignment tool to set the potentiometers, a small flat-blade jeweler's screwdriver, a 5K calibration potentiometer (included with the T1003), and a "U" shaped wire (also supplied with the T1003). The main, or "TSW" menu allows you to select "A/D, D/A, I/O." That starts the T1003. Select "C" from the next menu to calibrate the T1003, and carefully follow all of the instructions that you are given.

The T1003 will provide you with a relatively simple method for obtaining real-world data and getting it into your PC. With practice you will be able to generate your own custom applications for this project. **R-E**

## TROUBLE SHOOTING

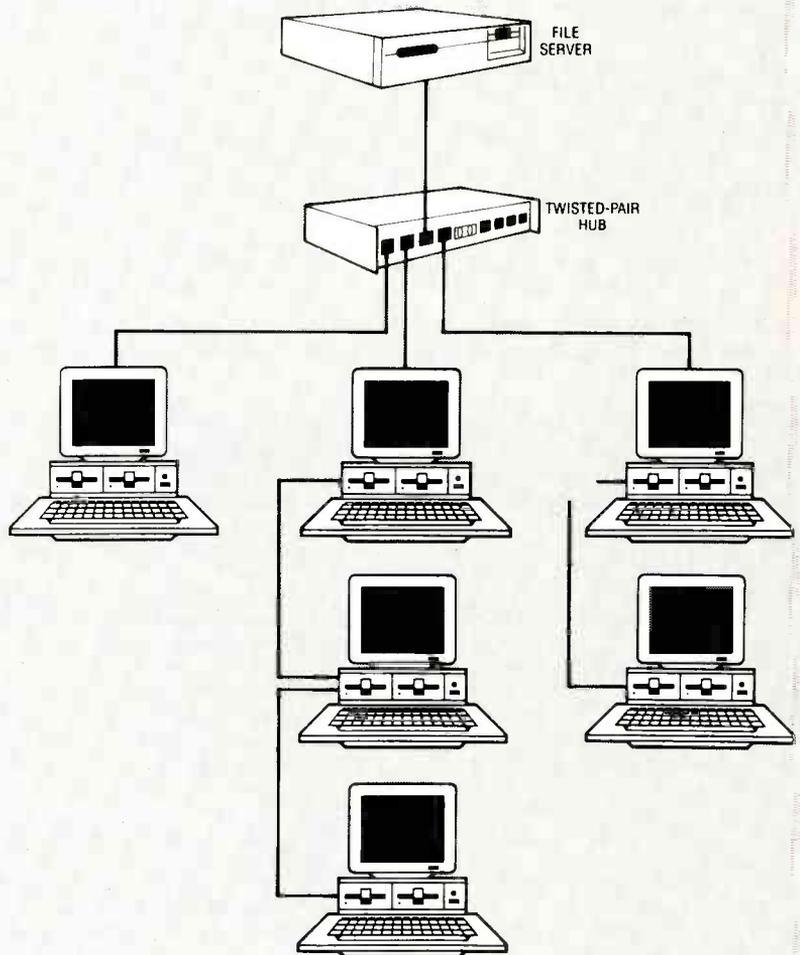
*continued from page 59*

each of which has one or more connectors for cables that drop to individual workstations. If a station drops off the network, the MAU takes on the responsibility of ensuring that the ring maintains electrical continuity throughout.

Calculating maximum cable

STP), and Type 9 (26 AWG STP). Unshielded Type 3 is not recommended for 16-Mbps operation. Types 6 and 9 are more flexible, hence convenient, than Types 1 and 3. Types 1 and 3 are often used for the main ring, and Types 6 or 9 for runs from a wall plate to a PC or device. Type 1 was the first type offered, and is still most popular.

**ARCnet:** ARCnet uses a token-passing protocol, and it



**FIG. 4—ARCNET offers a hybrid star/bus topology that runs on twisted-pair cabling. Note that the middle cluster of PC's is wired as a bus, which is itself connected to a hub that services another PC and cluster in a star configuration.**

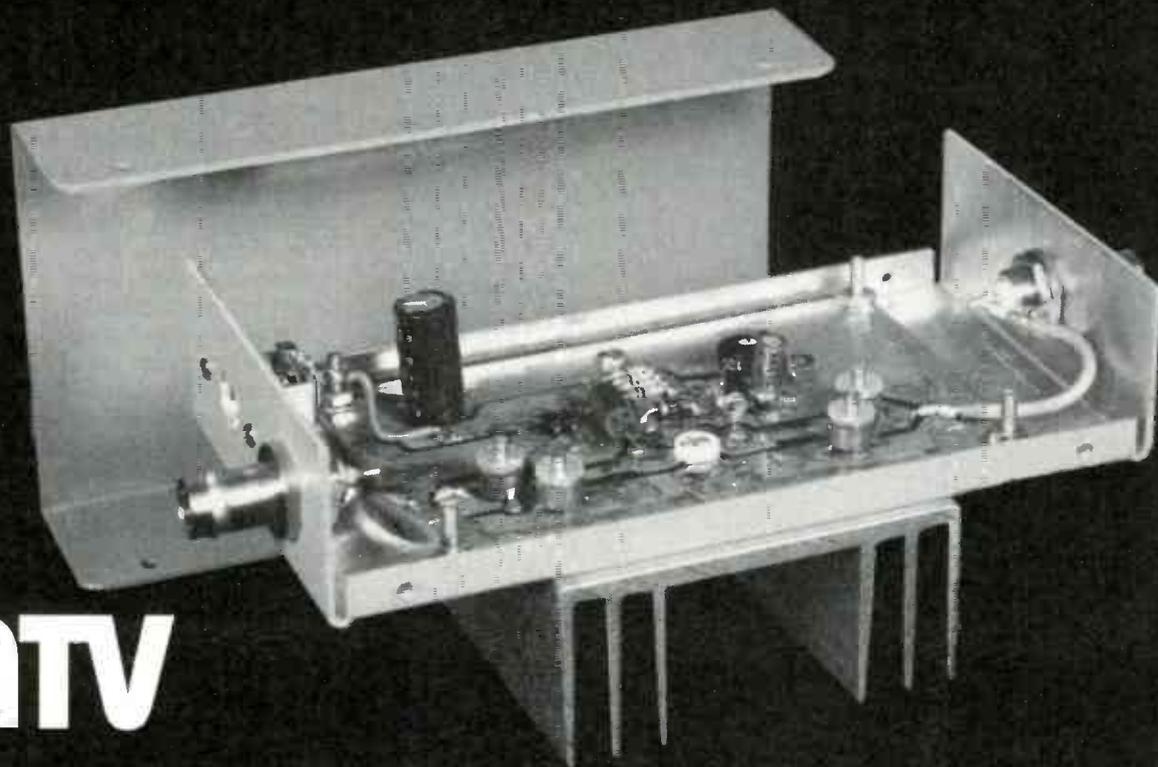
lengths is straightforward, but it is a little bit more complicated than the simple maximums for 802.3.

Token ring runs on several types of cable; common types include Type 1 (22 AWG STP), Type 2 (22 AWG STP plus four unshielded pairs for phone, e.g. RS-232), Type 3 (24 AWG UTP), Type 5 (fiber), Type 6 (26 AWG

runs at 2.5 Mbps over RG-62 coax or UTP. ARCnet has a flexible topology configuration, including daisy chained coax (like thin Ethernet), coax star, and twisted pair star. With proper network interface cards, ARCnet also supports hybrid bus/star topologies, as shown in Fig. 4.

*Continued on page 71*

**Build this linear amplifier to boost the output of an amateur television transmitter from 2 to 10 watts**



# ATV Linear Amp

RUDDL F. GRAF and WILLIAM SHEETS

THIS ARTICLE DESCRIBES THE DESIGN and construction of an amplifier that can increase the power output of the amateur television transmitter described in the June and July 1989 issues of *Radio-Electronics*. That transmitter had a nominal 2-watt peak output. However, with this linear amplifier, the transmitter's output can be increased to 10 to 15 watts over the frequency range from 420 to 480 MHz. (The power output will be slightly less up to 500 MHz, and slightly more below 420 MHz.) The amplifier should also be useful for amateur FM at 450 MHz as a power booster for 1- or 2-watt handheld portable transceivers, provided that a suitable switching relay is added.

Referring to the schematic in

Fig. 1, the amplifier has a single Motorola MRF654 RF power transistor (Q1) as the active element. RF input power is fed to Q1, where C1, C2 and L1 form an adjustable matching network to transform the low input impedance of Q1 (typically 3 ohms) to about 50 ohms. (L1 and L3 are part of the PC board etching, so you should not make changes in the design of the foil pattern.) Base bias for Q1 is fed through R2 and L2. Ferrite choke L4 supplies 13.2-volts DC to the collector of Q1. For optimum performance, Q1 should have a low-impedance load, so L3, C3, and C4 transform the nominal 50-ohm load (the coaxial line to the antenna) to 2.6 ohms.

Although Q1 is designed for FM service, it can function as a

linear amplifier if it is forward-biased with about 0.6-volt to an idling current (when no signal is present) of 50 to 100 milliamperes. Good linearity is important, because it is handling an AM signal with video modulation. Also, the matching networks should have adequate bandwidth (about 10 MHz) to avoid cutting the higher video frequencies. Poor linearity will show up as sync compression, sync buzz in audio, or video level clipping.

Bias for Q1 is provided by diode D1. It's important that D1 be thermally connected to Q1 so that Q1 and D1 are at nearly the same temperature to avoid thermal runaway. That is done by soldering one lead of D1 directly to the emitter lead of Q1, and keeping D1 in contact with the

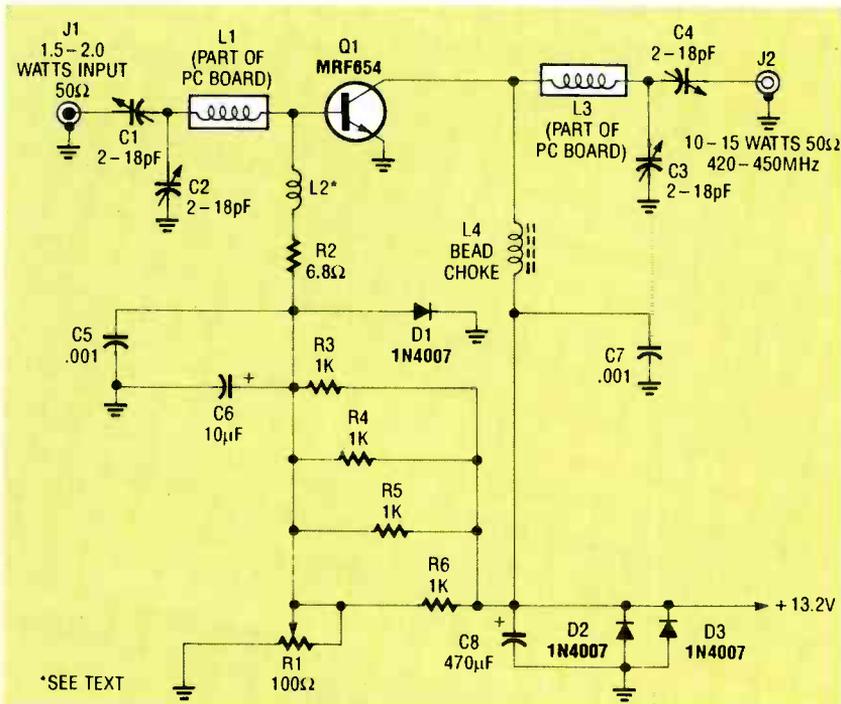


FIG. 1—LINEAR AMPLIFIER SCHEMATIC. The amplifier has a single Motorola MRF654 RF power transistor (Q1) as its active element.

PC board foil around Q1. Capacitors C5 and C6 provide broadband bypassing of D1, and L2 and R2 feed DC bias into the base of Q1. Coil L2 is a low-Q broadband choke that prevents parasitic oscillation.

Potentiometer R1 is adjusted so that, in the absence of an input signal to J1, the amplifier draws about 125 milliamperes from a 13.2-volt DC supply. Capacitors C7 and C8 perform broadband bypassing in the collector circuit, and D2 and D3 provide reverse-polarity protection in the event of power-supply spikes or accidental misconnection. A 3-amp fuse, not included on the PC board, is desirable in the positive lead of the power supply.

### Construction

The linear amplifier is constructed on a G-10 0.062-inch epoxy fiberglass double-sided PC board. Note that one side of the PC board is a ground plane with no components or traces on it. That is absolutely essential to the operation of this circuit. The PC board traces have capacitance and inductance that are incorporated into the design of the amplifier. Inductors L1 and L3 are two exam-

ples, as are the mounting pads for C1, C2, C3, and C4, which offer significant capacitance to ground. Therefore, it is important that you do not modify the foil pattern provided. You can buy the PC board from the source given in the Parts List.

Figure 2 is the parts-placement diagram. All components are mounted on the component side of the board and soldered to their respective pads with zero lead length, except as in the specialized instructions that follow. Refer to Fig. 3 for details

concerning those specialized instructions.

A number of grounding wires must be passed through holes in the board and soldered on both sides to connect the top and bottom ground planes together. All of those points are designated on the board with a "G." A short length of excess component lead can be used. Wrap a length of 3/16-inch copper-foil tape around all four outside edges of the PC board, fold it over, and then completely solder it on both sides.

Variable capacitors C1 and C4 must have their leads bent at 90° angles and soldered flat against the board. However, insert the leads of variable capacitors C2 and C3 through holes in the board and solder them on each side. The leads of potentiometer R1 must also be bent at 90° angles and soldered flat against the board. Bend the leads of electrolytics C6 and C8 at right angles so they are flush with their cases, and solder them to the PC board. Trim the leads as short as possible.

Coil L2 is actually just one lead of R2 (a 6.8-ohm resistor) formed into a 2½-turn inductor. Wrap the lead 2½ times around an 1/8-inch thick nail or similar form. When soldering it to the board, make sure that you raise the coil part of the lead slightly above the board so that it doesn't touch the copper trace below it.

Two chip capacitors are used

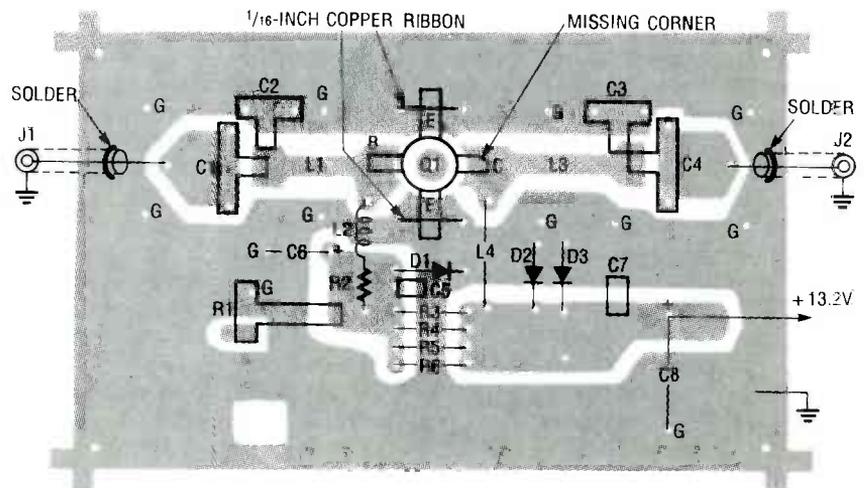
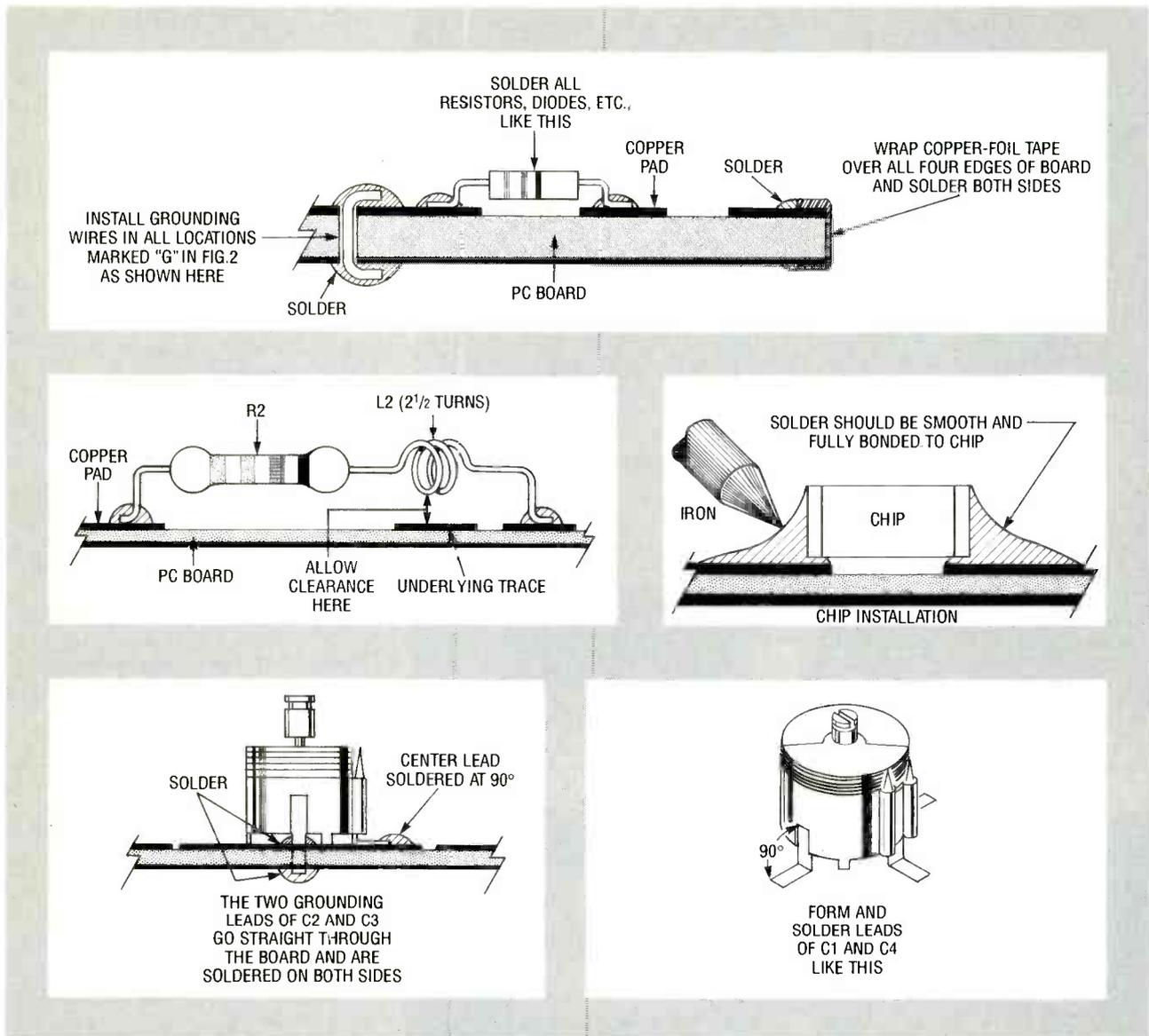


FIG. 2—PARTS-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. All components are mounted on the top surface of the board.



**FIG. 3—CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.** Because of the high frequencies involved, certain aspects of the design are very critical.

in this project (C5 and C7). To install them properly, first tin the area where the chip is to be installed, and then place the chip on the board. Hold the chip down with the tip of a small screwdriver and tack solder one side to the tinned surface. After one side is tacked in place, tack solder the other side. After both sides are tacked in place, permanently solder both sides as shown in Fig. 3.

Now install Q1. Note that a hole is drilled in the board for Q1, large enough so that no part of Q1's case touches the board. Look for the lead that's missing a corner, and position that lead as indicated in Fig. 2. There are

two larger holes near each emitter lead of Q1. Thread a short length of copper foil, 1/16-inch wide (cut from foil tape) through those holes and solder it to both sides of the board after Q1 is installed. The copper solidly grounds both emitter leads to the top and bottom ground planes (see Fig. 4).

After Q1 is soldered in place, mount the PC board inside the case, as shown in Fig. 4, so that the bottom of Q1 is level with the outside surface of the case. Use a metal case for proper shielding. Mount the board with the four corner mounting holes and 4-40 or 6-32 screws. Use washers or available spacers that will

allow the proper fit for Q1. Drill a hole in the heatsink for Q1's 8-32 threaded stud, and deburr the hole so that the bottom of Q1 mounts flush. Secure the heatsink with an appropriate nut and lockwasher.

Make sure that Q1 fits in its mounting hole and that no part of it, except for the four ribbon leads, touches the PC board. There must be no mechanical stress on Q1's leads. If Q1 is off-center or cocked at an angle to the PC board, the stud might break off when the mounting nut is tightened.

The heatsink for Q1 should be at least a 1/16- or 1/8-inch aluminum plate measuring about 3 1/2

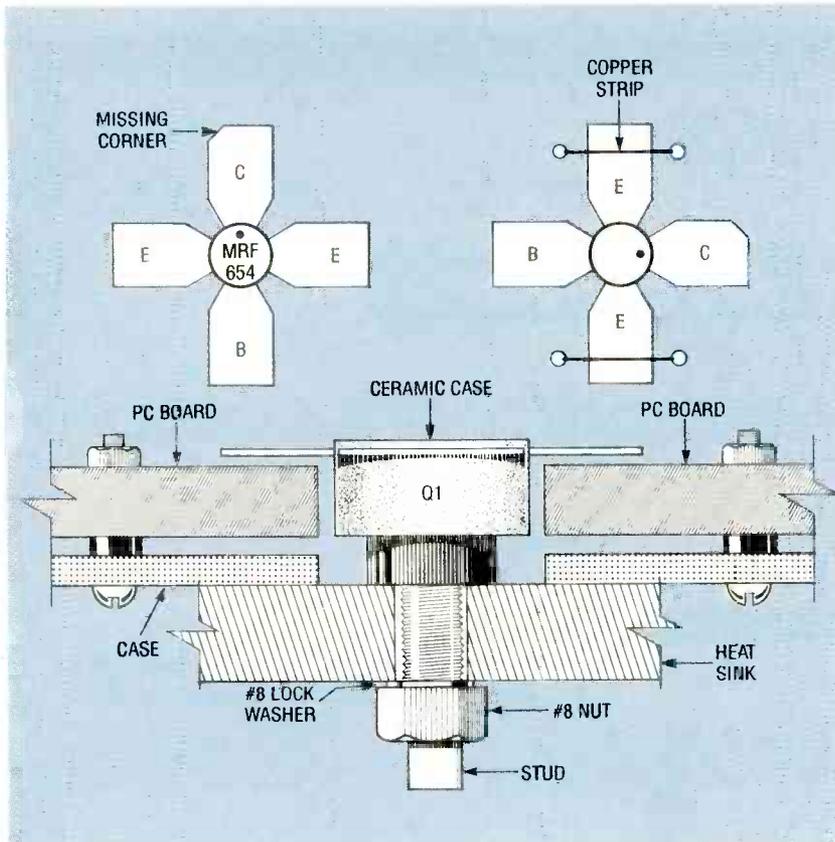


FIG. 4—Q1 IS INSTALLED so that no part of its case touches the board. Heatsinking is very important.

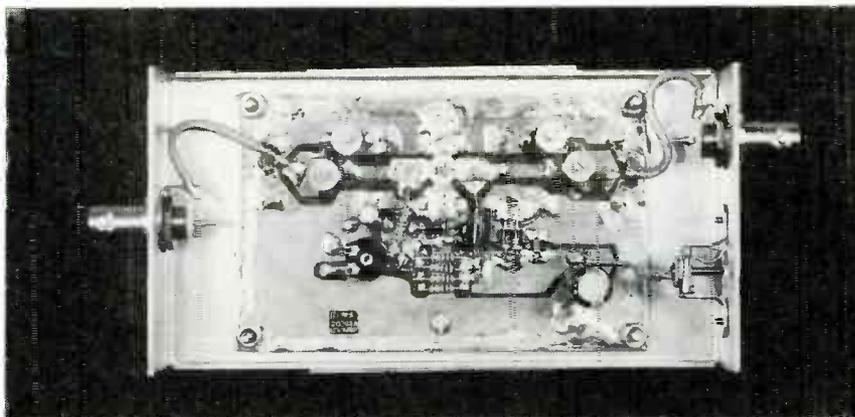


FIG. 5—THE AUTHOR'S PROTOTYPE. A metal case provides superior shielding.

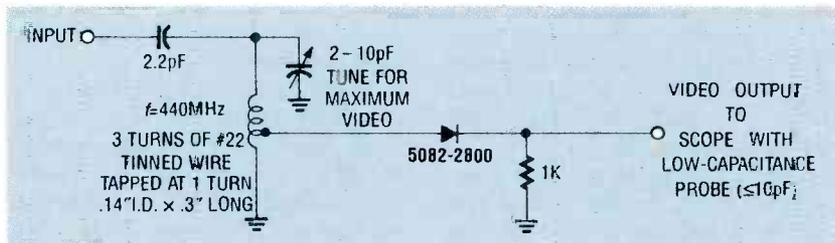


FIG. 6—THE AMPLIFIER can be monitored for linearity with this video-detector circuit and an oscilloscope.

× 5 inches. The heatsink temperature should not exceed 140°F (60°C) during amplifier operation. If the amplifier runs

too warm, replace the heatsink with a larger one. A suitable heatsink is included with the kit available from the source

## PARTS LIST

All resistors are ¼-watt, 5%, unless otherwise noted.

R1—100 ohms, potentiometer

R2—6.8 ohms

R3-R6—1000 ohms

### Capacitors

C1-C4—2-18 pF trimmer

C5, C7—0.001 μF, 50 volts, chip

C6—10 μF, 16 volts, electrolytic

C8—470 μF, 16 volts, electrolytic

### Semiconductors

D1-D3—1N4007 diode

Q1—MRF654 transistor

### Other components

L1, L3—part of PCB etching

L2—one lead of R2 wrapped 2½ times around a ⅛th-inch thick nail (see text)

L4—VK200-19-4B bead choke (Ferroxcube)

J1, J2—BNC connector

Miscellaneous: PC board, metal case, heatsink, hardware, 15 inches of copper-foil tape, coaxial cable, wire, solder, etc.

**Note:** The following items are available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53 Wykagyl Station, New Rochelle, NY 10804:

- Linear amplifier kit (includes PC board, all parts, case, heat-sink, hardware, copper-foil tape, coaxial cable, and connectors)—\$79.50

- Linear amplifier PC board only—\$11.50

- ATV transmitter kit (includes all parts, case, 439.25-MHz crystal, and all connectors)—\$125.00

- ATV transmitter PC board only—\$12.50

- Additional crystals for the ATV transmitter (channels 14, 15, 16, 17, or 18)—\$7.50 each

Add \$3.50 shipping and handling to any order. New York residents must add appropriate sales tax.

given in the Parts List.

Connectors J1 and J2 can be BNC- or N-type. Do not use type F connectors because the impedance is not satisfactory at 400 to 500 MHz. Use a short length of miniature coaxial cable to connect J1 and J2 to the PC board. Figure 5 shows the inside of the author's prototype.

### Alignment

After carefully inspecting the board, set R1 fully counterclock-

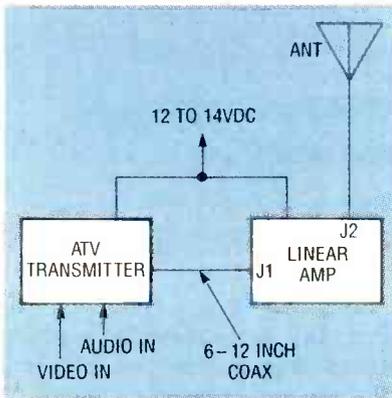
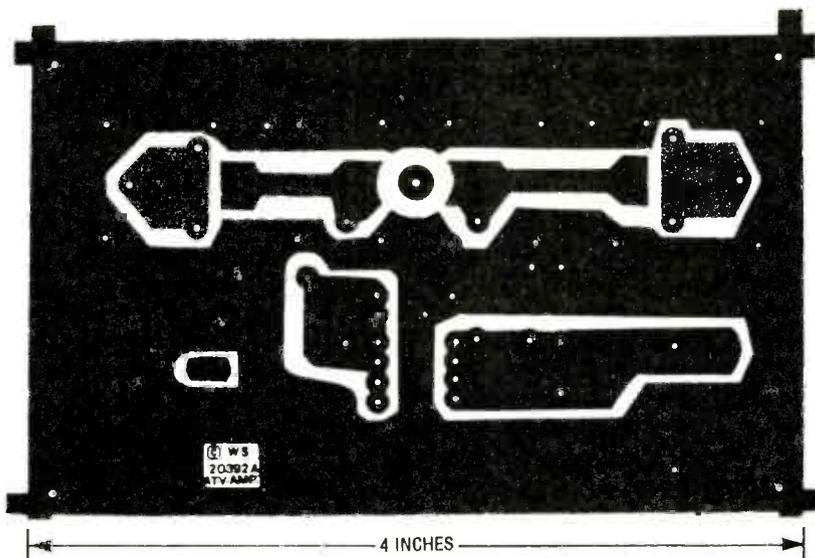


FIG. 7—THE TRANSMITTER connects to the linear amplifier with a short coaxial cable, and the antenna is connected to the amplifier.



COMPONENT SIDE for the linear amp.

wise and connect a regulated 3-amp. 13.2-volt DC supply, observing proper polarity. An ammeter must be installed in series with the positive lead unless the power supply has a built-in meter. Connect a suitable wattmeter (0–25 watts) and a 50-ohm dummy load to J2. (Do not use an antenna, because the circuit might radiate interference during tests.) Make sure your wattmeter and load are both functional at 400–500 MHz (many CB and ham-radio meters are unsatisfactory at those frequencies). Do not yet connect anything to J1. Adjust R1 so that the amplifier draws 100 to 125 milliamperes (do this very quickly).

Next, apply RF drive of 1.5 to 2 watts to J1 and slowly tune C1 and C2 until the amplifier

draws about 1 ampere. Quickly adjust C3 and C4 for maximum RF output. Now go back and adjust C1 and C2 for maximum RF output. Now readjust C3 and C4. Repeat that procedure until a maximum RF output is obtained. You should obtain 10 to 15 watts or more from J2, and the amplifier will draw about 1.5 to 2.2 amperes. Check to see if any part is overheating. Now vary the drive to J1; the RF output should smoothly follow the input, if it is correctly tuned.

For amateur TV use, the amplifier can be monitored for lin-

earity with a video detector on the output and an oscilloscope. Fig. 6 shows a suitable detector for that purpose.

Figure 7 shows how to connect the transmitter (from the June and July 1989 issues of **Radio-Electronics**) to the linear amplifier. The best performance is obtained by adjusting R33 in the transmitter so that initially there is an output of 3 to 5 watts from J2 with no video input. Check to see that the output varies smoothly with R3. Then adjust R32 and R33 for the best video performance without sync clipping or white clipping. Slight adjustments of R1 in the linear amplifier might be needed for optimum linearity. Do not overdrive the amplifier, or sync clipping and degraded video will occur. R-E

## TROUBLESHOOTING LAN'S

continued from page 66

The chief attractions of ARCnet have always been low cost and ease of network expansion (to a limit of about 100 users). For example, ARCnet network interface cards from brand-name dealers cost about \$150, half that of comparable thin Ethernet cards. In comparison, 4-Mbps Token Ring cards from the same vendor cost about \$400. Offshore-made ARCnet cards sell for under \$100.

### Conclusions

This whirlwind tour of network cabling, topologies, signal schemes, and access protocols will not make you a full-fledged network wizard. But if you master the concepts presented here, everything else will fall into place easily. Next time we'll delve into what to do when these wonderful beasts don't do what they're supposed to do. See you then. R-E

### RESOURCES

Following are reference materials, equipment suppliers, and network-related standards organizations. We especially recommend *The Black Box LAN Catalog*.

#### References:

- *The Practical Guide to Local Area Networks*, Rowland Archer, Osborne-McGraw Hill. Good introduction to cable types, topologies, and access methods.
- *Networking IBM PCs*, Michael Durr, Que Corporation. Chapter 14 contains good overview of bridges, routers, and gateways.

- *LAN Magazine*, 600 Harrison Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 905-2200.

#### Suppliers:

- Black Box Corporation, P.O. Box 12800, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, (412) 746-5530.
- JDR Microdevices, 2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124, (800) 538-5000.
- Cable Express Corporation, 500 East Brighton Avenue, Syracuse, NY 13210, (315) 476-3100.

#### Standards Organizations:

- American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018. (212) 642-4900.
- IEEE Headquarters, 345 E. 47th Street, New York, NY 10017-2394. (212) 705-7900.

# HARDWARE HACKER

**Santa Claus machine BBS, FM antenna range contest, direct toner breakthrough, synchronous rectifier ideas, and the fundamentals of correlation.**

**DON LANCASTER**

**A** quickie update before we begin: We've found out that most of those popular FM wireless broadcaster circuits will no longer work because nearly all of the newer synthesized receivers positively *demand* exactly on-channel frequencies. In recent columns, we've seen how that *Pioneer* CD-FM-1 can easily be modified into a fine crystal-controlled and high-quality FM stereo broadcaster.

At the time, I didn't really believe that a plain old third-overtone crystal could really get pulled that far and still provide a CD-quality result. So, I asked an outstanding VCXO designer by the name of Jim FitzSimons to do a circuit analysis for me. The bottom line: Yes, you can pull an ordinary third-overtone crystal far enough and linearly enough to do the job.

But just barely.

Some other fallout from the VCXO analysis: The temperature-compensated 1.4-volt supply is quite critical for linearity, and you should *not* try and raise the voltage. And the varactor modulator does its work by shifting the *series* resonant point of the crystal.

Do let me know if you need any further information on this. Now let us go on to some new stuff that involves...

## Electronic correlation

This is one topic that can get real hairy fast, but let us try it anyhow. Many fancy electronic applications need *correlation* techniques of one sort or another. A few of the zillions of possible examples include spread-spectrum communications, machine vision, radar, GPS navigation, speech recognition, video compression, radio astronomy, planetary probes, fuzzy logic concepts, pattern recognition, neuron computing, etc...

Well, correlation is simply *looking*

*for a match.* A match against some original signal. Or any replica of that signal. Or against some expected pattern. And the longer you look for your match, the deeper the noise you can extract it from. With luck and a decent correlator, all your noise and interfering signals will cancel out or, at the least, pile up far more slowly. As a general rule, if any electronic system has to push the limits of what can be done, correlation often will end up playing a big role.

A trivially simple ferinstance of correlation is the Morse Code. You (or some machine) receive a pattern of short-long-short-short. You can then compare that pattern against a stored list of all of the acceptable characters and numbers. A beginner might note that it sounds like "li-no-le-um" and linoleum starts with an "L." With practice, you can do a near-immediate correlation, rather than having to go and compare each and every possible pattern. You simply "hear" the code as letters, in the same way a musician "sees" notes. But, inside your brain, a very elegant wetware correlation is coming down.

Let's see how correlation can help push the detection limits of a simple problem. Say you have a very long driveway and want to know whenever anyone shows up. You put a bright LED on one post and a photocell on the other and build an "electric eye." And it works just fine at night.

But when the sun comes up, the photocell saturates and nothing seems to work. You next try some obvious non-correlation cures to see if they help. You raise the LED power, add a deep red filter and some focusing optics to improve your signal and reduce the noise. You amplify only those received signal changes that are in the expected frequency range of a passing car. And you even use some sort of AGC loop to keep the sensed light in the linear detector range.

Any of those stunts should work in a plain old driveway sensor, but let's pretend that, after trying everything you could think of to improve your linearity, noise rejection, and signal-to-noise ratio, that things still aren't quite reliable enough.

Now what?

Figure 1 shows you one of the oldest and simplest of the electronic correlation techniques. It is called a *synchronous demodulator*, and may still even go by its ancient name of a *lock-in amplifier*. You chop your LED at an audio rate, turning it on and off at, maybe, 1000 times a second. You design a receiver that amplifies only signals near 1000 Hertz.

Now for the tricky part. Instead of just detecting your 1000 Hertz, you *take a copy of your original signal* and route that to a specially crafted demodulator which follows the rule "amplify when I am positive, but amplify *and invert* when I am negative."

Well, neglecting any phase shifts or delays (they can be easily gotten around), your real received signal will *always* match your signal copy, and it should nicely pile up. But any interfering signals will sometimes add and sometimes subtract. So, the interference cancels. At least some of it some of the time.

By correlating, or *looking for an exact match for an expected input signal*, you have quite dramatically

## NEED HELP?

Phone or write your **Hardware Hacker** questions directly to:  
Don Lancaster  
**Synergetics**  
Box 809  
Thatcher, AZ 85552  
(602) 428-4073

improved your ability to reject nearly all types of potential interference or conflicting signals.

You can also view a synchronous demodulator as an extremely narrow bandpass filter that automatically and exactly tracks your input signal. Even if your input signal is varying. But synchronous demodulation goes one step further than a simple filter. Note that signals of the wrong phase get more or less rejected. For instance, any interfering signal that happens to be at a phase angle of plus or minus 90 degrees gets *completely* rejected. Other phase angles might only get partially rejected, but they will still be reduced.

Go through the math, and you'll find that a synchronous demodulator offers a "free" additional *three decibels* of signal-to-noise ratio improvement over the best detector you can come up with that does not use correlation. And three decibels at or near a digital detection threshold can mean a big world of difference in reliability. From errors per second to errors per hour.

### Building a correlator

In general, you do a correlation by *multiplying* and then by *adding*. You first find out how well a smaller piece of your received signal can match. You might assign a +1 for "agree" and a -1 for "disagree." Then you add up (or *integrate*) each individual agreement or disagreement to get some overall total. The summed total is called your *correlation coefficient*. If your final correlation coefficient ends up high enough, you vote "yes." Or else you simply pass the correlation value on to more circuitry that wants to know relatively how well you happened to do this time around.

Correlation can be done by using analog, digital, or mixed signals. In the digital world, you can correlate in either a serial or parallel mode. Serial is slow and low in cost, while parallel is fast and complex. But serial might not be nearly fast enough for many real-world uses. A special class of microprocessors we know as *digital signal processors* are arranged to do many correlation techniques faster and easier than can the traditional personal computer

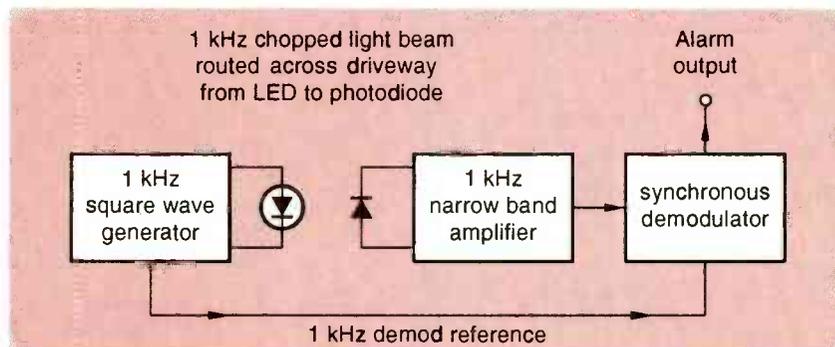


FIG. 1—A "LOCK-IN AMPLIFIER," or synchronous demodulator is an older and simpler example of electronic correlation. In this driveway detector, the desired "no cars" signal can easily be extracted from sunlight or other interference.

CPU chips.

Several simple correlator circuits are shown in Fig. 2. For linear circuits, a diode bridge or any four-quadrant multiplier should work just fine. For high-frequency RF work, the *Signetics* NE605 is a great choice.

But my favorite lower frequency linear synchronous demodulator is the gated gain amplifier of 2-a. If the *mask* signal is low, the gain is *plus one*. If it is high then the gain is *minus one*. This is a synchronous full-wave rectifier that does all of the multiplying for us. A following *integration* stage will do the addition for us. Often the addition can be done with nothing but a series resistor and storage capacitor.

The fundamental digital correlation circuit is the *compare* gate, otherwise known as an exclusive NOR, shown in Fig. 2-b. A compare gate gives you a one out if the inputs are *identical* and a zero out if they are *different*. For serial use, one compare gate can be followed by an up-down counter. For parallel use, bunches of compare gates are followed by a special pile of adders configured as a "how many ones are in this word?" circuit. Figure 2-c shows the details.

Yes, you can go out and buy digital correlator chips, but they do tend to be specialized and expensive. *TRW* and *Stanford Telecomm* are two big sources for these chips. A second more popular route is to use firmware and a digital signal processing chip.

On your own, you can easily and cheaply hack up an eight-bit digital correlator out of any plain-Jane 2764 EPROM, following the details from Fig. 2-d. Your truth table simply

answers the question "How many bits match?" The answer will be a four-bit word ranging from -8 to +8.

For any sixteen-bit parallel digital correlator, simply precede a different 2716 EPROM with four quad XOR gates. Or use a device such as a PLA or PLD.

Correlation could also be done in software. For instance, in PostScript, just do an *exclusive-or-not* sequence, followed by a table lookup which converts a binary number to the number of ones in the word. Fast and fun.

**NEW FROM  
DON LANCASTER**

**HARDWARE HACKER STUFF**

Hardware Hacker Reprints II or III	24.50
Midnight Engineering Reprints	16.50
Incredible Secret Money Machine	18.50
CMOS Cookbook	24.50
TTL Cookbook	24.50
Active Filter Cookbook	19.50
Micro Cookbook vol I or II	19.50
Lancaster Classics Library	119.50
AppleWriter Cookbook	19.50

**POSTSCRIPT STUFF**

Ask The Guru Reprints I, II or III	24.50
LaserWriter Secrets (Ile/Mac/PC)	29.50
PostScript Show & Tell	39.50
Intro to PostScript VHS Video	39.50
PostScript Beginner Stuff	39.50
PostScript Cookbook (Adobe)	16.50
PostScript Ref. Manual II (Adobe)	28.50
PostScript Program Design (Adobe)	22.50
Type I Font Format (Adobe)	15.50
LaserWriter Reference (Apple)	19.50
Real World Postscript (Roth)	22.50
PostScript Visual Approach (Smith)	22.50
Thinking in PostScript (Reid)	22.50
Undst PS Pgrmmg (Holtzgang)	26.50
The Whole Works (all PostScript)	349.50

**BOOK-ON-DEMAND STUFF**

Book-on-demand resource kit	39.50
GENie PSRT sampler (Ile/Mac/PC)	39.50

FREE VOICE HELPLINE VISA/MC

**SYNERGETICS**  
Box 809-RE  
Thatcher, AZ 85552  
(602) 428-4073

## NAMES AND NUMBERS

### Burr-Brown

6730 South Tucson Blvd  
Tucson, AZ 85706  
(602) 746-1111

CIRCLE 301 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Consolidated Electronics

705 Watervliet Avenue  
Dayton, OH 45420  
(513) 252-5662

CIRCLE 302 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Dr. Dobb's Journal

411 Borel Avenue Suite 100  
San Mateo, CA 94402  
(415) 358-9500

CIRCLE 303 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Environmental Protection

225 North New Road  
Waco, TX 76710  
(817) 776-9000

CIRCLE 304 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### GEnie

401 North Washington Street  
Rockville, MD 20850  
(800) 638-9636

CIRCLE 305 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Iterated Systems

5550A Peachtree Pkwy #650  
Norcross, GA 30092  
(404) 840-0310

CIRCLE 306 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### MCM Electronics

650 Congress Park Drive  
Centerville, OH 45459  
(513) 434-0031

CIRCLE 307 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Pollution Equipment News

8650 Babcock Blvd  
Pittsburgh, PA 15237  
(412) 364-5366

CIRCLE 308 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Signetics/Philips

811 East Arques Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088  
(800) 227-1817

CIRCLE 309 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Stanford Telecom

2421 Mission College Blvd  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 980-5684

CIRCLE 310 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Don Thompson

23072 Lake Center Dr #100  
El Toro, CA 92630  
(800) 457-5776

CIRCLE 311 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### TRW Microelectronics

Box 2472  
La Jolla, CA 92038  
(619) 475-1000

CIRCLE 312 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

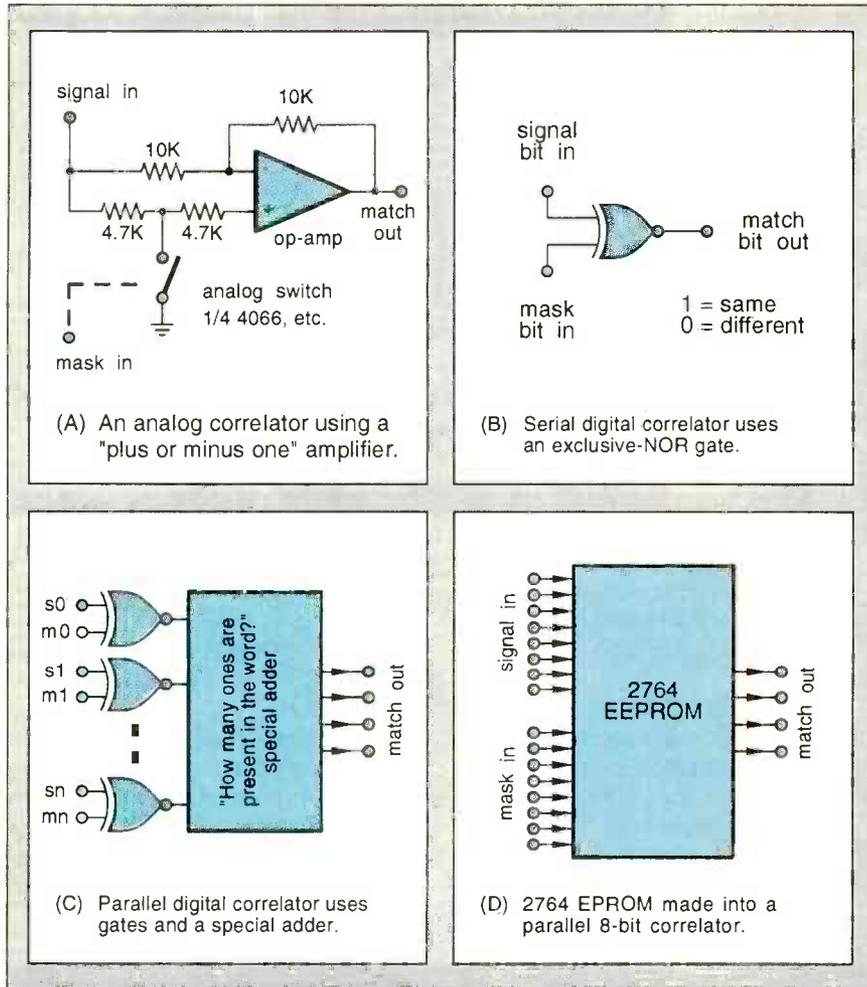


FIG. 2—HERE ARE FOUR POPULAR METHODS for doing electronic correlations.

## Correlation functions

An exact match against your initial signal is called an *auto-correlation*. Attempting a match against anything else is a *cross-correlation*. Should you try a match against some shifted or delayed version of your initial signal, you are now performing a *shifted auto-correlation*.

Ideally, your autocorrelations will always strongly agree, and most of your crosscorrelations will more or less cancel to zero. But those shifted autocorrelations get interesting in a very big hurry.

For instance, say you now have a planetary probe flying past Neptune. The extension cord needed to deliver an exact copy of your auto-correlation signal tends to end up a tad on the long side. Not to mention asteroid breakage. The trick, instead, is to take a local shifted auto-correlation signal and move it around until you get a strong match to your incoming data. This is called

*acquiring a lock*. Until you have your local clone reference precisely locked to the incoming data, you can't receive any useful information.

By far the most unique autocorrelation function occurs with the sequence 1000. Like so...

$$\begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline +1 & +1 & +1 & +1 \end{array} \rightarrow 4$$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & -1 & +1 & +1 \end{array} \rightarrow 0$$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & +1 & -1 & +1 \end{array} \rightarrow 0$$

$$\begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ -1 & +1 & +1 & -1 \end{array} \rightarrow 0$$

Here we are *not* adding. We are comparing two *vertical* bits at a time, and putting down a "+1" if they are identical and a "-1" if they

# Earn Your B.S. Degree in ELECTRONICS or COMPUTERS



## By Studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 42nd year, is highly experienced in "distance education"—teaching by correspondence—through printed materials, computer materials, fax, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Our Computer B.S. Degree Program includes courses in BASIC, PASCAL and C languages — as well as Assembly Language, MS DOS, CADD, Robotics, and much more.

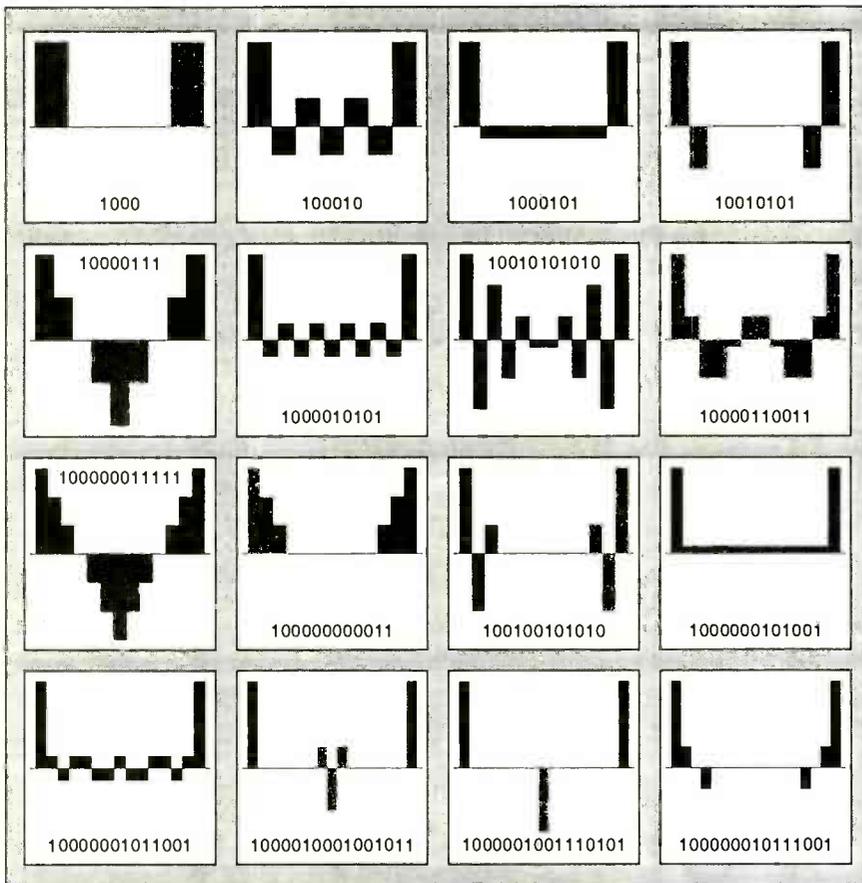
Our Electronics B.S. Degree Program includes courses in Solid-State Circuit Analysis and Design, Control Systems, Analog/Digital Communications, Microwave Engr, and much more.

An important part of being prepared to *move up* is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways—to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free, 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

•  
Accredited by  
the Accrediting Commission of the  
National Home Study Council

•  
**GRANTHAM**  
*College of Engineering*  
Grantham College Road  
Slidell, LA 70460



**FIG. 3—SHIFTED AUTOCORRELATION FUNCTIONS** appear when you correlate a digital word against a time-shifted or bit-shifted replica of itself. Those functions get important in a hurry whenever you are trying to lock onto an incoming digital data stream. These examples are from GENie PSRT download #427.

are different. Only then do you add up the total results. Note that the second, third, and fourth examples represent shifts of one, two, and three bits in your target word. Amazingly, all of the shifted autocorrelation results are precisely zero!

Very sadly, this is the *only* known digital sequence that gives a "perfect" shifted autocorrelation. The longer codes will do all sorts of weird things with the shifted summations. Most of which can end up as less than useless. Some of the more interesting (and more useful) shorter autocorrelation codes are shown in Fig. 3.

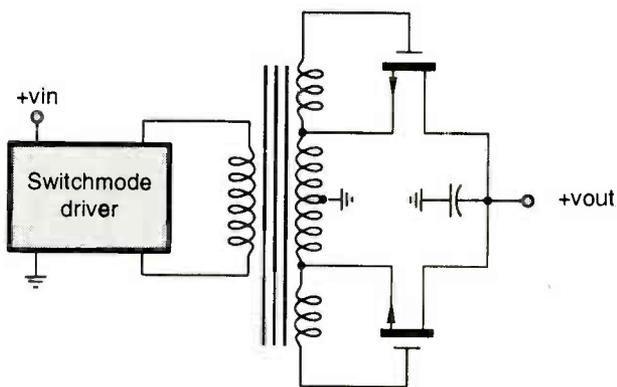
There are far fewer autocorrelation functions than there are possible bit combinations in any word. Why? Because shifted bit patterns, mirror patterns, and complementary patterns will all end up generating identical functions.

The best possible autocorrelation codes are called *Barker Codes*. Sadly, these are all short, and are few and far between. Instead, when

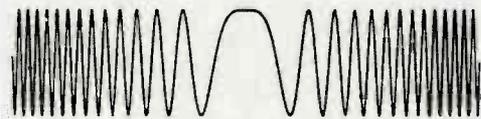
you are using a long correlation code, you'll often have to settle for one that is simply "well behaved," rather than the best possible.

On any longer digital codes, most crosscorrelation values will be very low. For any code length, you could easily predict how badly a random interfering noise code might crosscorrelate. Just use a messy piece of mathematics known as the *binomial coefficients*. For instance, on a fairly short code of 20 bits, only *one* crosscorrelation will total to +20 and one other to -20. A mere twenty will sum to a value of +18.

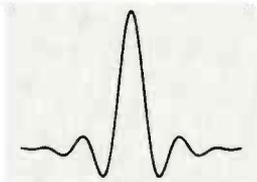
Why twenty? Because there are only twenty possible places in a 20-bit word for the one-bit errors. How many possible errors of two bits? Go through the binomial math and the answer is a scant 190 cases that sum to +16. Of the 1048576 possible 20-bit crosscorrelations, a huge 772616 will sum to +4, +2, 0, -2, or -4. Put another way, a tad over three quarters of all of those possi-



In a SYNCHRONOUS RECTIFIER, power switches are turned on only when conduction is desired. Because of the lower forward drop of a switched transistor, the efficiencies can be much higher than using ordinary silicon diodes in low voltage, high current supplies.



Linear time delay  
-vs- frequency  
correlator



In a CHIRP radar system, a frequency swept pulse is transmitted that permits both high power (for long range) and narrow time resolution (for closer target separation.) A linear delay-versus-frequency correlator converts the received target swept phase histories back into actual viewable or recordable target maps.

FIG. 4—AS THESE TWO WILDLY DIFFERENT EXAMPLES show us, there is now an incredible number of applications for electronic correlation techniques.

ble 20-bit interfering signals will be strongly attenuated by your correlator. As you go to longer codes, the odds of noise interference become astronomically low.

I've now posted a quick-and-dirty autocorrelation generator to *GENie* PSRT as my file #435 AUTO-CORR.PS. As is, it will generate all of those unique autocorrelation codes up to 20 or so bits in length. Yes, duplicate codes are discarded

and not reported. And you can easily extend the technique to quickly and accurately find autocorrelation functions as long as 65536 bits! It's written in PostScript, of course.

The trick is to put all your ones and zeros into a string. Then play around with the string. That bypasses the precision limits of any conventional digital arithmetic. Sneaky, huh?

We will be seeing much more on

correlation in some future columns. Especially if we do get into more on spread-spectrum communications and GPS navigation. I just wanted to give a bare bones intro to a tricky topic here. Those shifted autocorrelation functions are lots of fun to play with (and a winning school paper topic) just because they are there.

Let's wrap this up by looking at two wildly different examples of an electronic correlation in Fig. 4—one simple, one elaborate.

Say you want to build up a low-voltage, high-current power supply, maybe 5 volts and 100 amps. If you try using plain old silicon diodes for your outputs, you'll get a volt or two of forward drop across your diodes. And lots of waste heat and terrible efficiency. While the newer Schottky diodes help some, even those are very inefficient at higher currents.

But a properly chosen and driven power transistor could have a much lower forward drop than a diode. So, instead of using diodes, use field-effect transistors as switches set up as *synchronous rectifiers*. You turn your transistor on only when you desire conduction and turn it off otherwise. The forward drop can be much lower and the efficiencies much higher.

The synchronous rectifier is most likely to be your least elegant correlator example. Solar energy converters are another area in which high rectification efficiencies are super important.

Shortly after World War II, pulse radar systems hit their limits. The *resolution* of a traditional pulse radar is inversely proportional to its pulse *width*; the *range* is proportional to the energy inside the *pulse area*. Ideally, you want a super powerful yet ultra-narrow pulse waveform.

The trick is to conjure up some method of sending a *long* pulse that still gives you acceptable resolution. And the solution was called *chirp*. By sending a long linearly swept FM pulse out and then by routing the received swept waveforms through a *linear delay vs. frequency network* (a fancier example of a correlator), the individual bits and pieces of that swept waveform would *pile up* and

generate a narrow target pulse.

The exotic *coherent* radar systems even went one step further, especially those that were side-looking. The swept transmitted chirp pulses were suitably recorded, generating what were known as *target phase histories*. Those phase histories were converted into viewable data by using linear delay-vs-frequency networks, optics that made a *Fourier Transformation*, holography techniques, or electronic digital correlators. All of those techniques perform a correlation in one way or another.

Chirp may sound really complex and hairy. But bats have done it for eons. Compactly and elegantly in wetware. And the bat's "figure of merit" for their radar beats out our best and newest military radars by some ten orders of magnitude. That's 10,000,000,000:1. And not half bad for amateurs!

But, in all fairness, they did have a head start.

### Printed-circuit update

From time to time in the past, we have looked at the new *direct-toner* method for making printed circuit boards. The new direct-toner method promises to revolutionize hacker PC boards, doing the job in minutes for pennies with zero darkroom work or other special techniques.

The two key secrets to the direct-toner method are that laser-printer toner does make an outstanding etch resist, and that the great PostScript computer language makes printed circuit layout exceptionally fast, fun, and easy to do. From *any* computer, using nothing but your favorite word processor.

One early transfer film sheet was the TEC-200 film from *MeadowLake*. Sadly, many hackers swore at this new product, rather than by it. Even though many of the partial-transfer problems were caused by improperly cleaned boards, not doing a pre-etch or pre-heat, by using any old copier (instead of an SX laser printer), and trying to use an iron (instead of a Kroy Kolor machine or suitable heat press of some sort). As we saw last month, a very much improved transfer film is now offered by *Technics Inc* as its PCBF-1000.

Both of those products suffer a common flaw: They both expect a *differential transfer* to take place reliably in the real world. You first ask all of your toner to stick loosely to the transfer film. Later, you expect all of your toner to adhere strongly to the board, leaving zero residue on the film.

The differential transfer problem has been solved in spades by a brand new *Toner Transfer System* offered by *DynaArt Designs* and available from *All Electronics* and *DC Electronics*. The system is basically a polyester film coated with some high-tech sugar water. There are two different ways to use the film, called the *cold method* and the *hot method*. Both methods open all sorts of new hacker opportunities.

The hot method is best for hacker circuit boards. With the hot method, you will laser print a backwards but positive image by using an SX printer with a good grade of graphics refill toner. As with the previous films, you then iron the toner onto a super-clean bare printed circuit board. You now have toner that is very tightly stuck to *both* the PC board and the film.

Soak your board in warm water for a few minutes, and all the high-tech sugar water dissolves, *floating away the backing sheet*. And leaving pretty near all of the toner on your circuit board nearly all of the time. Gently wash the board in warm water to remove any residue. Then etch as usual.

The cold method is best for circuit-board component-callout overlays, dial plates, and ordinary decals. Print the normal and positive image to the film. Then spray the image using several light coats of a clear lacquer, urethane, or epoxy. Cut out all your images slightly oversized and soak them in warm water. Then transfer the images just as you would any model-railroad decal. You can either remove the lacquer with alcohol to get at the bare toner, or add additional and more protecting clear sprays for extra durability.

Those cold method results look especially impressive when you use a *Canon* color copier. Note that you can now transfer toner onto *anything*. The cost of the introducto-

## BIG PROFITS IN VIDEO REPAIR!

WORK FROM HOME-EARN \$85 HR!

With the tens of millions of VCRs and Camcorders in use, there currently is a **serious shortage** of trained techs to perform cleaning and repair jobs on these popular devices...

Learn how you can start your own highly profitable, Home-Based video servicing business...

And since up to 95% of all VCR and

Camcorder malfunctions are due to a simple

**mechanical** or **electro-mechanical**

failure, you need not spend months or even years of complicated study before starting paid, professional service work!

Let Viejo's Training Program show you how!

CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-537-0589** or mail coupon today!

CALL TOLL-FREE

Train at Home in your Spare Time!

VIEJO PUBLICATIONS, INC.

4470-107 Sunset Blvd., Suite 600  
Dept. VK Los Angeles, CA 90027

Yes! Rush me your **FREE OPPORTUNITY KIT** today!  
(Check appropriate box)

- VCR Repair
- Camcorder Repair
- Advanced VCR Repair
- Fax Machine Repair

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Dept. RE

CIRCLE 144 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



## Your Ticket To SUCCESS

Over 28,000 technicians have gained admittance worldwide as certified professionals. Let your ticket start opening doors for you.

ISCET offers Journeyman certification in Consumer Electronics, Industrial, Medical, Communications, Radar, Computer and Video. For more information, contact the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians, 2708 West Berry Street, Fort Worth, TX 76109; (817) 921-9101.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send material about ISCET and becoming certified.

Send one "Study Guide for the Associate Level CET Test." Enclosed is \$10 (inc. postage).

# R-E Engineering Admart

Rates: Ads are 2 1/4" x 2 1/8". One insertion \$995 each. Six insertions \$950 each. Twelve insertions \$925 each. Closing date same as regular rate card. Send order with remittance to Engineering Admart, Radio-Electronics Magazine, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Direct telephone inquiries to Arline Fishman, area code-1-516-293-3000. FAX 1-516-293-3115. Only 100% Engineering ads are accepted for this Admart.

## MIDI PROJECTS



**BP182**—MIDI interfacing enables any so equipped instruments, regardless of the manufacturer, to be easily connected together and used as a system with easy computer control of these music systems. Combine a computer and some MIDI instruments and you can have what is virtually a programmable orchestra. To order your copy send \$6.95 plus \$2.50 for shipping in the U.S. to **Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.**

## DR. "CHIP" MUNK SAYS



6805/68HC05/68HC11  
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS  
QUALITY and SERVICE  
AFFORDABILITY  
**TECI**

"Chip" experts agree with Dr. Munk. TECI's PC based microcontroller development tools are the most cost effective for veterans or beginners.

6805 PRIMER FOR BEGINNERS..... \$195.00  
6805/68HC05/68HC11 CROSS ASSEMBLERS..... \$99.00  
6805/68HC05 SIMULATOR / DEBUGGERS..... \$99.00  
68705/3.P5,U3,U5,R3,R5 PROGRAMMERS FROM \$349.00  
68HC705/68HC805 PROGRAMMERS FROM \$395.00  
COMPLETE PC BASED DEV. SYSTEMS FROM \$449.00  
68HC05/68HC11 REAL TIME EMULATORS FROM \$895.00



CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-336-8321  
**The Engineers Collaborative, Inc.**  
Rt #3 Box 8C, Barton, VT 05822 USA  
TEL: (802) 525-3458 FAX: (802) 525-3451

CIRCLE 187 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## FCC LICENSE PREPARATION

The FCC has revised and updated the commercial license exam. The NEW EXAM covers updated marine and aviation rules and regulations, transistor and digital circuitry. THE GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE - STUDY GUIDE contains vital information. VIDEO SEMINAR KITS ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

WPT PUBLICATIONS

7015 N.E. 61st Ave.  
Vancouver, WA 98661  
Phone (206) 750-9933 Dept. 50

CIRCLE 183 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ry kit with five sheets is \$9.95.

For the first of our two contests this month, just show me something

new, different, or off-the-wall that you can do using either the hot or cold method of the DynaArt transfer

system.

As this month's resource sidebar, I have gathered together a few of the better known direct-toner resources. Besides the three films we just looked at, *Kepro* is your leading source of hacker printed circuit supplies. More on the direct-toner method is likely to appear in *The Flash* or in *Midnight Engineering* magazines. My two very favorite toner sources remain *Lazer Products* and *Black Lightning*, while others advertise in the *Recharger* and *Supplies Unlimited* magazines.

I've recently posted my shareware PostScript printed circuitry layout package over to *GENie* PSRT as our file #401 PRNCRCT.GPS. Plus a new summary tutorial on the new hacker printed circuit techniques as file #419 NUTS3.PS. There will be bunches of exciting new stuff on toner in general as #435 TONERTRX.PS.

### A second contest

Our big-time name-brand cable company here in the Gila Valley has stupidly discontinued all of its FM broadcast services. And it's in an area where any decent and useful FM stations are extremely hard to pull in otherwise.

What really saddens me is that the reception on top of the mountain in my front yard is exceptional. Take

## TONER RESOURCES

### All Electronics

P.O. Box 567  
Van Nuys, CA 91408  
(818) 904-0524  
CIRCLE 323 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Black Lightning

Riddle Pond Road  
West Topsham, VT 05086  
(800) BLACK99  
CIRCLE 313 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### DC Electronics

P.O. Box 3203  
Scottsdale, AZ 85271  
(602) 945-7736  
CIRCLE 324 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### DynaArt Designs

3535 Stillmeadow Lane  
Lancaster, CA 93536  
(805) 943-4746  
CIRCLE 314 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### The Flash

Riddle Pond Road  
West Topsham, VT 05086  
(800) BLACK99  
CIRCLE 315 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Kepro

630 Axminster Drive  
Fenton, MO 63026  
(800) 325-3878  
CIRCLE 316 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Lazer Products

12741 E Caley Ave #130  
Englewood, CO 80155  
(800) 843-5277  
CIRCLE 317 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Meadowlake

Box 497  
Northport, NY 11768  
(516) 757-3385  
CIRCLE 318 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Midnight Engineering

111 E Drake Road Ste 7041  
Ft Collins, CO 80525  
(303) 491-9092  
CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Recharger

101 Granite Street Ste F  
Corona, CA 91719  
(714) 371-8288  
CIRCLE 320 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Supplies Unlimited

101 Granite Street Ste F  
Corona, CA 91719  
(714) 371-8288  
CIRCLE 321 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Techniks, Inc

45 J. Ringo Road  
Ringoos, NJ 08551  
CIRCLE 322 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

any old \$4 receiver up the mountain, and a Tucson FM station comes in loud and clear. Tilt the antenna slightly, and the El Paso station on the same channel frequency booms in, again loud and clear. The same goes for Phoenix and Albuquerque at 93.3.

So, I guess this month's contest is in that "Don't get mad... get even" category. Just tell me all about any favorite tricks, circuits, antennas, or other products you know of which really work for reliable long-range FM reception.

With both contests, there will be the usual dozen or so newly revised *Incredible Secret Money Machine II* book prizes, plus an all-expense-paid (FOB Thatcher, AZ) *tinaja quest* for two going to the very best.

As usual, send your written entries directly to me per that *Need Help?* box, rather than to **Radio-Electronics** editorial.

#### New tech lit

Two reliable sources for foreign semiconductor replacements are *MCM Electronics* and *Consolidated Electronics*. Both send free catalogs.

A free video on laser-printer repair training is now available from *Don Thompson*. Don is regarded as having the finest training services in this field, and stocks hard-to-find replacement parts.

Two environmental trade journals are *Environmental Protection* and *Pollution Equipment News*. The latter has plenty of ads for interesting and unusual sensors.

For lots more information on Santa Claus Machines, check out the brand new stereolithography user's group on *GENIE UNIX*. And a good tutorial on wavelets has appeared on page 16 of *Dr. Dobbs Journal* for April 1992.

Two free software sources for this month: *Iterated Systems* has a free demo diskette on its new *real time fractal decompression software*. And *Burr-Brown* now has a new freebie *Active Filter Design* disk available.

If you are interested in active filters, be sure to check out my classic *Active Filter Cookbook*. It's available by itself or as part of my *Lancaster Classics Library*, as per my nearby *Synergetics* ad. **R-E**

## SURFMAN

continued from page 36

leads with your fingers or all you'll hear is hum. Listen to the noise produced; it should be loud and smooth. If it's not, try another transistor. If you find a transistor that produces good quality noise, but the volume is not loud enough, the gain of the preamp stage IC2-a can be increased by decreasing the value of R12. But don't go below 10K.

Drill holes for the volume control and earphone jack in the front panel of the case (notice that the circuit board is notched to allow space for these parts) and mount them. Install the circuit board as shown in Fig. 3. No hardware mounts the circuit board directly; instead, the two large mounting holes in the corners of the board fit over the mounting posts in the case so that when the top is installed it holds the circuit board in place.

#### Using SurfMan

Trimmer R17 controls rain/surf/pink noise selection. By setting R17 fully clockwise, you turn the filters off and obtain white noise (rain). When R17 is fully counterclockwise, the filters are fully on for pink noise. At intermediate settings, the filters will be modulated by the chaotic voltage generators for various surf sounds.

If you want to connect SurfMan to your hi-fi setup, the simple capacitively coupled voltage divider shown in Fig. 4 will isolate and attenuate the signal so that it can be plugged into an auxiliary input of your amplifier. A "Y" connector can be used as shown to drive both stereo inputs. If you're really adventurous, build two SurfMans for stereo.

A word of caution: SurfMan really blocks outside noise and puts you in a kind of sound closet. Nothing short of a Scud attack will attract your attention. Don't use it while you're supposed to be baby-sitting the kids. Don't use it while jogging down the boulevard, and please don't use it while driving. **R-E**

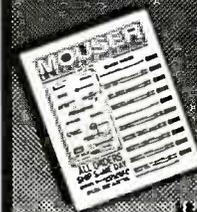
# 38.904

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Whether you order 1 part or all 38,904...MOUSER stocks and...can ship today!!

CALL...  
(800) 992-9943

for your  
FREE  
CATALOG



2401 Hwy 247 N  
Mansfield, TX 76063

# MOUSER ELECTRONICS

Sales & Stocking Locations Nationwide

CIRCLE 117 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## ADVANCE YOUR ELECTRONIC INTERESTS



WITH A NEW SUBSCRIPTION TO:  
**THE SPEC-COM JOURNAL!**

Getting your FCC Amateur Radio License is easier than ever before (NO-CODE requirement - see R.E. April 91 issue, pages 27-28). SCJ is an 80-page per issue HAM RADIO magazine that covers ALL the specialized modes. Modes like HAM-TV, Radioteletype, Satellites, WXFAX and Computer Data Transmissions. Current issue - just \$3.75 ppd.

Annual Subscriptions (6 issues):  
\$20 USA \$25 Canada/Mexico  
\$30 Foreign (Surface)

The SPEC-COM Journal  
P.O. Box 1002,  
Dubuque, IA 52004-1002  
(319) 557-8791  
BBS (319) 582-3235

# COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

## A User Manifesto

JEFF HOLTZMAN

I get excited when a new tool comes along that provides me with a better way of doing my work. I am disappointed when the tool lets me down. In the software industry these days, there is a lot of excitement; there is also a lot of disappointment.

In analyzing the causes of this disappointment, I came up with the Software User Manifesto (SUM) shown in the sidebar. It includes everything I could think of, but it undoubtedly misses some things. If you think of additions, send them to me c/o the magazine; we'll publish an update later. For this project, I'm looking for general rules, not complaints about specific products.

The purpose of the SUM is as follows: If you have ever been or are now disappointed by a software product, make two photocopies of the SUM. Send one to the CEO and the other to the marketing department of the vendor of the offending product, along with a cover note expressing your displeasure. Add a specific explanation of the circumstances that raised your blood pressure. Then put your money where your mouth is.

### Windows product watch

In all the hoopla surrounding the release of Windows 3.1, it's easy to lose sight of the fact that Microsoft has also released significant up-

dates to numerous products, including Excel, Project, Visual BASIC, and the C compiler. The Excel upgrade is particularly significant, because new features typically appear there first and subsequently migrate to other products.

There are far too many new and improved features to cover here. Among the most interesting are the user-interface improvements, including fully customizable toolbars, right-button mouse usage, drag-and-drop table building, auto-fill, and automatic table formatting.

Toolbars have become required on most serious Windows products; Excel pushes the concept in new ways. Typically a tool bar adds a row of "buttons" somewhere near the top of the screen. You click a button to execute a built-in command or custom macro. Most products allow you to add and delete buttons, change the icon associated with a button, or change the associated command or macro. Excel 4.0 does all that and quite a bit more. It comes with seven toolbars covering common functions such as formatting, charting, creating, and debugging macros; you can create your own at will. A toolbar can float over the current document, or dock along a screen edge.

Now the right button works consistently throughout the program. Select an object (cell, range, chart, graphic), press the right button, and up pops a menu of actions appropriate to that object. Typically you'll see cut, copy, and paste, format changes such as font, color, and border.

Drag-and-drop allows you to select a rectangular range, then drag it with the mouse to a new location. Often this is much more convenient than the old method of cutting to the clipboard, going to a new location,

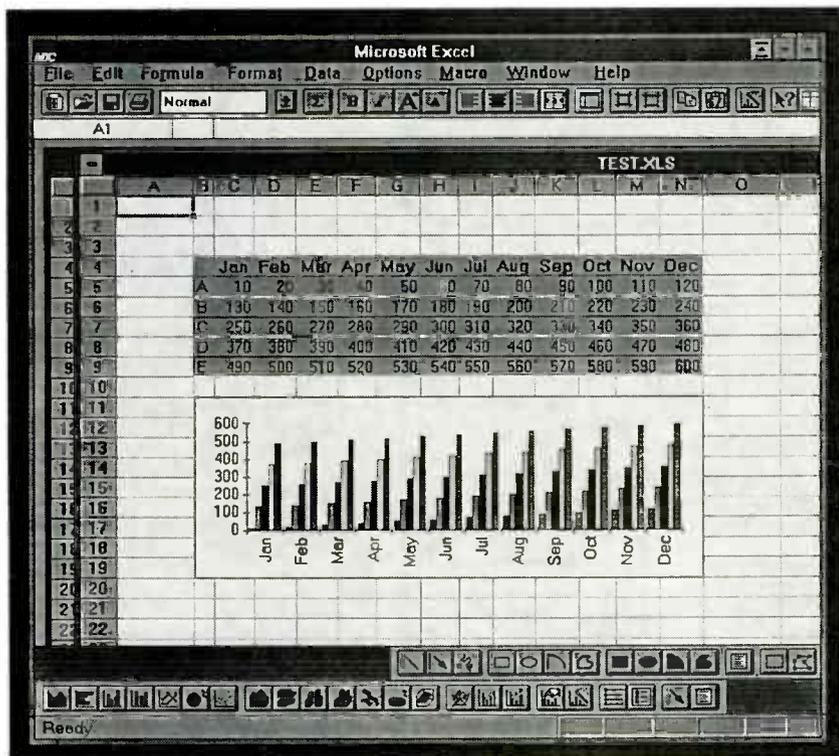


FIG. 1—EXCEL 4.0 gives new meaning to the phrase user-friendly. Multiple customizable toolbars let you set up for the way you work; automatic table generating, formatting, and charting features make fast work of common operations; powerful macro tools simplify development of custom functions and operations.

## Software User Manifesto

Dear \_\_\_\_\_:  
I am a user of personal computer software, and I am dissatisfied. The following statements express my needs. If you do not pay attention to my needs, I will not pay attention to your product.

### Product Functionality

The tool should extend the range of tasks that I currently perform, while providing a smooth transition into new user features. The tool must not be underpowered; I want assurance that I can use all the latest and greatest features—when I'm ready. But I don't want them to get in the way until I am ready.

### Integration With Other Tools

I want your tool to integrate smoothly with the others in my toolbox, and I want your tool to work *like* my other tools.

I want plug-and-play functionality. If I break a 1/2" socket wrench, I can go to any hardware store and get a replacement. I want the equivalent with software. Include a mini graphics editor with your word processor, but let me substitute my full-fledged editor seamlessly.

I want your tool to share data easily, and to read the various files in the various formats I've collected over the years reliably.

I want to be able to automate your tool and make it work with my other tools.

I want your tool to overlap the functionality of my other tools so I can get by with just it in an emergency. But I don't want to be penalized for using more capable tools when it is necessary.

### Inner Workings

I don't care what's under the hood. I don't care whether it's object-oriented or structured; I don't care whether it's written in COBOL or C++. Go ahead and use whatever you think is best. If you make a mistake, you lose. But don't try to confuse me with technology. All I want is a solution.

## Customization And Automation

I want to be able to customize your tool, even in trivial ways like changing colors or icons, just to prove who's master—me, not it.

I want you to leave room in your menus and toolbars for two, three or four of my most important items so I can automate my most important tasks without drowning in macro languages or complex customization procedures.

### User Interface

I want your tool to faithfully mimic the real world, and where that's not possible, to extend current metaphors in non-arbitrary ways consistent with mainstream directions. Don't create whole new interfaces built around small incremental improvements in limited areas. Let engineers design the engines; let writers, graphic designers, and users create the interfaces.

### Product Support

Give me a built-in, on-line tutorial, with beginning and advanced lessons, for every facet of your tool. Provide context-sensitive help for every dialog box and screen item. Give me all reference information on-line and on paper. I need detailed, integrated, hyper-linked on-line reference information when I'm under deadline pressure. I want decent paper documentation when I've time to browse (e.g., for toilet-side or air-travel reading).

For paper documents, provide concise, comprehensive, well-organized manuals, not six or eight separately, bound booklets with no obvious relations between them. Put as much effort into designing the document as the product—it *is* part of the product. Use spiral or loose-leaf binding. Provide quick-reference charts and keyboard templates, including blanks for creating my own manuals.

### Product Updates And Upgrades

Provide regular upgrades and easy access to updates. I'd rather wait for bug-free code than waste time on buggy early releases. Post bug

fixes and driver updates on CompuServe or some other accessible public forum.

### Product Performance

Both maximize speed and minimize storage. If you must choose, go for speed. Storage continues to get cheaper, but God has shown little willingness to give us more time.

### Product Installation

Provide simple installation and *complete* un-installation routines. For the latter, remove *every* file and every setting in every system file. Provide separate initialization files. Don't muck around with system files. Don't require your tool to be on the path; keep all its setup files in its startup directory. Don't put any files in the root directory. Use the main product directory as the root for all support files.

Document every file included with your product, and minimize the number of them. Provide a list of files required for a minimal installation, and a setup procedure to quickly clone a minimal installation from an existing one (for last-minute traveling).

Run your installation routine in the background, letting me accomplish something in the meantime.

### Network Support

Don't store customization files in a common network directory. Better yet, store organizational level customization files on the network, and user-specific overrides locally.

### In General

Make designers listen to me, not to the engineers building my tool. If your management doesn't support that philosophy, kiss your company goodbye.

Provide smooth transitions. I will probably never accept drastic changes to totally new ways of doing things. Evolve me gradually. Apply this to both hardware and software.

### Signed

A (satisfied) (disgruntled) (former) user.

and pasting.

Auto-fill is special. Type "January" into a cell, drag the lower right corner of the cell across eleven adjacent columns, and Excel fills in the remaining months for you. It can do the same with other labels and arithmetic series.

Automatic table formatting allows

you to select a range, choose a menu item, and automatically format the range in one of several attractive pre-defined styles. Although the style-selection dialog box allows you to preview styles, you cannot modify them or add your own.

There's also lots more horse-

power under the hood, including workbooks that allow you to save several spreadsheets in one file, spelling checker, better printing capabilities, voice annotation (if you have a sound card), rotated text, and text centered over multiple columns. Many new analysis features

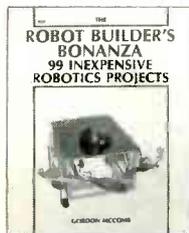
*Continued on page 86*



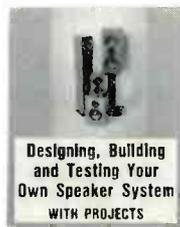
3610 \$28.95



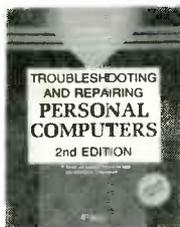
3765 \$29.95



2800P \$16.95  
Softcover



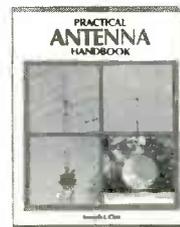
3374P \$16.95  
Softcover



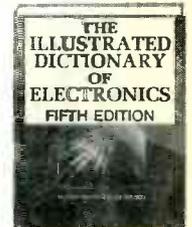
3677 \$34.95  
Counts as 2



2883P \$18.95  
Softcover



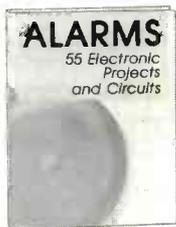
3270 \$32.95



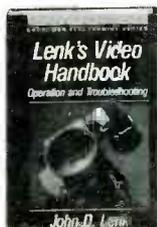
3345P \$26.95  
Softcover



2613P \$17.95  
Softcover



2996P \$14.95  
Softcover



10018 \$39.95



1367P \$29.95  
Softcover



3922 \$26.95



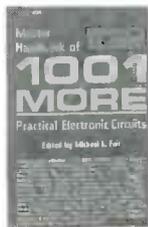
3669 \$27.95



3279 \$36.95  
Counts as 2



586023 \$26.95  
Counts as 2



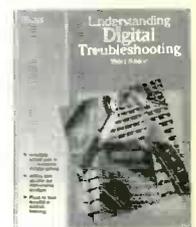
804P \$21.95  
Counts as 2/Softcover



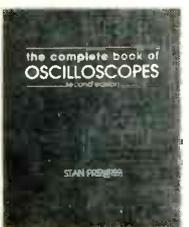
3550 \$34.95  
Counts as 2



3107P \$18.95  
Softcover



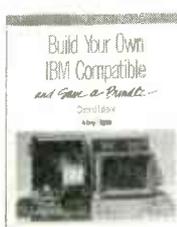
9457P \$24.95  
Softcover



3825 \$26.95



585885 \$29.95



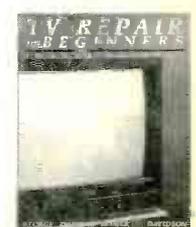
3804P \$19.95  
Softcover



3778 \$26.95



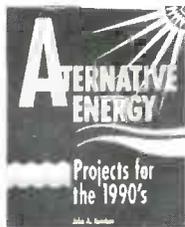
3475 \$27.95



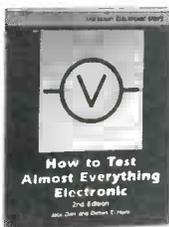
3627P \$19.95  
Softcover

# Select any 5 books for only \$4<sup>95</sup>

when you join the **Electronics Book Club**<sup>SM</sup> (values up to \$172.75)



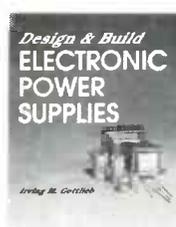
3835 \$24.95  
Counts as 2



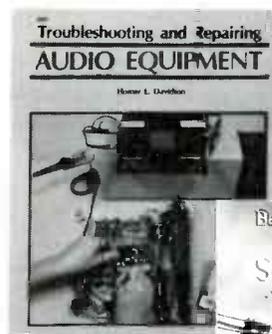
2925P \$10.95  
Softcover



009558 \$39.95  
Counts as 2



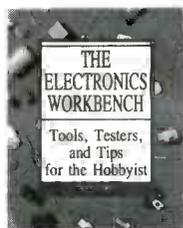
3540 \$26.95



2867P \$18.95  
Softcover



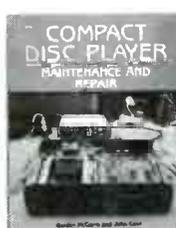
10016 \$39.95



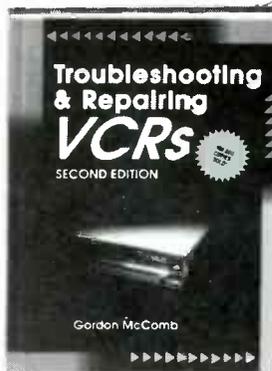
3672P \$18.95  
Softcover



3258 \$28.95



2790P \$15.95  
Softcover



3632 \$18.95



1938 \$60.00  
Counts as 3



2980P \$19.95  
Softcover



3457 \$29.95



3738 \$26.95

## As a member of the Electronics Book Club . . .

. . . you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the Reply Form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. (Publishers' Prices Shown)

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. ©1992 EBC

**Your most complete and comprehensive source for the finest electronics books**

## ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB<sup>SM</sup>

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

**YES!** Please accept my membership in the **Electronics Book Club** and send the 5 volumes listed below for just \$4.95 plus \$4.80 shipping/handling and sales tax. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days for a full refund and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 12 months and may resign anytime thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

--	--	--	--	--

Note: Any 'Counts as 2 or 3' title may be chosen instead of 2 or 3 single selections.

- Check or money order enclosed payable to: McGraw-Hill, Inc.  
 Please charge my  VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ (required on all credit card orders)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Canada must remit in U.S. funds. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. \*Canadian orders are shipped International Book Post—add \$10.13 shipping/handling.

RE892

## COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

continued from page 81

for science and engineering, improved graphing, and quite a bit more are included as well.

### Industry leadership

Microsoft shows true leadership with Excel 4.0; I look forward to seeing these improvements in other products, particularly Word for Windows. The gripers who complain about Microsoft's domination of the industry should understand that the company is doing so not by legal wrangling but by paying increased attention to user needs and delivering quality products to meet those needs.

In fact, Microsoft's domination appears likely to increase even more. We are headed toward the day when the word *computer* doesn't refer just to hardware, but to a complete solution that includes

both hardware and software. And Microsoft is gearing up to provide a complete software solution, everything from operating system (DOS, Windows, NT) to word processing, spreadsheet, database (to be released this year), E-mail (likewise), and more.

When you buy a car you don't just buy an engine, you buy a solution for the problem of traveling. Sure, the engine is important, but for most people, even more important are the seats, the console, and the body style. Microsoft already dominates engines and is in the process of mastering the rest.

When you buy a car, you don't buy the engine here, the transmission there, the body elsewhere: You buy a complete solution. Computer buyers have never had that luxury. Soon, though, you'll be able to buy a single CD-ROM with a complete suite of applications under your fingers. You won't think of them as separate applications, they'll work

together as if they were made to.

Microsoft will be the General Motors of the Information Age; Borland will be Ford; some combination of Novell, Lotus, and Symantec will be Chrysler; pieces of the remainder will end up as suppliers to the big three. Enthusiastic users may buy racing stripes and fancy carburetors from specialty houses, but most will stick with stock factory offerings.

### OS/2 update

Shrink-wrapped copies of OS/2 2.0 finally hit the shelves. IBM has done a nice job with all the basic pieces. As reported here in the April issue, 2.0 does a better DOS than DOS. However, it still does not do a better Windows than Windows. Although you can now run Windows apps on-screen simultaneously with OS/2 apps, doing so is slow; in fact, slower on the same hardware than simply running Windows. In addition, the product currently supports Windows apps only in standard VGA mode. Windows 3.1 support is absent, and hard-disk requirements are two to four times that of Windows. However, IBM promises a 3.1 compatibility update in early summer, and Stac Electronics has confirmed development of an OS/2 version of Stacker.

OS/2 is still missing significant driver support, and system compatibility issues keep cropping up. However, IBM promises better driver support soon, and I have seen concrete evidence that IBM is trying to resolve OS/2's compatibility issues expeditiously.

Windows 3.1 promised to eliminate UAE's, and has not made good on that promise. OS/2 stands a good chance of providing a more stable environment than Win31, but still asks too many compromises in the way of speed, resolution, disk space, and device support. For now, I still prefer Windows to OS/2, and I think the vast majority of Windows users will too. IBM's best bet might be to position OS/2 against Windows NT, which makes more sense anyway. Then they should try to resolve current difficulties before NT rolls out. At least we'll have an apples-to-apples comparison. As they say in Michigan, go Blue!

R-E

## GREAT MONEY IN VCR REPAIR

Start your own highly profitable cash business from your home!



### ◆◆ Earn up to \$1,000 Per week ◆◆

Proven. Turnkey Operation. Your own business in less than 30 days.

### ◆ Big Money Making Opportunity ◆

Millions of VCR's are sold each year. There is a **serious shortage** of trained VCR technicians. Learn to service and repair the most popular appliance in America. No complicated electronics. No expensive instruments. No fancy workshop.

**LEARN VCR REPAIR** with easy **step-by-step** video instruction. Video training allows you to **learn faster** with **higher retention**.

- VCR Repair Technician
- Computer Repair Technician
- Electronic Security Technician

CALL TOLL FREE: 24 HRS • 7 DAYS

**1-800-824-7761**, ext. V14

or write to:

**SJD VIDEO LEARNING CENTER**

22700 Crenshaw Boulevard, Suite 203  
Torrance, CA 90505

CIRCLE 196 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## The Hardest Part Of Giving A Bond Is Choosing The Right Size.



From \$50 to \$10,000 - U.S. Savings Bonds make the perfect gift for all occasions. They earn interest for up to 30 years - guaranteed. Give the gift that fits everyone. A U.S. Savings Bond. Call 1 800 4 US BOND to find out more.

## U.S. Savings Bonds

Making American Dreams A Reality  
A public service of this magazine

# BUYER'S MART

## FOR SALE

**TUBES:** "oldest," "latest." Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. **STEINMETZ**, 7519 Maplewood Ave., R.E., Hammond, IN 46324.

**TUBES**, new, up to 90% off, **SASE, KIRBY**, 298 West Carmel Drive, Carmel, IN 46032.

**CLOCK**, 1-32MHz variable square wave generator. Request specs, price. **TROLEX**, 1292 Mearns Rd., Warminster, PA 18974.

**TOCOM-Jerrold Impulse-Scientific Atlanta Converters**, two year warranties, also test modules for your converters. Contact **NATIONAL CABLE**, (219) 935-4128 full details.

**RESTRICTED** technical information: Electronic surveillance, schematics, locksmithing, covert sciences, hacking, etc. **Huge selection. Free brochures.** **MENTOR-Z**, Drawer 1549, Asbury Park, NJ 07712.

**CABLE TV** converters: Jerrold, Oak, Scientific Atlantic, Zenith & many others. "New MTS" stereo add-on: mute & volume. Ideal for 400 and 450 owners! 1 (800) 826-7623, Amex, Visa, M/C accepted. **B & B INC.**, 4030 Beau-D-Rue Drive, Eagan, MN 55122.

## CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

**Electronics Now Classified Ads**, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735

**PLEASE INDICATE** in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of **\$25.00**.

( ) Plans/Kits ( ) Business Opportunities ( ) For Sale  
( ) Education/Instruction ( ) Wanted ( ) Satellite Television

Special Category: \$25.00

### PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.

(No refunds or credits for typesetting errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. **Minimum: 15 words.**

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (\$46.50)
16 (\$49.60)	17 (\$52.70)	18 (\$55.80)	19 (\$58.90)	20 (\$62.00)
21 (\$65.10)	22 (\$68.20)	23 (\$71.30)	24 (\$74.40)	25 (\$77.50)
26 (\$80.60)	27 (\$83.70)	28 (\$86.80)	29 (\$89.90)	30 (\$93.00)
31 (\$96.10)	32 (\$99.20)	33 (\$102.30)	34 (\$105.40)	35 (\$108.50)

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted.):

Card Number

Expiration Date

Please Print Name

Signature

**IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

**CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE:** (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) \$3.10 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code). **MINIMUM 15 WORDS**. 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues: 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year; if prepaid. **NON-COMMERCIAL RATE:** (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) \$2.50 per word, prepaid...no minimum. **ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME** set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) 55¢ per word additional. Entire ad in boldface, \$3.70 per word. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD:** \$3.85 per word. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD:** \$4.50 per word. **EXPANDED TYPE AD:** \$4.70 per word prepaid. Entire ad in boldface, \$5.60 per word. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD:** \$5.90 per word. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD:** \$6.80 per word. **DISPLAY ADS:** 1" x 2 1/4"—\$410.00; 2" x 2 1/4"—\$820.00; 3" x 2 1/4"—\$1230.00. **General information:** Frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. **ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER.** Copy to be in our hands on the 5th of the third month preceding the date of the issue. (i.e., Aug. issue copy must be received by May 5th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding working day. Send for the classified brochure. Circle Number 49 on the Free Information Card.

## WIRELESS CABLE RECEIVERS 1.9 TO 2.7 GHz



VISA/MC/AMEX

30 CH PARABOLIC DISH SYSTEM \$173.90  
30 CH ROD ANTENNA SYSTEM \$193.90  
30 CH CRYSTAL CONTROLLED SYSTEM \$294.95  
SUN MICROWAVE INT'L. INC. SEND \$1.00 FOR P.O. BOX #34522 CATALOG ON THESE AND OTHER FINE VIDEO PRODUCTS  
PHOENIX, AZ. 85067  
(602) 230-1245  
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS  
ORDERS ONLY 1-800-484-4190 CODE 9783

**T.V. notch filters**, phone recording equipment, brochure \$1.00. **MICRO THinc**, Box 63/6025, Margate, FL 33063. (305) 752-9202.

**SPEAKER** repair. All makes — models. Stereo & professional. Kits available. Refoaming \$18.00. **ATLANTA AUDIO LABS**, 1 (800) 568-6971.

**ENGINEERING** software and hardware, PC/MSDOS. Circuit design and drawing, PCB layout, FFT analysis, mathematics, circuit analysis, etc. Data acquisition, generation, I/O PCB's, etc. Call or write for free catalog. (614) 491-0832, **BSOFT SOFTWARE, INC.**, 444 Colton Rd., Columbus, OH 43207.

**CABLE TV** Equipment. Most type available. Special: Oak M35B \$39.95. No catalog. COD orders only. 1 (800) 822-9955.

## DESCRAMBLERS

MAKE THE CONNECTION  
**NU-TEK ELECTRONICS**

CABLE TV EQUIPMENT



ORDER TOLL FREE  
**1-800-228-7404**

DON'T FORGET TO ASK ABOUT OUR  
**FREE** CATALOG WITH BUYING GUIDE  
FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTY  
BEST PRICE - BEST SERVICE



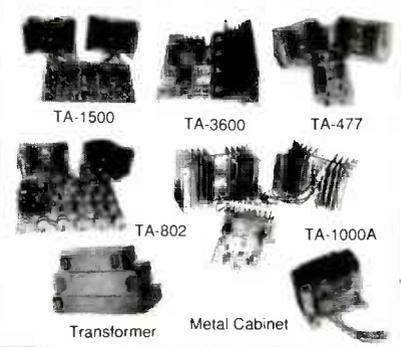
FOR MORE INFORMATION **NU-TEK ELECTRONICS**  
**1-512-250-5031** 5114 BALCONES WOOD DR.  
#307 DEP. 298 AUSTIN TEXAS 78759

**SECRET** cable descramblers! Build your own descrambler for less than \$12.00 in seven easy steps. Complete instructions \$10.00. Radio Shack parts list and free descrambling methods that cost nothing to try included. **HARRYWHITE**, PO Box 1790D, Baytown, TX 77520.

# MARK V ELECTRONICS, INC.

Competitive Prices • Fast Shipping • Since 1985

▲ indicates the level of difficulty in the assembling of our Products. Special offer will be given to the purchase of Amplifier + Cabinet + Transformer!



Transformer Metal Cabinet

### AMPLIFIERS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSEMB.
TA-28MK2	Digital Voice Memo	30.00	
TA-50A/B	Multi-Purpose Melody Generator	12.84	17.20
TA-50C	Multi-Purpose Melody Generator (Melody such as Happy Birthday, Wedding March, etc.)	13.65	18.71
TA-120MK2	35W Class A Main Power Mono Amp	31.50	42.80
TA-300	30W Multi-Purpose Single Channel Amp	29.00	29.00
SM-302	60W 60W Stereo Power Amplifier (with Mic input case & transformer included)	73.00	85.00
TA-323A	30W + 30W Stereo Pre-main Amp	31.50	42.80
TA-377A	State of the Art Fully Complementary Systemmetrical Fet Pre-Amp	59.75	75.00
TA-400	40W Solid State Mono Amp	28.00	34.93
TA-477	120W Mosfet Power Mono Amp	68.00	85.00
SM-720	120W + 120W AC/DC Stereo Hi-Fi & Pre-Main Amp (case & transformer included)	75.00	89.00
TA-800MK2	120W + 120W Low Tim Pre-Main Stereo Power Amp	63.92	73.95
TA-802	80W + 80W Pure DC Stereo Main Power Amp	45.94	59.72
TA-1000A	100W Dynamic Class A Main Power Mono Amp	50.00	65.00
TA-1500	100W + 100W New Class A DC Stereo Pre-Main Amp	87.70	95.81
TA-2200	DC Fet Super Class A Pre-Amp	47.70	58.24
TA-2500	HD Pre-Amp w/10 band graphic equalizer		78.00
TA-2800	Hi-FET IG Pre-Amp w/3 way tone control	48.90	63.57
TA-3000	Stereo Simulator (For Mono TV or Any Mono Source)	27.00	38.50
TA-3600	300W Hi-Fi Power Mono Amp	85.00	110.00
SM-222	7 Band Stereo Hi-Fi Graphic Equalizer	26.80	38.80
SM-328	4 Channel Professional Color Light Controller		165.00
SM-333	Audio/Video Surround Sound Processor (case & transformer included)	73.00	85.00
SM-666	Dynamic Noise Reduction	26.00	34.00
SM-888	Universal Audio/Video KARAOKE Mixer Pre-Amp		155.00

### MISCELLANEOUS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSEMB.
TY-1AMK5	Battery Fluorescent Light Driver	8.50	10.50
TY-7	Electronic Touch Switch	8.20	10.20
TY-11A	Electronic Loto	15.00	21.00
TY-12A	Multi-Functional Control Switch	6.19	8.79
TY-13	Digital Clock w/Timer	17.95	26.00
TY-14	Color Led Audio Level Meter	20.15	26.20
TY-15	Electronic Shock	8.25	10.25
TY-16	High precision Sound Control Switch	10.22	14.50
TY-20	V Shape color Led Level Meter	21.45	25.00
TY-23B	3 Channel Color Light Controller		73.00
TY-25	Stereo Loudspeaker Protector	14.85	20.85
TY-35	FM Wireless Microphone	11.25	15.00
TY-36	AC/DC Quartz digital Clock	19.00	26.20
TY-38	Sound/Touch Control Switch	12.00	15.50
TY-41MK5	Infrared Remote Control Unit (case transmitter & receiver included)	25.00	38.00
TY-42	Bar/Dor Level Meter	24.15	33.81
TY-43	3" Digital Panel Meter	29.00	38.00
TY-45	20 Steps Bar/Dor Audio Level Display	38.45	46.14
TY-47	Superior Electronic Router	19.46	27.24
#016	10,000µF 80V Capacitor (Suggested for TA-3600 TA-477 TA-1000A TA-802)	17.95	23.00
#017	8,200µF 50V Capacitor (Suggested for TA-802 TA-120MK2)	13.00	13.00
#021	NOBLE (Single) Variable Resistor (Suggested for TA-3600 TA-477 TA-1000A & TA-120MK2)		12.00
#022	ALPS (Dual) Variable Resistor (Suggested for TA-377A TA-2200 & TA-802)		22.00

### REGULATORS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSEMB.
TR-355A	0-15V 5A Regulated DC Power Supply (case, transformer not included)	15.65	21.76
TR-355B	0-30V 3A Regulated DC Power Supply (case, transformer not included)	15.65	21.76
TR-503	0-50V 3A Regulated DC Power Supply w/Short Circuit & Overload Protection (case, transformer not included)	16.75	23.85

### DIGITAL METERS AND COUNTERS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSEMB.
SM-43	3 1/2 Multi-Functional Led D P M (w/ABS plastic case)	34.50	43.00
SM-48	4 1/2 Hi-Precision D P M	38.00	48.00
SM-48A	4 1/2 Hi-Precision D P M (w/ABS plastic case)	41.20	52.00
SM-49	3 1/2 Multi-Functional LCD D P M (w/Hold Function)	36.00	44.50
SM-100	150 MC Digital Frequency Counter	79.00	90.00

### METAL CABINETS WITH ALUMINUM PANEL

MODEL	H" X W" X D"	MATCHING	PRICE
LG-1273	3" 12" 7"	TA-2800 TA-377A TA-2200	23.85
LG-1684	4" 16" 8"	TA-323A TA-377A TA-2200	28.50
LG-1924	4" 19" 11"	TA-802 TA-1500 TA-20MK2 TA-800 MK2 TA-1000A	34.50
LG-1925	5" 19" 11"	TA-477 TA-800MK2 TA-1500 TA-1000A TA-3600	38.00
LG-1983	2 1/4" 19" 8"	TA-377A TA-2800 TA-2200 TA-120MK2	30.50

### POWER TRANSFORMERS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	MATCHING	PRICE
#001	28V x 2.6A to 30V x 2.6A	TA-800MK2 TA-802 TA-1000A TA-1500	28.00
#002	36V x 2.3A	TR-503 TA-323A TA-400 TA-300 TA-377A	29.00
#003	40V x 2.6A	TA-477	30.00
#004	24V x 2.6A	TA-120MK2	23.00
#005	26V x 2.3A	TR-355B	37.00
#006	18V x 2.5A	TR-355A	17.00
#007	53V x 2.8A	TA-3600	45.00

We accept major Credit Cards. Money Orders and Checks - We ship by UPS ground inside US (min \$4.00) and ship by us mail outside US. Please call our sales department for orders over 2 lbs. or foreign orders. All assembled units have a 30 days warranty. Quality or Volume discount available upon request. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

**MARK V ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
 ORDER IN CALIFORNIA 1-800-521-MARK  
 ORDER OUTSIDE CA 1-800-423-FIVE  
 CATALOG & INFORMATION (213) 888-8988  
 ORDER BY FAX (213) 888-6868  
 8019 E. Slanson Ave. Montebello, CA 90640

## CB RADIO OWNERS!

We specialize in a wide variety of technical information, parts and services for CB radios. 10-Meter and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog \$2.

**CBC INTERNATIONAL**  
 P.O. BOX 31500RE, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

**LOW cost logic analyzer** — A must for companies and serious hobbyists: 8 digital inputs, sampling rate from 50 nsec to 1 msec. Connects to PC or compatible via RS-232. Only \$250.00 US. For info: **OPENTEK**, PO Box 71, Sorel, Quebec, Canada, J3P 2T6.

**PROTECT** yourself and equipment from electrical shocks. Complete unit \$98.95. **SAFETY-UNLIMITED**, 1743 Baldwin Road, Yorktown, NY 10598. S/H \$5.00.

## FREE CATALOG

**FAMOUS "FIRESTIK" BRAND CB ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES. QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR THE SERIOUS CB'er. SINCE 1962**  
**FIRESTIK ANTENNA COMPANY**  
 2614 EAST ADAMS  
 PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

**TEST-Aids** for testing units in full service mode. Starcom VII, \$40.00; Starcom VI, \$30.00; Starcom DPBB, \$50.00; Pioneer, \$75.00; Tocom VIP 5503/5507, \$25.00; S.A. call; Zenith, \$25.00; N.E. ENGINEERING, (617) 770-3830.

**CABLE test chips** S-A 8550, S-A 8500 — 310, 311, 320, 321 (specify) — \$33.95. S-A 8580/338 — \$69.95. Tocom 5503/07 VIP — \$33.95. Starcom 6 — \$33.95. Starcom 7 — \$49.95. **TELECODE**, PO Box 6426-RE, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.

**OSCILLOSCOPE** 50 MHz, Hewlett-Packard, solid state calibrated, manual \$290.00. 1 (800) 835-8335 X-159.

**Quality Microwave TV Antennas**  
**WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV Ultra High Gain 50db(+)** • Tuneable 1.9 to 2.7 Ghz.  
 • 55-Channel Dish System \$199.95  
 • 36-Channel Dish System \$149.95  
 • 20-Channel Dish System \$124.95  
 • Optional Commercial Grid Antenna (not shown) Add \$50.00  
 • Yagi Antennas, Components, Custom Tuning Available  
 • Call or write (SASE) for "FREE" Catalog  
**PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS**  
 P.O. Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252  
 (602) 947-7700 (\$3.00 Credit all phone orders)  
 MasterCard • Visa • American Express • COD's • Quantity Pricing

**FIBER optics** kits, Experimenters \$24.50, Datalink w/PCB \$36.25. **HILL ELECTRONICS**, Box 47103, Phoenix, AZ 85068-7103.

**80C52-Basic microcontroller** board. Basic interpreter, 32K RAM, 16K Eprom, Eprom programmer, RS232, expansion connector. Bare board with manual, schematics \$22.95. **80C52-Basic microprocessor** chip \$25.95. Assembled and tested \$124.95. **PROLOGIC DESIGNS**, PO Box 19026, Baltimore, MD 21204.

**JERROLD, Tocom and Zenith "test" chips.** Fully activates unit. \$50.00. Cable descramblers from \$40.00. Orders 1 (800) 452-7090. Information (310) 867-0081.

**POWER inverter** 100% portable 115V AC 100W from built in rechargeable battery 13 lbs \$185.00 plus \$10.00 S/H. Circuit and brochure only \$10.00. **PROGRESS TECH**, 13222 Carolyn St., Cerritos, CA 90701.

**CABLE conv/descramblers**, Pioneer, Oak, Zenith, Jerrold, SA, Hamlin, Tocom, most models in stock, all bullet proof, examples — Pioneer add on descrambler \$99.00, Oak RTC-56 \$89.00, Tocom-Zenith test chips \$29.00, full warranty, C.O.D. OK, catalog/orders. **ULTIMATE CABLE PRODUCTS**, (702) 646-6952.

**CABLE converters/descramblers** all makes, all bullet proof, full mode test chips for Tocom and Zenith \$29.00 ea. S.A.C. 1 (800) 622-3799.

**LASERS**, light shows, plans, books, .5mw to 20 watts, free catalog call 1 (800) 356-7714 or write **MWK IND.**, 198 Lewis Ct., Corona, CA 91720.

**SUBWOOFER** design software. Computer designs all subwoofer enclosures! Free 24 hour information: (503) 754-6051 ext. 2.

**DESCRAMBLERS**, converters, all makes and models, Zenith w/r \$199.00, Pioneer add on \$99.00, Oak RTC-56 \$99.00, Hamlin MLD-1200 \$39.00. Super SA add on \$89.00, add on bullet buster \$39.00, Tocom 5503-A \$199.00, Tocom 5503-5507 VIP-Zenith test chips \$29.00, complete line of Jerrold, all items bullet proof, full warranty, C.O.D. OK. **MOUNT HOOD ELECTRONICS** (206) 260-0107.

**PREVENT** descrambler damage. Don't bite the bullet! Snooper stopper data blocker \$29.95. **VIDEO CONNECTIONS**, 1 (800) 933-3038.

**ZENITH** turned on from \$125.00. Also test turn-on kits for Zenith, from \$12.95. SA 8580 turn-ons available at lowest prices. We also buy, sell and trade all models cable boxes. (305) 425-4378.

**CABLE descramblers**, Tocom, Oak, Hamlin, Jerrold, Pioneer, Scientific Atlanta, Zenith, all bullet proof. Full warranty. Free catalog. **KABLE KONNECTION** (702) 433-6959.

**SOFTWARE** for IBM PC — electronics, programming, math, signal processing. Fractals, chaos and calculus tool! Send SASE to **MICRO APPLICATIONS**, Box 1583, Suisun, CA 94585.

**PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING**  
 ALL NEW 1992 EDITION ALL NEW  
 1992 edition update on cable, wireless and satellite turn-ons, circuits, bullets, bags, B-Mac, blackchippers. Includes New VIC Plus Fixes. Our best yet. Only \$15.95. Other (all different) editions. Volume One (Basics), 1989 Edition, 1991 Edition, \$15.95 each. MDS Handbook \$9.95. Satellite Systems under \$600. \$12.95. Any 3/29/95 or 5/4/95. Scrambling News Year One (154 pages) \$39.95. Video \$29.95. Scrambling News Monthly \$24.95/yr. Sample \$3. New catalog \$1. Special this month everything listed for \$99.95  
 Scrambling News, 1552 Hertel Ave.,  
 Buffalo, NY, 14216. Voice/Fax (716) 874-2088  
 COD'S ARE OK. ADD \$5

## SATELLITE TV

**FREE catalog** — Lowest prices worldwide. Satisfaction guarantee on everything sold — Systems, upgrades, parts, all major brands factory fresh and warranted. **SKYVISION**, 1012 Frontier, Ferguson Falls, MN 56537. 1 (800) 334-6455. Outside US (218) 739-5231.

**VIDEOCIPHER II, descrambling manual.** Schematics, video, and audio. Explains DES, Eprom, CloneMaster, 3Musketeeer, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.) \$16.95, \$2.00 postage. Schematics for Videocypher Plus, \$20.00. Schematics for Videocypher 032, \$15.00. Collection of software to copy and alter Eprom codes, \$25.00. **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

**ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED**  
 Free Sample!  
 Antique Radio's  
 Largest Circulation Monthly.  
 Articles, Ads & Classifieds.  
 6-Month Trial: \$15. 1-Yr: \$27 (\$40-1st Class).  
 A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-L9, Carlisle, MA 01741

## EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

**F.C.C. Commercial General Radiotelephone license.** Electronics home study. Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details. **COMMAND**, D-176, Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126.

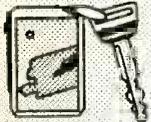
**ELECTRONIC engineering**, 8 volumes complete. \$109.95. No prior knowledge required. Free brochure. **BANNER TECHNICAL BOOKS**, 1203 Grant Avenue, Rockford, IL 61103.

## PLANS AND KITS

**FASCINATING** electronic devices! Dazers! Lasers! Transmitters! Detectors! Free energy! Tesla! Kits/Assembled! Catalog \$4.00 (refundable). **QUANTUM RESEARCH**, 17919-77 Ave., Edmonton, AB. T5T 2S1.

**HOBBY**/broadcasting/HAM/CB/surveillance transmitters, amplifiers, cable TV, science, bugs, other great projects! Catalog \$1.00. **PANAXIS**, Box 130-F8, Paradise, CA 95967.

## REMOTE CONTROL KEYCHAIN



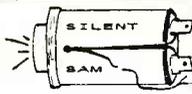
Complete w/mini-transmitter and +5 vdc RF receiver Fully assembled including plans to build your own auto alarm Check, Visa or M/C Add \$3 shipping  
**\$24.95** 5 @ \$19.95, 10 @ \$14.95

Visitect Inc. Box 14156, Fremont, Ca. 94539 (510) 651-1425 Fax (510) 651-8454

**DESCRAMBLER** kits. Complete cable kit \$44.95. Complete satellite kit \$49.95. Add \$5.00 shipping. Free brochure. No New York sales. **SUMMIT RE**, Box 489, Bronx, NY 10465.

**SURVEILLANCE transmitter** kits tune from 65 to 305 MHz. Mains powered duplex, telephone, room, combination telephone/room. Catalog with **Popular Communications**, **Popular Electronics** and **Radio-Electronics** book reviews of "Electronic Eavesdropping Equipment Design," \$2.00. **SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS**, PO Box 377785-C, Chicago, IL 60637-7785.

**HAND held digital recorder announcer.** New technology permits permanent storage of personal recordings and messages. Plans \$9.95. Kit \$49.95. Send check or money order to **CD&M**, 303 Northwoods Drive, Ballground, GA 30107.



**GREAT Project. Silent Sam** reminds you when you forget. SSTS (Turn Signal Reminder) beeps 3 seconds after 15 seconds. Cycle repeats until cancelled. Unobtrusive, disabled when braking; compact electronics kit mounts atop your flasher. Parts, case, PCB, schematic, instructions \$20 PPD, 2/\$35. Visa, MC. 1-800-398-5605. **Silent Sam**, 1627 Basil Dr., Columbus, OH 43227.

**DESCRAMBLING.** New secret manual. Build your own descramblers for **cable and subscription TV.** Instructions, schematics for SSAVI, gated sync, Sinewave, (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, UHF, Adult) \$12.95, \$2.00 postage. **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

**CREDIT** card encoding standard explained in plain English. Illustrative examples included, send \$5.00 **BSC**, Box 1841, Alexandria, VA 22314.

**CELLULAR hackers bible** Theory — hacks — modifications — \$53.95. **TELECODE**, PO Box 6426-XX, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.

**WIRELESS** guitar transmission system. Build your own for \$39.95! (kit) **RADIOACTIVE TRANSMISSIONS** 1 (800) 263-9221 Ext. 2587.

## REMOVE LEAD VOCALS

From Records & CD's 513-444-2276

Build this kit which removes lead vocals from standard stereo records, CD's, tapes or FM broadcasts. Sing along with the background music. Use with any home component stereo. Additional kit adds reverb to your voice, then mixes it with music. **Pre-assembled** boards also available. Call or write for **free info.** **Weeder Technologies**, 14773 Lindsey Rd., Mt. Orab, Ohio 45154.

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS!

CABLE KINGDOM!

\*JEROLD\* \*OAK\* \*HAMLIN\*  
 \*ZENITH\* \*PIONEER\*  
 \*SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA\*

IN STOCK

6 MONTH WARRANTY! WE SHIP COD!  
 ABSOLUTLEY LOWEST  
 WHOLESALE/RETAIL PRICES!  
 \*\*\*\*\*FREE CATALOG\*\*\*\*\*

J.P. VIDEO  
 1470 OLD COUNTRY RD  
 SUITE 315  
 PLAINVIEW, NY 11803  
 NO N.Y. SALES  
 CALL NOW! 1 (800) 950-9145

**VIDEOCIPHER II**/satellite/scanner/cable/ amateur/cellular/repair manuals, modification books & software. Catalog — \$3.00. **TELECODE**, PO Box 6426-RE, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.

**KENWOOD & ICOM** service bulletins. 175+ pages covering all models. \$39.95. Catalog — \$3.00. COD's (602) 782-2316 / FAX (602) 343-2141. **TELECODE**, Box 6426-RE, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.

**FREE!** Catalog of fantastic electronic kits. **LNS TECHNOLOGIES**, 20993 Foothill Blvd., Suite 307R, Hayward, CA 94541-1511.

## Technician's Turntable

Turntable to speed repair of VCRs, TVs and more. Lets technician easily turn unit for convenient repair. 20" diameter. White color. Net weight: 5 lbs.

#RH-360-425 \$19<sup>95</sup> Each

## Super Horn Tweeter

The original piezo tweeter manufactured by Motorola. Sensitivity: 94 dB. 2.83V/1M. 25-30 volts (approximately 50 watts) power handling capability. Produces crisp, clean highs.

Frequency response: 4 KHz-27 KHz. Dimensions: 3-3/8" x 3-3/8" x 2-5/8". 3" hole. Motorola #KSN1005A.

#RH-270-010 \$5<sup>30</sup> \$4<sup>50</sup> \$3<sup>95</sup>  
 (1-9) (10-79) (80-up)

## 8" In-Wall Subwoofer

8" paper cone subwoofer with polymer resin coating. Dual voice coils with 8 ohm impedance per coil. Ported plate speaker with integral crossover. Frequency response: 30-500 Hz. 50 watts RMS. 100 watts maximum power handling capability. Sensitivity: 90 dB 1W/1M. Dimensions: 10-5/8" (W) 14-5/8" (L) x 3" (D). Hole dimensions: 9" (W) x 13" (L). Net weight: 8 lbs.

#RH-300-430 Sug List \$192<sup>95</sup> \$85<sup>50</sup> \$79<sup>90</sup>  
 (1-3) (4-up)



340 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio 45402  
 Local: 1-513-222-0173  
 FAX: 513-222-4644

## Piezo Super Tweeter

This extremely small tweeter incorporates all the advantages of piezo tweeters into a small package that can be mounted almost anywhere. Frequency response: 5K-20KHz. SPL: 97 dB 1W/1M. Power handling: 80 watts RMS, when used with a 4.7 microfarad capacitor. Sold in pairs. Net weight: 1/2 lb.

#RH-265-267 \$24<sup>00</sup> \$22<sup>50</sup>  
 (1-3) (4-up)

## 12 Ga. Speaker Wire

Extra large gauge speaker wire for use with very high power stereo systems and for use in extremely long cable runs. Over 250 strands of 36 ga. wire. Extra thick, clear PVC insulation. **Please order in multiples of 5 feet.**

#RH-100-151 39¢  
 (per foot)

## BBC 12" Dual Voice Coil Subwoofer

Super quality Italian made cast frame dual voice coil subwoofer. Paper cone with foam surround. 2" dual voice coil. Is= 45 Hz. Frequency response: 45-4KHz. Sensitivity: 96.69 1W/1M. VAS= 3.73 cu ft. QTS= 338. BBC #SW321/F8. Net weight: 9 lbs.

#RH-294-130 \$139<sup>90</sup> \$128<sup>60</sup>  
 (1-3) (4-up)

## 8 Ga. In-Line Fuse Holder

Screw together Bakelite fuse holder with 8 ga. wire. For use with AGU type fuses or regular AGC fuses when spring spacer is used. 50 amp max at 12 volts.

#RH-070-800 \$3<sup>20</sup> \$2<sup>75</sup>  
 (1-9) (10-up)

## High Voltage Cap Kit

This 85 piece kit contains a selection of 250, 350, and 450 volt electrolytic capacitors. 5 pieces each of 1, 2, 3, 3.3, 4.7, 6.8, 10, 22uf and 2 pieces each of 33, and 47uf, 250V radial caps. 5 pieces each of 1, 2, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7, 10uf and 2 pieces each of 22, 33uf, 350V radial caps. 5 pieces each of 1, 2.2, 4.7uf and 2 pieces of 10uf, 450V radial caps. Over \$62.00 wholesale cost if purchased individually. Net weight: 1 lb.

#RH-020-950 \$49<sup>95</sup> Kit

## VCR Parts Assortment

Convenient assortment of clips, washers, springs, and screws. 10 pieces each of 4 sizes of "E" clips, 10 pieces of 2 sizes of retaining rings, 10 pieces of 14 sizes of washers, 2 each of 8 sizes of tension and compression springs and 24 assorted screws. Total of 246 pieces.

#RH-430-315 \$6<sup>50</sup> \$5<sup>95</sup>  
 (1-3) (4-up)

## Suction Cup Mount Cellular Antenna

The ideal antenna for portable phones. Suction cup grip mounts on inside of car. Never have your car vandalized again. Antenna comes with 9 feet of RG-58 with TNC connector. 3 db gain. Made in the U.S.A. 8" overall height.

#RH-265-200 \$14<sup>95</sup> Each

• 30 day money back guarantee • \$20.00 minimum order • We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and C. O. D. orders. • 24 hour shipping • Shipping charge = UPS chart rate + \$1.00 (\$3.50 minimum charge) • Hours 8:30 am - 7:00 pm EST, Monday - Friday • 9:00 am - 5:00 pm Saturday. Mail order customers, please call for shipping estimate on orders exceeding 5 lbs. • Foreign destination customers please send \$5.00 U.S. funds for catalog postage.

FREE CATALOG

CALL TOLL FREE  
 1-800-338-0531

# CABLE DESCRAMBLERS

Converters, Remote Controls, Descramblers, more



#EX192

All major brands carried  
**\*JERROLD, \*TOCOM, \*ZENITH**  
**\*GENERAL INSTRUMENTS**  
**\*SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA, \*OAK**  
**\*HAMLIN, \*EAGLE, \*PIONEER**

7th Year in business. Thank You  
 Member of Omaha Chamber of Commerce  
 1 Year warranty on new equipment  
 30 Day money back guarantee  
 Orders shipped from stock within 24 hours

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG  
**1-800-624-1150**



CIRCLE 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## "CABLE BOXES" BELOW WHOLESALE GUARANTEED STOCK - COD'S

### - DESCRAMBLERS -

(QTY)	(10)	(20)	(40)
NEW TBI-3	70	55	CALL
TB 2 or 3	45	40	CALL
SA-3B	45	40	CALL
OAK N-12	43	38	CALL
SB 2 OR 3	43	38	CALL

### COMBINATION UNITS

DRX-DIC	89	CALL
SYL DIC	59	CALL
PIONEER	295	275 CALL

### - CONVERTERS W/REMOTES -

PANASONIC-			
TZPC145	65	60	CALL
STARQUEST-			
E-Z550	65	60	CALL
E-ZY550	75	65	CALL

THEFT OF SERVICE IS A CRIME. INSTALLING ANY DEVICE WITHOUT PERMISSION MAY SUBJECT YOU TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PENALTIES. YOU MUST CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL CABLE COMPANY AND PAY FOR ALL SERVICE YOU USE. IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF LAKE SYLVAN TO DEFRAUD ANY TELEVISION OPERATOR AND WE WILL NOT ASSIST ANY COMPANY OR INDIVIDUAL IN DOING THE SAME.

LAKE SYLVAN SALES, INC.  
 SORRY NO MINNESOTA SALES

CALL FOR A CATALOG NOW!!  
**800-800-4582**

CIRCLE 179 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS ★ CONVERTERS ★ and ACCESSORIES.

# SAVE MONEY. DON'T RENT!

PANASONIC, JERROLD, OAK,  
 PIONEER, SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA  
 AND MORE. LOWEST PRICES. FREE CATALOG.  
**CABLE READY (800) 234-1006**  
 COMPANY

**DEFEAT** videotape anti-copy, PCB, PAL, instructions w/P&H \$17.50. **NORM HOGARTH**, 955 NW Ogden, Bend, OR 97701.

**VIDEOTAPE** dubbing enhancer. Complete kit \$39.00, add \$5.00 S/H. Plans and instructions \$5.00. Free brochure. **C-TRAN**, 1757 W. San Carlos St., Suite 117, San Jose, CA 95128-5205.

**CAMPALERT** — Backpackable perimeter alarm kit \$39.95 + \$3.00. Send stamp — info **PROTECTION CONCEPTS**, 340 Torrance Ave., Vestal, NY 13850.

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS BEST BUYS BEST SERVICE

BULLET PROOF TV TESTED  
 WANT TO BUY:  
 TOCOM, SA 8590, DPV7212  
 Must be reasonable price.



**FREE Catalog** Dealers Wanted  
 Multi-Vision (402)331-3228 **800-835-2330**  
 Electronica™ 2730 SO.123rd Ct.#126 Omaha, NE 68144

### WANTED

**INVENTIONS/** new products/ideas wanted: call TLCI for free information/inventors newsletter. 1 (800) 468-7200 24 hours/day — USA/Canada.

**INVENTORS:** We submit ideas to industry. Find out what we can do for you. 1 (800) 288-IDEA.

### INVENTORS

**INVENTORS!** Can you patent and profit from your idea? Call **AMERICAN INVENTORS CORP.** for free information. Serving inventors since 1975. 1 (800) 338-5656.

## LEARN COMPUTERS!



Home study. Become a personal computer expert at home and in business. Learn at your own pace. Exciting and easy to follow. **Send or call today for free literature.**  
**800-223-4542**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
**SCHOOL OF COMPUTER TRAINING**  
 2245 Perimeter Park  
 Dept. KJ342 Atlanta, Georgia 30341

### ASK R-E

continued from page 15

I'll assume that you've already tried getting in touch with the original equipment manufacturers and found them to be either no help or out of business. There are several companies that make new tape heads and also have tape-head reconditioning services.

Here are two companies in the tape-head business and if they can't help you, the chances are they'll be able to direct you to someone who can.

International Electro Magnetics, Inc.  
 Eric Drive and Cornell Avenue  
 Palatine, Illinois 60067  
 (312) 358-4662

Nortronics Company, Inc.  
 8101 Tenth Avenue  
 Minneapolis, MN 55427  
 (612) 545-0401

There's no guarantee that either of those companies will have exactly what you need, but I'd be surprised if they can't supply something similar that will work just as well. **R-E**

### EQUIPMENT REPORT

continued from page 23

*CompuScope Lite* card and software. At \$595, the product is a price/performance leader. However, many sophisticated users will find it inadequate for their needs. The \$995 64K version adds considerable measurement power, as do five *GageCalc* software modules, each priced at \$100. One module, for example, lets you add, subtract, multiply, and divide signals, and creates a dual-channel digital voltmeter. Another lets you differentiate and integrate any signals displayed by *CompuScope*, while yet another lets you use the card as a frequency counter. Even without the add-on modules, you are free to write your own custom programs to manipulate and measure signals. And that's the real beauty behind PC-based test equipment. **R-E**

★★★★PRESENTING★★★★  
**CABLE TV  
 DESCRAMBLERS**

★★★★ STARRING ★★★★★  
**JERROLD, HAMLIN, OAK**

- AND OTHER FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS
- FINEST WARRANTY PROGRAM AVAILABLE
  - LOWEST RETAIL / WHOLESALE PRICES IN U.S.
  - ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HRS.
  - ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

FOR ALL INFORMATION  
 1-800-345-8927

**PACIFIC CABLE CO., INC.**  
 7325½ Reseda Blvd., Dept. 2117  
 Reseda, CA 91335

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

**YOUR** own radio station! Licensed/unlicensed AM, FM, TV, cable. Information \$1.00. **BROADCASTING**, Box 130-F8, Paradise, CA 95967.

**LET** the government finance your small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 449-8600. (KS1).

**EASY** work! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 Ext. 5192.

**HOME** assembly work available! Guaranteed easy money! Free details! **HOMEWORK-R**, Box 520, Danville, NH 03819.

**FREE CATALOG**

- CABLE T.V. BOXES - ALL TYPES •
- LOW PRICES - DEALER PRICES •

**ACE PRODUCTS**  
 1-800-234-0726

**MONEYMAKERS!** Easy! One man CRT rebuilding machinery. \$6,900.00 rebuilt. \$15,900.00 new. **CRT**, 1909 Louise, Crystalake, IL 60014. (815) 477-8655. FAX (815) 477-7013.

**MAKE** \$75,000.00 to \$250,000.00 yearly or more fixing IBM color monitors. No investment, start doing it from your home (a telephone required). Information, USA, Canada \$2.00 cash for brochure, other countries \$10.00 US funds. **RAN-DALL DISPLAY**, Box 2168-R, Van Nuys, CA 91404 USA. FAX (818) 990-7803.

**WHY pay retail?** Order your computer equipment from the same wholesale suppliers as dealers/retailers. For a list of over 100 wholesale suppliers, send \$10.00 check or money order to **CRM**, 2615 Edenborn, Suite B, Metairie, LA 70002. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

**CABLE TV  
 DESCRAMBLERS**  
**1-800-582-1114**  
**FREE CATALOG**  
 GUARANTEED BEST PRICES • IMMEDIATE SHIPPING  
**M.K. ELECTRONICS**  
 8362 Pines Blvd. Suite 276  
 Pembroke Pines, FL 33024

VISA MasterCard

**MASTERCARD AND VISA** are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of this section and we will bill.

**BUY BONDS**

**MCM Electronics**  
**Has a Constant  
 Flow of New  
 Products for  
 You to  
 Choose  
 From**

Today's tough marketplace makes the ready availability of quality electronic parts more important than ever. That's never a concern when you deal with MCM Electronics. Just go with the flow—our constant flow of new products for audio, video, computer and telephone repair work. With each catalog, we add hundreds of new products to our current stock of over 17,000 top-quality items. And since they're stocked they're ready for immediate shipment, within 24 hours from your telephone order.

**So call our experts toll free at 1-800-543-4330 or FAX 1-513-434-6959. They're ready to keep the parts you need flowing to guarantee a steady stream of work.**

**And ask for our new MCM Electronics catalog while you're on the phone.**



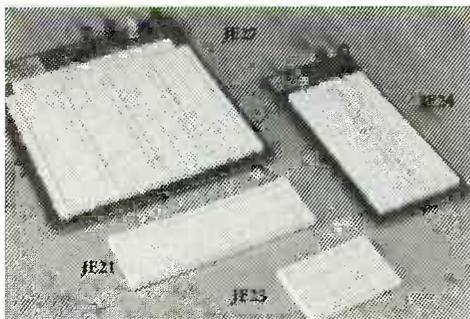
**MCM ELECTRONICS**  
 650 CONGRESS PARK DR.  
 CENTERVILLE, OH 45459-4072  
 A PREMIER Company

Source No. RE-78

# A Monumental Selection

## Test/Measurement and Prototype Equipment

### Jameco Solderless Breadboards



Jameco's long-lasting breadboards feature screen-printed color coordinates and are suitable for many kinds of prototyping and circuit design. Larger models feature a heavy-duty aluminum backing with voltage and grounding posts.

Part No.	Dim. L" x W"	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price	Part No.	Dim. L" x W"	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price
JE21	3.25 x 2.125	400	0	\$4.95	JE25	6.500 x 4.25	1,660	3	\$17.95
JE23	6.50 x 2.125	830	0	6.95	JE26	6.875 x 5.75	2,390	4	24.95
JE24	6.50 x 3.125	1,360	2	12.95	JE27	7.250 x 7.50	3,220	4	32.95

### GoldStar 20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope



The perfect unit for today's testing and measurement needs! Features include a 6" CRT display, and bandwidth from DC to 20 MHz. The GoldStar Oscilloscope comes with two 40MHz probes, two fuses, power cord, operation manual, schematics and block and wiring diagram. It's lightweight and portable with a two-year warranty.

GS7020.....\$399.95

### BNC Cable Assemblies for GS7020

BNC1	BNC(M) to BNC(M) RG58 A/U (39"L).....	\$3.95
BNC2	BNC(M) to Micro Hook RG174 39"L).....	3.95
BNC3	BNC(M) to Macro Hook RG174 (39"L).....	3.95

**JAMECO**  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

24 Hour Toll-Free Order Hotline  
**1-800-831-4242**



Please refer to  
Mail Key 002  
when  
ordering



### Metex Digital Multimeters

• Handheld, high accuracy • AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance, diodes, continuity, transistor hFE (except M3900)

• Manual ranging w/overload protection  
• Comes with probes, batteries, case and manual

M3650 & M4650 only:

• Also measures frequency and capacitance

M3800 3.5 Digit Multimeter .....\$39.95

M3610 3.5 Digit Multimeter .....\$59.95

M3900 3.5 Digit Multimeter with Tach/Dwell .....\$59.95

M3650 3.5 Digit Multimeter w/Frequency & Capacitance .....\$74.95

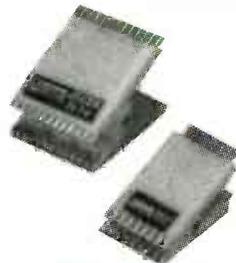
M4650 4.5 Digit w/Frequency & Capacitance & Data Hold Switch.....\$99.95



M4650

24 Hour Toll-Free  
Order Hotline!  
1-800-831-4242

### Jameco IC Test Clip Series



• Test Clips are designed for temporary connections to DIP package components  
• Heavy-duty spring loaded hinge provides positive contact

Part No.	Description	Price
JTC16	16-pin (for 8, 14 & 16-pin ICs) ..	\$5.95
JTC20	20-pin (for 18 & 20-pin ICs).....	6.95
JTC24	24-pin .....	7.95
JTC28	28-pin .....	8.95
JTC40	40-pin .....	11.95

### EPROMs - for your programming needs

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
TMS2516 .....	\$4.25	2764A-20 .....	\$3.75	27256-25.....	\$4.89
TMS2532A .....	6.95	2764A-25 .....	3.49	27C256-12.....	6.49
TMS2564 .....	5.95	27C64-15 .....	3.95	27C256-15.....	5.95
TMS2716.....	5.95	27C64-25.....	3.49	27C256-20.....	5.49
1702A .....	3.95	27C64-45.....	2.95	27C256-25.....	4.95
2708 .....	4.95	27128OTP.....	2.49	27512OTP.....	4.95
2716.....	3.95	27128-20.....	7.95	27512-20.....	6.75
2716-1.....	4.25	27128-25.....	7.75	27512-25.....	5.95
27C16 .....	4.25	27128A-15 .....	4.95	27C512-12.....	7.49
2732.....	4.95	27128A-20 .....	4.75	27C512-15.....	6.95
2732A-20 .....	4.49	27128A-25.....	3.75	27C512-20.....	6.49
2732A-25 .....	3.49	27C128-15.....	5.75	27C512-25.....	5.95
2732A-45 .....	2.95	27C128-25.....	7.95	27C010-15.....	9.95
27C32.....	4.75	27256OTP.....	4.19	27C020-15.....	17.95
2764-20.....	3.95	27256-15.....	5.49	27C020-20.....	15.95
2764-25.....	3.75	27256-20.....	5.29	68766-35.....	4.95

### A.R.T. EPROM Programmer



• Programs all current EPROMs in the 2716 to 27512 range plus the X2864 EEPROM  
• RS232 port • Software included

EEP.....\$199.95

### UVP EPROM Eraser



• Erases all EPROM's • Erases 1 chip in 15 minutes and 8 chips in 21 min  
• UV intensity: 6800 UW/CM<sup>2</sup>

DE4.....\$89.95

• Partial Listing • Over 4000 Electronic and Computer Components in Stock! • Call for quantity discounts.

### National and Intel Databooks



400026	National General Purpose Linear Devices Databook..	19.95
400039	National Logic Databook ...	19.95
400015	National Data Acquisition Linear Devices Databook..	11.95
400104	National Special Purpose Linear Devices Databook..	11.95
400044	National LS/S/TTL Databook .....	14.95
230843	Intel Memory Databook...	24.95
270645	Intel Embedded Controller Processors Databook.....	24.95

Additional Databooks available!

# at Competitive Prices

## Computer Upgrade Products and Electronic Components

Upgrade your existing computer system! Jameco will help you upgrade easily and economically.

### Fujitsu 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard

This keyboard features 12 function keys, separate cursor and numeric keys.



- IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible computers
- Automatically switches between XT or AT
- LED Indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock, and Scroll Lock
- Tactile Feedback
- Manual included • One-year Warranty

FKB4700.....\$79.95

### Jameco 80386SX Motherboard



- 16MHz processing speed
- Baby motherboard (8.5" x 13")
- Zero or one wait state operation
- Supports up to 16MB of RAM
- Intel 80387SX/compatible math coprocessor socket
- AMI BIOS
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion bus slots
- One-year Warranty

JE3616SN.....\$249.95

### Toshiba 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Floppy Disk Drive

- IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Compatible with DOS versions 3.3 or higher
- Includes all necessary installation hardware
- 1.44MB formatted high density mode
- 720KB formatted low density mode
- Size: 1"H x 4"W x 5.9"D (actual drive size)
- One-year Manufacturer's Warranty



356KU.....\$99.95

Many more upgrade products available!

### Jameco IBM Compatible Power Supplies

JE1030:

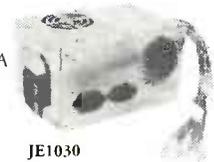
- Output: +5V @ 15A, -5V @ 0.5A, +12V @ 5.5A, -12V @ 0.5A
- 150 Watt
- 110/220V switchable
- Built-in fan
- Size: 9.5"L x 5.5"W x 4.625"H
- One-year Warranty

JE1030 150Watt PC/XT Power Supply .....\$69.95

JE1036 200 Watt AT Power Supply .....\$89.95

JE1036:

- Output: +5V @ 20A, -5V @ 0.5A, +12V @ 8A, -12V @ 0.5A
- 200 Watt
- 110/220V switchable
- Built-in fan
- Size: 6.5"L x 5.88"W x 6"H
- One-year Warranty



JE1030

Additional power supplies available!

### Integrated Circuits\*

Part No.	1-9
74LS00	\$.25
74LS02	.25
74LS04	.25
74LS08	.29
74LS14	.39
74LS30	.25
74LS32	.25
74LS74	.29
74LS76	.49
74LS86	.25
74LS112	.35
74LS123	.39
74LS138	.39
74LS175	.35
74LS193	.59
74LS244	.69
74LS245	.69
74LS373	.69
74LS374	.69

### Linear ICs\*

Part No.	1-9
TL082CP	\$.59
LM317T	.59
LM324N	.35
LM336Z	1.09
LM339N	.45
NE555V	.29
LM556N	.49
LM723CN	.49
LM741CN	.29
LM1458N	.39
LM1488N	.45
LM1489N	.45
ULN2003A	.69
LM3914N	2.49
NE5532	1.19
7805T	.45
7812T	.45

\* Call for a complete listing of ICs

### Memory

Part No.	Function	Price
41256-120	256K DIP 120ns.....	\$1.69
41256-150	256K DIP 150ns.....	1.59
511000P-80	1MB DIP 80ns.....	5.99
511000P-10	1MB DIP 100ns.....	5.49
41256A9B-80	256K SIMM 80ns.....	16.95
421000A9A-80	1MB SIPP 80ns.....	54.95
421000A9B-60	1MB SIMM 60ns.....	64.95
421000A9B-70	1MB SIMM 70ns.....	59.95
421000A9B-80	1MB SIMM 80ns.....	54.95

### Miscellaneous Components\*

#### Potentiometers

Values available (insert ohms into space marked "XX"):

500Ω, 1K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 1MEG
43PXX 3/4 Watt, 15 Turn ..... \$ .99
63PXX 1/2 Watt, 1 Turn ..... .89

#### Transistors And Diodes

PN2222	\$.12	1N751	\$.15
PN2907	.12	C106B1	.65
1N4004	.10	2N4401	.15
2N2222A	.25	1N4148	.07
1N4735	.25	2N3055	.69
2N3904	.12	1N270	.25

#### Switches

JMT123	SPDT, On-On (Toggle)	\$1.15
206-8	SPST, 16-pin (DIP)	1.09
MPC121	SPDT, On-Off-On (Toggle)	1.19
MS102	SPST, Momentary (Push-Button)	.39

\*Additional components available

### Connectors

Part No.	Description	Price
DB25P	Male, 25-pin	\$.65
DB25S	Female, 25-pin	.75
DB25H	Hood	.39
DB25MH	Metal Hood	1.35
<b>LEDs</b>		
XC209R	T1, (Red)	\$.14
XC556G	T1 3/4, (Green)	.16
XC556R	T1 3/4, (Red)	.12
XC556Y	T1 3/4, (Yellow)	.16

### IC Sockets

Low Profile	Wire Wrap(Gold)	Level #2
8LP	\$.10	8WW \$ .54
14LP	.11	14WW .79
16LP	.12	16WW .89
24LP	.19	24WW 1.39
28LP	.22	28WW 1.69
40LP	.28	40WW 1.89

Call or Write for your  
**FREE Spring Catalog:**  
1-800-637-8471

24-Hour Toll-Free Order Hotline:

**1-800-831-4242**

**JAMECO**®  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
1355 Shoreway Road  
Belmont, CA 94002

\$30.00 Minimum Order

FAX: 1-800-237-6948 (Domestic)

FAX: 415-592-2503 (International)

Jameco ServiceLine™ (Computer Repair):

1-800-831-8020

Technical Support: 1-800-831-0084

BBS Support: 415-637-9025

For International Sales, Customer Service, Credit Department and All Other Inquiries: Call 415-592-8097 between 7AM-5PM P.S.T.

CA Residents please add applicable sales tax

Shipping, handling and insurance are additional.

Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.

Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

© 1992 Jameco 8/92 All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

# AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS and KITS

Remember those Martian Space Ships in HG Wells War of the Worlds?



## MYSTERY Levitating Device

Objects float on air and move to the touch. Defies gravity! Amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or great scientific project.

ANT1K Easy-Ass'y Kit/Plans \$19.50



## 3 MILE FM Wireless Microphone!

Crystal clear, ultra-sensitive pickup transmits voices, sounds to any FM radio. For security, monitoring children, invalids. Be the local DJ!

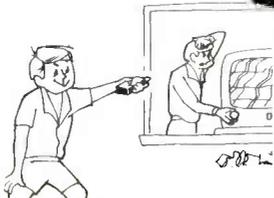
MVP1 Plans ..... \$7.00  
MVP1K Kit/Plans ..... \$39.50

## 3 MILE Telephone Transmitter!



Automatically transmits 2 sides of phone conversation to any FM radio. Tunable, easy-assembly PC board. Operates only when phone is in use.

VWPM7 Plans ..... \$7.00  
VWPMK7 Kit/Plans ..... \$39.50



## TV & FM Joker/Jammer

Pocket size device lets you remotely disrupt TV or radio reception. Great gag! Discretion required. Easy-build electronic kit. EJK1KM ..... \$19.50

## 100,000 V - 20' Range Intimidation Device!

Electronic module, may be enclosed for handheld, portable, or fixed uses. ITM2 Plans (creditable to kit) \$10.00  
ITM2K Kit & Plans ..... \$49.50

## READY-TO-USE, AUTOMATIC Phone Recording System

Complete with extended play tape recorder & line interface switch. Automatically records both sides of conversation. Check Local Laws on Proper Use! Ready-to-Use System. TAP20X System ..... \$149.50

## Laser Pen

Pen sized laser, great for movies, drive-ins, pointer. Ready to use, with batt's. LAPN1 Laser Pen . \$149.50

## Pocket Laser Kit

3mw or 5mw kits, with solid state 670nm diode. Caution, Class IIIa item. VRL3KM 3mw Laser Kit . . . \$99.50  
VRL5KM 5mw Laser Kit . . \$119.50

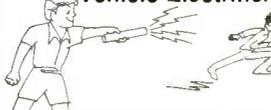
## MORE Laser Kits!

LAS1KM 1mw Laser, 632nm, HeNe Easy to Build Kit ..... \$69.50  
LAS4KM 3mw Version, Kit \$99.50

## LATO5 Low Cost HeNe Laser Tube!

.5mw Tube & Plans . . only \$24.50  
Other parts available separately. Great Low Budget Science Project!

## Shocker Force Field Vehicle Electrifier



Make hand shock balls, shock wands electrify objects, charge capacitors. Great pay back for those wise guys! SHK1KM Easy-Assembly Kit \$24.50

## CATALOG!

with many more items!

FREE with order, or send \$1 P&H

## INFORMATION UNLIMITED

Dept RE-4 Box 716, Amherst NH 03031  
Phone 603-673-4730 FAX 603-672-5406  
MC, VISA, COD, Check Accepted. ADD \$5 S&H.



Order by Mail, or by 24 Hr Order Phone: 800-221-1705

## FREE CATALOG! 1-800-648-7938 JERROLD HAMLIN OAK ETC CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

- Special Dealer Prices!
- Compare our Low Retail Prices!
- Guaranteed Prices & Warranties!
- Orders Shipped Immediately!

## REPUBLIC CABLE PRODUCTS, INC.

4080 Paradise Rd. #15, Dept RE892  
Las Vegas, NV 89109  
For all other information (702) 362-9026

## ELECTECH CABLE T.V. DESCRAMBLERS

- All quality brand names
  - All fully guaranteed
  - All the time
  - Knowledgeable Sales Service Department
- FOR FREE CATALOG 800-253-0099

## TODAY'S THE DAY

Stop Smoking.

American Heart Association

## The World is Talking!



## Shortwave Listening Guidebook

by Harry Helms

Here's your guide to getting the most from a shortwave radio! In clear,

nontechnical language, Harry explains how, when, and where to listen in. Its 320 heavily-illustrated pages are packed with advice on:

- antennas
- selecting the right radio
- accessories
- reception techniques

Learn how to hear the BBC, Radio Moscow, ham operators, ships, even spies and "pirate" radio stations! Includes hundreds of station frequencies and the times you can hear them.

Only \$16.95 at radio equipment dealers, or order direct from HighText! Add \$3 shipping (\$4 Canada, \$5 elsewhere). CA add sales tax. U.S. funds only please.

## HighText

publications inc.

7128 Miramar Road, Suite 15L  
San Diego, CA 92121

Enter A World Of Excitement with a Subscription to

# Popular Electronics®

Get the latest electronic technology and information monthly!

Popular Electronics brings you informative new product and literature listings, feature articles on test equipment and tools—all designed to keep you tuned in to the latest developments in electronics. So if you love to build fascinating electronics, just fill out the subscription form below to subscribe to Popular Electronics . . . It's a power-house of fun for the electronics enthusiast.

EXCITING MONTHLY FEATURES LIKE:  SPECIAL COLUMNS  
 CONSTRUCTION  FEATURES  HANDS-ON-REPORTS  
FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TODAY

**1-800-827-0383**

(7:30 AM-8:30 PM—EASTERN STANDARD TIME)



Save 55%  
Off The Regular  
NEWSSTAND  
Rate!

## Popular Electronics®

P.O. Box 338, Mt. Morris IL 61054

## SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT BELOW:

**YES!** I want to subscribe to Popular Electronics for 1 Full year (12 Issues) for only \$18.95. That's a savings of \$23.05 off the newsstand price.  
(Basic Subscription Rate—1 yr/\$21.95)

Payment Enclosed  Bill me later  
Please charge my:  Visa  Mastercard

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature

Exp. Date

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of first issue. U.S. Funds only. In Canada add \$6.68 Postage (Includes G.S.T.) All Other Foreign add \$7.50 Postage.

4HH27

COURTEOUS SERVICE • QUALITY PARTS • DISCOUNT PRICES • FAST SHIPPING

# ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

## Electronic FLASH

ITT Magicflash. Originally designed for Polaroid One-Step and Pronto cameras. Nice bright flash can be triggered by external 3 Vdc pulse. Operates on 6 Vdc, 4 AA cells (not included). Useful for special effects of flash lighting. Circuitry includes a very desirable 600 uf 330V photoflash capacitor which is, by itself, worth the price of the unit.



CAT# FSH-2 \$6.00 each

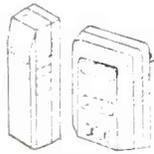
## SMALL NEODYMIUM MAGNET

Small, powerful neodymium magnet. Irregular shape approx. 0.64" X 0.7" X 0.1" thick. Strong for its size.



CAT# MAG-5 \$1.50 each

## INFRARED Remote A.C. SWITCH



CAT# RC-1

**\$9.95** each

2 for \$17.00

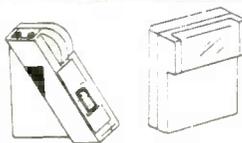
This infrared remote control device lets you turn on/off lamps, appliances or other 120 Vac devices using an IR transmitter similar to the one on your TV or VCR. Originally designed for use with a hydromassage unit, these transmitters and receivers will apparently operate most A.C. devices with 2 prong non-polarized plugs. Not recommended for use with heaters. Requires a 9 volt battery (not included).

## A.C. Line Cord



6' Black A.C. power cords. SPT-1 insulation. Polarized plug. Hanked.  
CAT# LCAC-7 2 for \$1.00 • 100 for \$45.00 • 1000 for \$400.00

## Wireless Remote Control FOR NINTENDO™



CAMERICA "Freedom Connection"™ Turns your wired Nintendo™ control paddle into a remote control unit. Infrared remote like those used on TV's and VCR's eliminates messy wires. Allows players more mobility. Two players can use one remote unit except on games where they play simultaneously. In those games two "Freedom Connections" units are required. A well-known national discount toy chain sells these for more than twice our price. Operates on 4 AAA batteries (not included). CAT# IR-1 \$9.95

## L.E.D.'s

### Surface mount LED chip.

Clear when off, green when lit. Very tiny - whole unit is 0.115" X 0.055" X 0.05" thick. 1mm (0.04") lens diameter. Gold-plated mounting surfaces for superior conductivity.  
CAT# SMLED-2 10 for \$2.00  
100 for \$18.00  
1000 for \$140.00

### Standard JUMBO

Diffused T-1-3/4 size (5mm)  
RED CAT# LED-1  
10 for \$1.50 • 100 for \$13.00  
GREEN CAT# LED-2  
10 for \$2.00 • 100 for \$17.00  
YELLOW CAT# LED-3  
10 for \$2.00 • 100 for \$17.00

### REDUCED PRICES FLASHING LED

W/ built in flashing circuit 5 volt operation. T-1-3/4 (5mm)  
RED 50c each  
CAT# LED-4 10 for \$4.75  
GREEN 75c each  
CAT# LED-4G 10 for \$7.00  
YELLOW 75c each  
CAT# LED-4Y 10 for \$7.00

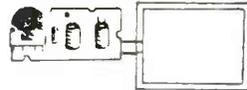
### LED HOLDER

Two piece holder.  
CAT# HLED 10 for 65c

## D.C. Wall Transformers (120 Vac INPUT)

Volts	Amps	Plug Style	Center	Cat#	Price
4 Vdc	70 ma.	2.5mm co-ax	negative	DCTX-470	\$2.00
6 Vdc	300 ma.	2.1 mm co-ax	positive	DCTX-632	\$2.75
8.3 Vdc	10 ma.	battery snap		DCTX-8310	\$1.50
9 Vdc	300 ma.	2.1 mm co-ax	positive	DCTX-932	\$3.00
12 Vdc	100 ma.	2.1mm co-ax	negative	DCTX-1210	\$2.50
12 Vdc	500 ma.	2.1mm co-ax	negative	DCTX-125	\$4.50
12 Vdc	1 Amp	none		DCTX-121	\$6.50
14 Vdc	700 ma.	1.3mm co-ax	negative	DCTX-1470	\$5.25
15 Vdc	400 ma.	2.5mm co-ax	negative	DCTX-1540	\$4.50

## ELECTROLUMINESCENT BACKLIGHTS



At last! A low cost electroluminescent glow strip and inverter. These brand-new units were designed to backlight small LCD TV's made by the Citizen Watch company. The inverter circuit changes 3 or 6 Vdc to approximately 100 Vac, the voltage required to light the glowstrip. Luminescent surface area is 1.7" X 2.25". The strip is a salmon color in its off state, and glows white when energized. The circuit board is 2.2" X 1". Glow strip and circuitry can be removed easily from plastic housing. Ideal for special lighting effects.

Citizen# 92TA operates on 3-6 Vdc  
CAT# BLU-92  
LARGE QUANTITY AVAILABLE

**\$3.50** each  
10 for \$32.00  
100 for \$275.00

## VERY SPECIAL DEAL 17 Vdc 210 ma. WALL TRANSFORMERS

New 17 Vdc, 210 ma wall transformers. 6 ft. cord. Unusual co-axial device on end of cord can be cut off and used for another application. Large quantity available.  
CAT# DCTX-1721 \$1.50 ea.  
100 for \$1.25 each  
1000 for \$1.00 each

## 10 AMP SOLID STATE RELAY

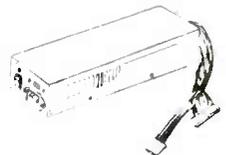
(USED) 10 amp solid state relays, removed from equipment and tested. Control voltage: 250 volts AC at 10 amps. Standard "hockey-puck" size: 2.27" X 1.72" X 0.95". UL and CSA listed.  
CAT# SSRLY-11U  
\$8.25 each • 10 for \$80.00

## Electret MIKE

High efficiency, omnidirectional, miniature electret condenser microphone element. Low current drain, good signal to noise ratio, operates on 2 to 10 Vdc. Ideal for noise-activated alarms telephones, tape recorders, and other applications. 0.39" dia X 0.31" high.  
CAT# MIKE-10  
200 pcs \$150.00

**85¢** each

## 110 WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY



Regulated switching power supply. Input: 117 Vac  
Output: +5 Vdc @ 6 amps  
-5 Vdc @ 1 amp  
+12 Vdc @ 3 amps  
-12 Vdc @ 3 amps  
Overload and short-circuit protection. Voltage adjustment trimmer. Fused. 9.62" X 3.5" X 2.22" vented aluminum chassis. Requires standard IEC style power cord (not included).  
CAT# PS-50 \$22.00 each

Power cord for above switching power supply. CAT# LCAC-C7 \$3.00 each

## FLASH UNITS



NEW compact flash assemblies from a camera manufacturer. Operates on 3 Vdc. Measures 2 1/2" X 1 1/4". Ideal for use as a strobe, warning light or attention getter. Includes a hook-up diagram.  
CAT# FSH-1 \$3.75 each  
10 for \$35.00 • 100 for \$325.00

## RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES (nickel-cadmium)

Size	Volt	Amp	Case	1-8	10
AAA	1.20	180 mAh	NCB-AAA	\$1.50	\$13.50
AA	1.20	500 mAh	NCB-AA	\$2.00	\$18.50
AA w/ Solder Tabs	1.20	500 mAh	NCB-SAA	\$2.20	\$20.00
Sub C w/ Solder Tabs	1.20	1200 mAh	NCB-SC	\$4.25	\$40.00
C	1.20	1200 mAh	NCB-C	\$4.25	\$40.00
C Heavy Duty	1.25	1800 mAh	HDNCB-C	\$5.25	\$42.50
D	1.20	1200 mAh	NCB-D	\$4.50	\$42.50
D Heavy Duty	1.25	4000 mAh	HDNCB-D	\$7.00	\$65.00

## PC Board With Rf Modulator (and lots of other parts)

We recently received a load of these PC boards which contain, among other things, a RF modulator. With a little desoldering you should be able to liberate a working unit from the board. Also contains a 7805T voltage regulator with a couple of heatsinks, 20 IC's, capacitors, resistors, diodes and connectors. No hook-up information available on the modulator.  
CAT# VMB-1 \$2.75 each



## Piezo Element

3 wire piezo element. Taiyo Yuden Co. # CB35BBKR4 Self-excited piezo electric diaphragm. 1.40" diameter x 0.021" thick. Resonant resistance: 400 ohms. 5" color-coded leads.  
CAT# PE-12 \$1.00 each  
10 for \$8.50 • 100 for \$65.00



# ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFORMATION (818) 904-0524

Call Or Write For Our Free 64 Page Catalog

Outside the U.S.A. send \$2.00 postage for a catalog.

Minimum Order \$10.00 • All Orders Can Be Charged To Visa, Mastercard Or Discovercard • Checks and Money Orders Accepted By Mail • California, Add Sales Tax • Shipping And Handling \$3.50 for the 48 Continental United States - All Others Including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. And Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • No C.O.D. • Prices Subject to change without notice.



MAIL ORDERS TO: ALL ELECTRONICS CORP • P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408

CIRCLE 107 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# CABLETRONICS

## CONVERTERS

1-4Units 5 Units 10 Units

PANASONIC TZP 145	\$88.00	\$75.00	\$70.00
STARGATE 2000	\$79.00	\$69.00	\$65.00
*MCC 3000	\$25.00	\$19.00	\$15.00

## ADD-ON DECODERS

SB-3 (NEW)	\$50.00	\$45.00	\$43.00
*SB-3 FACTORY	\$45.00	\$39.00	\$35.00
SA-3	\$56.00	\$50.00	\$45.00
DTB-3	\$65.00	\$55.00	\$50.00
KN12A-2 or 3	\$49.00	\$45.00	\$40.00
*HAMILIN MLD 1200-3	\$49.00	\$40.00	\$35.00
*ZENITH SSAVI	\$165.00	\$149.00	\$125.00
SA-DF	\$159.00	\$139.00	\$125.00

## COMBOS

JERROLD DPV7	\$299.00	\$149.00	\$239.00
JERROLD DPBB	\$319.00	\$259.00	\$249.00
SA8580 COMBO	\$299.00	\$225.00	\$215.00
*JERROLD DRX-3-DIC	\$165.00	\$105.00	\$89.00
JERROLD DRZ-3-DIC	\$175.00	\$115.00	\$99.00
*OAK M35B	\$45.00	\$35.00	\$30.00
HAMLIN SPC COMBO	\$50.00	\$44.00	\$44.00

ADD \$10.00 FOR VARISYNCH

\*Refurbished as New

QTY	ITEM	OUTPUT CHANNEL	PRICE EACH	TOTAL PRICE

California Penal Code #593-D Forbids us from shipping any cable descrambling unit to anyone residing in the state of california. Prices subject to change without notice.

SUB TOTAL	
Shipping Add	
5.00 Per unit	
COD/CreditCard	
Add 5%	
TOTAL	

### Please Print

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Cashier's Check     Money order     COD  
 Visa     MC    CC# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

DECLARATION OF AUTHORIZED USE- I, the undersigned, do hereby declare under penalty of perjury that all products purchased, now and in the future, will only be used on TV systems with all applicable federal and state laws. FEDERAL AND VARIOUS STATE LAWS PROVIDE FOR SUBSTANTIAL CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PENALTIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signed \_\_\_\_\_

### Cabletronics

9800 D Topanga Canyon Blvd., Suite 323,  
 Chatsworth, CA 91311  
 For Free Catalog, or to place an order call  
 (800) 433-2011 • FAX (818) 709-7565

## THIS LAND

Gave us our past . . .

It can give us our future

# Help protect America's soil and water today.



## We owe it to our children.

Find out what you can do.  
 Call 1-800-THE SOIL to get your free kit.

United States  
 Department of  
 Agriculture

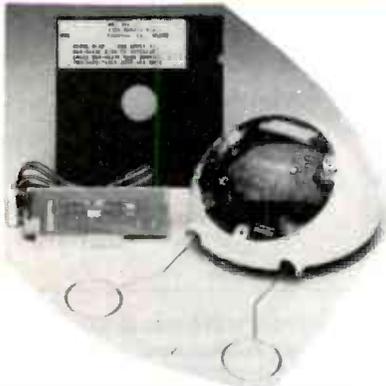
Soil  
 Conservation  
 Service



## LASER DIODES

STOCK #	MFG.	WAVE-LENGTH	OUTPUT POWER	OPER. CURR.	OPER. VOLT.	1-24	25-99	100+
LS9220	TOSHIBA	660nm	3 mW	85 mA	2.5 V	129.99	123.49	111.14
LS9200	TOSHIBA	670nm	3 mW	85 mA	2.3 V	49.99	47.99	43.19
LS9201	TOSHIBA	670nm	5 mW	80 mA	2.4 V	59.99	56.99	51.29
LS9211	TOSHIBA	670nm	5 mW	50 mA	2.3 V	69.99	66.49	59.84
LS9215	TOSHIBA	670nm	10 mW	45 mA	2.4 V	109.99	104.49	94.04
LS3200	NEC	670nm	3 mW	85 mA	2.2 V	59.99	56.99	51.29
LS022	SHARP	780nm	5 mW	65 mA	1.75 V	19.99	18.99	17.09
SB1053	PHILLIPS	820nm	10 mW	90 mA	2.2 V	10.99	10.44	9.40

## WAO II PROGRAMMABLE ROBOTIC KIT

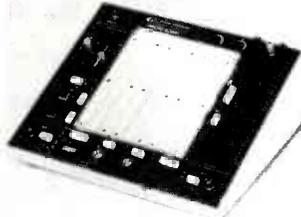


The pen mechanism included with the robot allows it to draw. In addition to drawing straight lines, it can also accurately draw circles, and even draw out words and short phrases. WAO II comes with 128 x 4 bits RAM and 2K ROM, and is programmed directly via the keypad attached to it. With its built-in connector port, WAO II is ready to communicate with your computer. With the optional interface kit, you can connect WAO II to an Apple II, IIe, or II+ computer. Editing and transferring of any movement program, as well as saving and loading a program can be performed by the interface kit. The kit includes software, cable, card, and instructions. The programming language is BASIC.

- Power Source - 3 AA batteries (not included)

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
MV961	WAO II Programmable Robotic Kit	79.99	75.99	68.99
WIAP	Interface Kit For Apple II, IIe, II+	39.99	37.99	34.19

## PROTOBOARD DESIGN STATION



- The total design workstation - including expanded instrumentation, breadboard and power supply.
- Ideal for analog, digital and micro-processor circuits
- 8 logic probe circuits
- Function generator with continuously variable size, square, triangle wave forms, plus TTL pulses
- Triple power supply offers fixed 5 VDC supply plus 2 variable outputs - +5 - 15 VDC and -5 - 15 VDC
- 8 TTL compatible LED indicators, switches
- Pulsers
- Potentiometers
- Audio experimentation speaker
- Multiple features in one complete test instrument saves hundreds of dollars needed for individual units
- Unlimited lifetime guarantee on bread-board sockets
- Fixed DC output +5 VDC @ 1.0 amp, ripple - 5 mV
- Variable DC output +5 - to +15 VDC @ 0.5 amp, ripple - 5 mV
- Variable DC output -5 - to -15 VDC @ 0.5 amp, ripple - 5 mV
- Frequency generator frequency range: 0.1 Hz to 100 KHz in 6 ranges output voltage: 0 to ±10V (20 Vp-p) output impedance: 600 (except TTL) output current: 10mA max., short circuit protected output waveforms: sine, square, triangle, TTL sine wave: distortion 3% (10 Hz to 100 KHz) TTL pulse: rise and fall time 25ns drive 20 TTL loads Square wave: rise and fall time ± 1.5 s
- Logic indicators 8 LED's, active high, 1.4 volt (nominal) threshold, inputs protected to ± 20 volts
- Debounced pushbuttons (pulsers) 2 push-button operated, open-collector output pulsers, each with 1 normally-open, 1 normally-closed output. Each output can sink up to 250 mA
- Potentiometers 1 - 1K, 1 10K, all leads available and uncommitted
- BNC connectors 2 BNC connectors pin available and uncommitted shell connected to ground
- Speaker 0.25 W, 8 Ω
- Breadboarding area 2520 uncommitted tie points
- Dimensions 11.5" long x 16" wide x 6.5" high
- Input 3 wire AC line input (117 V, 60 Hz typical)
- Weight 7 lbs.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
PB503	ProtoBoard Design Station	299.99	284.99	256.49

### IDC BENCH ASSEMBLY PRESS



The Panavise PV505 1/4 ton manual IDC bench assembly press is a rugged, practical installation tool designed for low volume, mass termination of various IDC connectors on flat ribbon cable.

- Assembly base & standard platen included
- Base plate & platen may be rotated 90° for maximum versatility
- Base plates & cutting accessories are quickly changed without any tools required
- Additional accessories below
- Size - 10" W x 8.75" D x 9" H
- Weight - 5.5 lbs.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
PV505	Panavise Bench Assembly Press	149.99	142.49	128.24

### COLLIMATING PEN



A low power collimator pen containing a MOVPE grown gain GaAlAs laser. This collimator pen delivers a maximum CW output power of 2.5 mW at 820 nm. The operating voltage of 2.2-2.5V @ 90-150mA is designed for lower power applications such as data retrieval, telemetry, alignment, etc.

The non-hermetic stainless steel case is specifically designed for easy alignment in an optical read or write system, and consists of a lens and a laser diode. The lens system collimates the diverging laser light, 18 mrad. The wavefront quality is diffraction limited.

The housing is circular and precision manufactured measuring 11.0 mm in diameter and 27.0 mm long. Data sheet included

\*As with all special buy items, quantity is limited to stock on hand.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
SB1052	Infra-Red Collimator Pen	49.99	47.49	42.74

### LASER DIODE MODULE



The LDM 135 integrated assembly consisting of a laser diode, collimating optics and drive electronics within a single compact housing. Produces a bright red dot at 650-665 nm. It is supplied complete with leads for connection to a DC power supply from 3 to 5.25 V.

Though pre-set to produce a parallel beam, the focal length can readily be adjusted to focus the beam to a spot.

Sturdy, small and self-contained, the LDM135 is a precision device designed for a wide range of applications. 0.64" diam. x 2" long.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
LDM135-5	.5 mW Laser Diode Module	179.99	170.99	153.89
LDM135-1	1 mW Laser Diode Module	189.99	180.49	162.44
LDM135-2	2 mW Laser Diode Module	199.99	189.59	170.99
LDM135-3	3 mW Laser Diode Module	209.99	199.49	179.54

### COLLIMATING LENS



This economical collimating lens assembly consists of a black anodized aluminum barrel that acts as a heat sink, and a glass lens with a focal point of 7.5 mm. Designed to fit standard 9mm laser diodes, this assembly will fit all the above laser diodes. Simply place diode in the lens assembly, adjust beam to desired focus, then set with adhesive.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
LLEN5	Collimating Lens Assembly	24.99	23.74	21.37

### DUAL MODE LASER POINTER



New slimline laser pointer is only 1/2" in diameter x 5 1/2" long and weighs under 2 oz. 670 nm @ less than 1 mW produces a 6 mm beam. 2 switches, one for continuous mode, and one for pulse mode (red dot flashes rapidly). 2 AAA batteries provide 8+ hours of use. 1 year warranty.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
LP35	Dual Mode Laser Pointer	199.99	189.99	170.99

### He-Ne TUBES



New, tested 632nm He-Ne laser tubes ranging from .5mW to 3mW (our choice). Perfect for hobbyists for home projects. Because of the variety we purchase, we cannot guarantee specific outputs will be available at time of order. All units are new, tested, and guaranteed to function at manufacturer's specifications.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
LT1001	He-He Laser Tube	69.99	66.48	59.84

### POWER SUPPLY



- Input: 115/230V
- Output: +5v @ 3.75A +12v @ 1.5A -12v @ .4A
- Size: 7" L x 5 1/2" W x 2 1/2" H

STOCK #	PRICE
PS1003	\$19.99

### ROBOTIC ARM KIT



Robots were once confined to science fiction movies. Today, whether they're performing dangerous tasks or putting together complex products, robotics are finding their way into more and more industries. The Robotic Arm Kit is an educational kit that teaches basic robotic arm fundamentals as well as testing your own motor skills. Command it to perform simple tasks.

STOCK #	PRICE
YO1	\$43.99

### AVOIDER ROBOT KIT



An intelligent robot that knows how to avoid hitting walls. This robot emits an infra-red beam which detects an obstacle in front and then automatically turns left and continues on.

STOCK #	PRICE
MV912	\$43.99



**ORDER LINE — (800) 824-3432 • INTERNATIONAL ORDERS — (818) 341-8833**  
**FAX ORDERS — (818) 998-7975 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT — (818) 341-8833**



- 15.00 MINIMUM ORDER • UPS BLUE, RED & FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING AVAILABLE • OPEN MON-FRI 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM, SAT 10:00 AM - 3:00 PM PDT
- CA RESIDENTS ADD 8 1/4% SALES TAX • CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS • CALL FOR FREE CATALOG (FOR 1ST CLASS DELIVERY OR CATALOGS DELIVERED OUTSIDE THE U.S. — SEND \$2.00) • WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
- \*NO SHIPPING CHARGES ON PRE-PAID ORDERS DELIVERED IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.

CIRCLE 197 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**THE ELECTRONIC GOLDMINE**

The Electronic Goldmine has one of the greatest selections of unique electronic kits available in the world! We have over 65 kits and over 1,400 unique, bargain priced, components in our catalog!

**FREE CATALOG**  
with OVER 1400 DIFFERENT ITEMS INCLUDING 88 KITS! REQUEST YOUR COPY TODAY!

**INFRARED DETECTOR KIT**

Great for testing and verification of infrared output. 9V battery not included.  
**C6441 \$5.95**



**LCD WATCH MODULE**

These were the heart of a high quality LCD watch. They are brand new and are shipped with a good battery. You must remove a tiny screw (with a jeweler's screwdriver) to remove the protective plastic covering the battery compartment. These can display date, time, and even have an alarm, but if you wish to make use of the alarm feature you have to connect any 2 lead piezo (you supply the piezo) to the tiny gold springs on the back of the module. Size 1 1/8" diameter. Complete ready to use - but no case.  
**G2741 \$1.25**



**INEXPENSIVE GEIGER COUNTER KIT**

Detects both Beta and Gamma Rays. 9V battery not included.  
**C6447 \$39.95**



**MUSIC MODULE**

Try hit music module made for a greeting card company. These are brand new and play a pleasant tune each time activated. The song is "Let me call you Sweetheart". Features large flat piezo disk, actuator lever, music IC and battery holder all on a small "PC board". Battery not included but operates from any 1.5V tiny hearing aid cell. (You can just about choose any cell and it will work.)  
**G2744 89c**



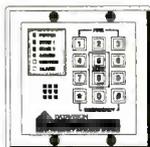
**PRECISION HIGH SPEED MOTOR**

Great for Robots, miniature fans, etc. Size 1 1/8" x 9/16". Operates from 1.0VDC up to 9VDC.  
**G2846 1.95 ea 10/8**



**BURGLAR/FIRE ALARM KEYBOARD CONTROL PANEL**

These are actual late model control panels made for use on home/business burglar/fire alarms. They contain 6 bright LEDs, a 12 key control keypad with 2 cable and connector. These are brand new and the LEDs can be lighted when just the addition of a 9V battery to several points on the connector (we show you which ones) to provide you with the most realistic looking "fake" burglar alarm. The average burglar is going to think that you have a very sophisticated alarm system installed! Size 4 9/16" square 1/2" thick with 3 molded standoffs under panel. These are a great flea market items that can be sold for \$10.00 or more! Order fast to avoid disappointment!  
**G2904 \$3.95 ea 10 FOR \$25.00 100 FOR \$230.00**



MINIMUM ORDER: \$10.00 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling. We accept MC, Visa and Money Orders. SEND ORDERS TO: The Electronic Goldmine, P.O. Box 5408 Scottsdale, AZ 85261. PHONE ORDERS (602) 451-7454 FAX ORDERS (602) 451-9495

CIRCLE 181 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**ADVERTISING INDEX**

Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free Information Number	Page		
	187	TECI	78
108	25	AMC Sales	178
	22	Tech Spray	
75	29	Acc Products	—
	79	The SPEC-COM Journal	
107	95	All Electronics	177
	25	The School Of VCR Repair	
—	94	Amazing Concepts	197
	97	Unicorn	
180	29	American Reliance Inc.	190
	20	U.S. Cable	
98	CV4	Beckman Industrial	194
	77	Viejo Publications	
109	7	C & S Sales	183
	78	WPT Publications	
—	8	CIE	193
	31	Weatherport	
—	13	CLAGGK, Inc.	184
	29	Xandi Electronics	
176	26	Cable Warehouse	189
	20	Zentek Corp.	
—	96	Cabletronics	
—	29	Chenesko Products	
—	31	Command Productions	
127	29	Deco Industries	
181	98	Electronic Goldmine	
—	3, 82	Electronics Book Club	
121	CV2	Fluke Manufacturing	
182	21	Goldstar Precision	
—	75	Grantham College	
—	94	HighText Publications, Inc.	
—	77	ISCET	
186	15	Interactive Image Tech	
114	92, 93	Jameco	
191	5	Kelvin	
179	90	Lake Sylvan Sales, Inc.	
195	98	M&G Electronics	
87	91	MCM Electronics	
53	90	MD Electronics	
93	88	Mark V. Electronics	
117	79	Mouser	
—	26	NESDA	
—	16	NRI Schools	
185	29	Nat'l Parts & Service	
192	31	Northeast Electronics	
188	CV3	Optoelectronics	
56	89	Parts Express	
196	86	Sea Jay Development	
—	29	Star Circuits	

**ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE**

Gernsback Publications, Inc.  
500-B Bi-County Blvd.  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
1-(516) 293-3000  
President: Larry Steckler

For Advertising ONLY  
516-293-3000  
Fax 1-516-293-3115  
Larry Steckler  
publisher

Christina Estrada  
assistant to the President  
Arline Fishman  
advertising director

Denise Haven  
advertising assistant  
Kelly McQuade  
credit manager

Subscriber Customer Service  
1-800-288-0652  
Order Entry for New Subscribers  
1-800-999-7139  
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

**SALES OFFICES**

**EAST/SOUTHEAST**  
Stanley Levitan, Eastern Sales Manager  
Electronics Now  
1 Overlook Ave.  
Great Neck, NY 11021  
1-516-487-9357, 1-516-293-3000  
Fax 1-516-487-8402

**MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.**  
Ralph Bergen, Midwest Sales Manager  
Electronics Now  
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300  
Northfield, IL 60093-1214  
1-708-446-1444  
Fax 1-708-559-0562

**PACIFIC COAST/Mountain States**  
Marvin Green, Pacific Sales Manager  
Electronics Now  
5430 Van Nuys Blvd. Suite 316  
Van Nuys, CA 91401  
1-818-986-2001  
Fax 1-818-986-2009

**EN Shopper**  
Joe Shere, National Representative  
P.O. Box 169  
Idyllwild, CA 92549  
1-714-659-9743  
Fax 1-714-659-2469

**Cable TV Descrambler Kits**

Universal Kit.....\$55.00  
Includes all parts and PC Board. Not included is the ac adaptor or enclosure.

Tri-Mode Kit.....\$39.00  
Includes all parts, PC Board and AC Adaptor. Not included is the enclosure.

SB-3 Kit.....\$29.00  
Includes all parts, PC Board and AC Adaptor. Not included is the enclosure.

Universal Tutorial.....\$9.95  
Includes an in depth study of the technology used and has troubleshooting hints.

Tri-Mode Tutorial.....\$9.95  
Includes a gate by gate study of the circuit and has troubleshooting hints.

Snooper Stopper.....\$39.00  
Protect yourself from descrambler detection and stop the "bullet".

Call Toll Free  
1-800-258-1134  
C.O.D.

M & G Electronics, Inc.  
301 Westminister Street  
Providence, RI. 02903

CIRCLE 195 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# NO PROBLEMO

You want a bargraph & a full range counter – Optoelectronics can deliver!

**\$199.**

Don't Wait,  
This Offer Can't Last!  
No discounts. No trade-ins.

Now for a limited time only, \$160. off the list price. for our Full Range Model 2810 with bargraph – plus:

- Full range -10Hz to 3GHz.
- LCD display (daylight visibility).
- True state-of-the-art technology with the high speed ASIC.
- NiCads & Charger included.
- Ultra-high sensitivity.
- 4 fast gate times.
- Extruded metal case.
- Compatible with MFJ207.

#### Suggested options

- TA100S:**  
Telescoping Whip Antenna.....\$ 12.
- CC30**  
Vinyl Carry Case.....\$ 15.
- BL28:**  
EL Backlight for use in roomlight and low light.....\$ 45.
- TCXO 30:**  
Precision  $\pm 0.2$ ppm 20 to 40°C temp. compensated time base .....\$100.

**Made in the USA**



Universal Handi-Counter™ Model 3000, \$375. and Bench Model 8030, \$579. Both offer frequency, period, ratio and time interval.

## OPTOELECTRONICS

Call for free catalog - Factory Direct Order Line:

**1-800-327-5912**

FL (305)771-2050 • FAX (305)771-2052

5821 NE 14th Ave. • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334  
5% Ship/Handling (Max. \$10) U.S. & Canada.  
15% outside continental U.S.A.  
Visa and Master Card accepted.

# The DMM our customers designed.



Before we built the new generation Beckman Industrial Series 2000 DMMs, we asked people like you what you *really* want.

You want more. More test and measurement capabilities. More troubleshooting features. All in an affordable hand-held DMM. The Series 2000 features the widest range Frequency Counter in any professional DMM, a full-range Capacitance Meter, True RMS measurements, Intermittent Detection, 50ns Pulse Detection, and Peak Measurement capabilities. Plus, the Series 2000 is the only meter to offer autoranging Min/Max recording and relative modes.

You want a DMM that's easier to use. The Series 2000's display is 25% larger, with bigger digits and backlighting for easier reading, even in the worst light. Plus the fast 4 digit display provides the high resolution needed for adjusting power supplies and generators down to 1mV. And only the Series 2000 features a menuing system for fast, simple feature access.



Made in the USA

The Beckman Industrial Series 2000, priced from \$209 to \$279 offers you the best performance for your dollar. Look again at these features:

- 4 Digit, 10,000 Count Resolution
- Basic Accuracy to 0.1%
- True RMS, AC or AC on DC
- 0.01 $\Omega$  Resolution
- Automatic Reading Hold
- 1ms Peak Hold
- Fully Autoranging Relative and Min Max Modes
- Intermittent Detector
- UL1244, IEC1010 Design
- Three Year Warranty

The Series 2000 offers the most solutions for your everyday test and measurement needs. The only DMMs designed by the people who use them. You.

For more information on these new DMMs call (outside CA) 1-800-854-2708 or (inside CA) 1-800-227-9781. Beckman Industrial Corporation, 3883 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, CA 92123-1898.

**Beckman Industrial™**

An Affiliate of Emerson Electric Co.

CIRCLE 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Specifications subject to change without notice.  
© 1992 Beckman Industrial Corp.